

*American
Historical
Association*

ANNUAL MEETING • 1978

SAN FRANCISCO

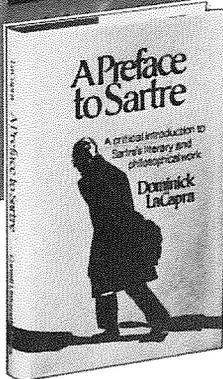
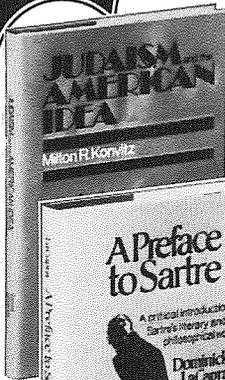


Cornell
University
Press

New from Cornell...

Judaism and the American Idea

By **MILTON R. KONVITZ**. Fulfilling the promise of its title, this thoughtful and penetrating book constitutes a meditation on the values of Judaism and the ideals projected by the Declaration of Independence, treating both sets of traditions not in isolation from one another, but as they intertwine. \$9.95



A Preface to Sartre

By **DOMINICK LaCAPRA**. Making imaginative use of the insights of some of the most important contemporary French thinkers, this concise and lucidly written book discusses Sartre's contribution in an awesomely diverse number of subject areas: philosophy, literature, biography, and the theory of history. \$12.50

Sparta's Bitter Victories

Politics and Diplomacy in the Corinthian War

By **CHARLES D. HAMILTON**. Representing a departure from traditional views of a critically important period in both Greek and European history, this book analyzes and assesses the effects of the Peloponnesian War on Athens, Sparta, Thebes, Corinth, and Persia in social and economic as well as political terms. \$17.50

Knowledge and Explanation in History

An Introduction to the Philosophy of History

By **R.F. ATKINSON**. Taking account of the main writings on history by philosophers and historians alike, this book presents an introduction to the philosophy of history which treats—in a thorough but nonspecialist way—such central topics as the significance of statements about the past, objectivity, explanation, causal analysis, and values. \$6.95 paper; \$14.95 cloth

Has History Any Meaning?

A Critique of Popper's Philosophy of History

By **BURLEIGH TAYLOR WILKINS**. Maintaining that Popper is as important to contemporary philosophy of history as Hegel was to that of the 19th century, the author studies Popper's philosophy of history in the context of his philosophy of science and his moral and political philosophy. \$15.00

(See page in back of book)

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS ITHACA AND LONDON

*Program of the
Ninety-Third Annual Meeting*

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30

1978

SAN FRANCISCO



WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA
SATHER PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

OFFICERS

President: WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA, University of California, Berkeley

President-elect: JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN, University of Chicago

Executive Director: MACK THOMPSON

Editor: OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University

Assistant Executive Director: EDMUND H. WORTHY, JR.

Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN

NANCY L. ROELKER, Vice-President

Research Division (1978)

Boston University

CHARLES GIBSON

MACK THOMPSON, *ex officio*

WARREN I. SUSMAN, Vice-President

Teaching Division (1979)

Rutgers University

OTIS A. PEASE, Vice-President

Professional Division (1980)

University of Washington

ALLAN G. BOGUE (1979)

University of Wisconsin

JOHN J. JOHNSON (1979)

Stanford University

MICHAEL KAMMEN (1979)

Cornell University

STANFORD E. LEHMBERG (1978)

University of Minnesota

EMILIANA P. NOETHER (1978)

University of Connecticut

NORMA L. PETERSON (1978)

Adams State College

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: DONALD W. TREADGOLD, University of Washington

Vice-President: ROBERT I. BURNS, University of California, Los Angeles

Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California

Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1978 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

Chair: THOMAS J. PRESSLY
University of Washington

Co-chair: ROBIN W. WINKS
Yale University

EUGENE L. ASHER
California State University,
Long Beach

JEROME M. CLUBB
University of Michigan

WILLIAM H. McNEILL
University of Chicago

FAY D. METCALF
Boulder High School

NELL IRVIN PAINTER
University of Pennsylvania

ROBERT A. SKOTHEIM
Whitman College

STANLEY J. STEIN
Princeton University

FREDERIC E. WAKEMAN
University of California,
Berkeley

Committee on Local Arrangements

Chair: BRUCE A. GLASRUD
California State University,
Hayward

Chair Emeritus: C. EUGENE MCCARLEY
San Francisco

DAVID T. BAILEY
University of California,
Berkeley

VICTOR CHEN
Chabot College

ROBERT W. CHERNY
San Francisco State University

FRANK D. GILLIARD
California State University,
Hayward

BERTRAM GORDON
Mills College

DAVID GRIFFIN
Pacific Medical Center

JOSEPH E. ILLICK
San Francisco State University

CAROLYN LOUGEE
Stanford University

RICHARD J. ORSI
California State University,
Hayward

LINDA POPOFSKY
Mills College

WILLIAM C. REUTER
California State University,
Hayward

MICHAEL SVANEVIK
Skyline College

MARIANNA SHELDON
Mills College

JUDITH M. STANLEY
California State University,
Hayward

THOMAS M. WENDELL
San Jose State University

Treasurer: Professional services rendered by Touche, Ross & Co., San Francisco

AHA Editorial Staff
Eileen Gaylard Kristen Carpenter
Toby McDowell Colleen Rainey

GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held at the San Francisco Hilton, Mason and O'Farrell Streets, and the St. Francis Hotel at Union Square. The Hilton will serve as the headquarters hotel; it is immediately next to the downtown airport terminal, where buses travel to and from the San Francisco International Airport every few minutes. Registration, locator files, information booths, bulletin boards, and meal ticket sales will be maintained in the lobby of the Hilton. The headquarters of the Local Arrangements Committee, the AHA staff office, and the Press room will be in suites 448-450 on the fourth floor of the Hilton. The Job Register will be located in the Grand Ballroom at the St. Francis.

In addition to the Hilton and St. Francis, blocks of rooms have been reserved at the Fairmont and King George hotels. Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodations should send their reservation forms (contained in the September *Newsletter*) without delay to the AHA Housing Bureau, c/o San Francisco Convention & Visitors Bureau, 1390 Market Street, Suite 260, San Francisco, CA 94102.

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide reduced rate group flights arriving in San Francisco on December 27 and returning December 30 from Atlanta, Boston, Baltimore, Chicago (also a departure on the 26th), Dallas/Fort Worth, Denver, New Orleans, Newark, New York, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Salt Lake City, and Seattle. The travel agent will form the groups. Early reservations a must. A limited number of super-saver seats are available from most cities for members who wish to extend their stay in San Francisco.

Information and reservation forms may be obtained from Glen Roc Travel, 194 Scotch Road, Trenton, NJ 08628 (609-883-3353).

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$15 (nonmembers \$25, students and unemployed \$5), form enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be \$20 (nonmembers \$35, students and unemployed \$7). Registration desks at the Hilton will be open during the following hours:

Wednesday, December 27	12 noon-9:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 28	8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Friday, December 29	8:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

A registration desk will also be in operation at the St. Francis on December 27 and 28.

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: (1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; (2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December *Newsletter*; (3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with one copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI 53706.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members registering at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILES: The locator files will be adjacent to the AHA registration desks in the lobby of the Hilton.

INFORMATION DESK AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located in the registration area at the Hilton. Information about the annual meeting, San Francisco, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in the Grand Ballroom at the St. Francis, will be in operation during the following hours:

Wednesday, December 27	2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 28	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Friday, December 29	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-12 noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: Garden Lane on the ballroom floor of the Hilton has been reserved from 4:30-6:30 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession. There will be a cash bar.

WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Vista Room at the Hilton. It will be open during the following hours:

Wednesday, December 27	7:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 28	7:45 a.m.-10:00 p.m.
Friday, December 29	7:45 a.m.-10:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-12 noon

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in the Hilton Plaza and Franciscan Room at the Hilton, and will be open during the following hours:

Wednesday, December 27	3:00 p.m.-7:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 28	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Friday, December 29	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-12 noon

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Hilton Hotel. The location will be announced on bulletin boards in the registration areas. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of \$1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are as follows:

Wednesday, December 27	5:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 28	9:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.
Friday, December 29	9:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Bruce A. Glasrud, Department of History, California State University, Hayward, CA 94542, no later than December 5.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons on Thursday, December 28, and Friday, December 29, are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desks at the Hilton and St. Francis. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the Local Arrangements Chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel.

Hotel officials are as follows:

Frank Karliner, Director of Food
and Beverages
San Francisco Hilton
Mason and O'Farrell Streets
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415-771-1400 ext. 231)

Daniel McCall, Director of
Catering
St. Francis Hotel
Powell and Geary Streets
San Francisco, CA 94119
(415-397-7000 ext. 126)

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Thursday, December 28

Conference on Slavic and East European History
Modern European History Section
Phi Alpha Theta

Polish American Historical Association
U.S. Commission on Military History

Friday, December 29

American Catholic Historical Association
American Society for Reformation Research
Conference on Asian History
Conference on Latin American History
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Society for the History of Discoveries
Society for Spanish and Portuguese Studies

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: The historical societies and groups which arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the AHA should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Bruce A. Glasrud, Department of History, California State University, Hayward, CA 94542, *not to the hotel*; they should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of their organization who can clear details. When cleared with the Local Arrangements Chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements made at the time of the annual meeting should be reported at once to the Local Arrangements Committee for posting on the bulletin boards.

GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

AHA Committee on Women Historians

Thursday, Dec. 28, 7:45–9:00 a.m., meeting/coffee, Hilton, Vista Room
Friday, Dec. 29

7:45–9:00 a.m., meeting of black women historians, Hilton, Vista Room
9:30 a.m., session: Integrating Women's History into the College History Curriculum (see p. 53 for details)
2:30 p.m. workshop: Updating the Rose Report (see p. 68 for details)

Academy of American Research: Historians of Medieval Spain

Friday, Dec. 29, St. Francis, Victorian Room

8:30 a.m., business meeting;
9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Alfonso X (The Wise) King of Castile: Cultural, Juridical and Political Considerations. Chair: Manuel Marquez-Sterling, Plymouth State College, University of New Hampshire; "Instruments, Instrumentalists and Instrumentation in *Las Cantigas de Santa Maria*," Roger Tinnell, Plymouth State College, University of New Hampshire; "Some Considerations in Editing Alfonsine Juridical Texts," Robert A. McDonald, University of Richmond; "Alfonso X, Infante Sancho, the Cortes and the Hermandades," Joseph F. O'Callaghan, Fordham University

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton, Teakwood Suite

American Catholic Historical Association

Wednesday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., executive council meeting, Hilton, Whitney Room
Thursday, Dec. 28

9:30 a.m., St. Francis, California Room East, joint session with the AHA: Religion in Renaissance Rome, 1450–1527 (see p. 28 for details)
2:30 p.m., St. Francis, California Room East, joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies: The Church and Fascist Italy. Chair: Alan J. Reinerman, Boston College; "Don Sturzo's Vision of the Role of the Church in Post-Fascist Italy," Francis J.

Murphy, Boston College; "Catholic Youth under Fascism," Albert C. O'Brien, San Diego State University; "Catholic Social Values in Fascist Italy, 1922-1940," Gene Bernardini, San Jose State University; comment: Elisa Carrillo, Marymount College, Tarrytown

4:45 p.m., St. Francis, Yorkshire Room, business meeting

5:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B, social hour

Friday, Dec. 29

9:30 a.m., St. Francis, California Room East, joint session with the American Society of Church History, *The Medieval Christian Community: Structures and Life*. Chair: Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles; "A Medieval Mediterranean Diocese: Barcelona at Mid-Fourteenth Century," Jocelyn Hillgarth, University of Toronto; "Franciscan Structure and Life in Medieval Catalonia: Unlocking Lost Archives," Jill Webster, University of Toronto; "Micro-Community: Families Dissolving, The Urgel-Moncada Divorce (1261)," James A. Brundage, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; "Macro-Community: North Africa, Egypt and Frankish Greece—Latin Christian Failure in the Fourteenth Century," Archibald Lewis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

12:15 p.m., St. Francis, California Room East, Presidential luncheon (see p. 64 for details)

2:30 p.m., St. Francis, California Room East, joint session with the Conference on Latin American History: *Comparative Administration and Methodology in the California Missions*. Chair: G. Micheal Riley, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, "Jesuit Missions, 1697-1767," Charles W. Polzer, S.J., Southwestern Mission Research Center, Tucson, Arizona; comment: Ignacio del Rio Chavez, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México; "Franciscan Missions, 1768-1833," Francis Guest, O.F.M., Santa Barbara Mission Archive Library; comment: Francisco Morales, O.F.M., Academy of American Franciscan History

Saturday, Dec. 30

9:00 a.m., St. Francis, California Room East, session, *Gold-Rush Metropolis: Vigilantes and Victims*. Chair: Sister Catharine Julie Cunningham, S.N.D., College of Notre Dame, Belmont, CA; "Religion, Politics, and Vigilantism in Gold-Rush San Francisco, 1851-1856," Robert M. Senkewicz, S.J., University of Santa Clara; "Social and Cultural Background of the Victims of Vigilantism," Patrick J. Blessing, University of Tulsa; comment: Richard M. Brown, University of Oregon; Moses Rischin, San Francisco State University

1:00 p.m., Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4, session, *Backgrounds of the Second Vatican Council's Declaration on Religious Liberty*. Chair: Most Rev. Mark Hurley, Bishop of Santa Rosa; "The John Carroll Precedents: The Catholic *Modus Vivendi*," Sister Marie Carolyn Klinkhamer, O.P., Norfolk State College; "The Daniel O'Connell Position." Maurice O'Connell, Fordham University; "The Murray Breakthrough: The Maturation of American Catholic Theory," Sister Joan Bland, S.N.D., Trinity College; comment: John T. Noonan, Jr., University of California, Berkeley

American Committee for Irish Studies

Thursday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m., session, Hilton, Tamalpais Room

American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Hilton, Walnut Suite, business meeting, principal agenda item: Development of a World War II Research Materials Guide

American Society for Environmental History

Friday, Dec. 29, 5:00-7:00 p.m., meeting, Hilton, Toyon Suite

American Society of Church History

Wednesday, Dec. 27, 7:30-10 p.m., Hilton, Walnut Suite, Council meeting

Thursday, Dec. 28

9:30-11:30 a.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C, session, *Community beyond Nation and Race*. Chair: Albert J. Raboteau, University of California, Berkeley; "Barriers and Bridges: Racial Commentary in Ecumenical Perspective," Ronald C. White, Jr., Whitworth College; "John R. Mott: Building a World-Wide Community," C. Howard Hopkins, Claremont, CA; comment: James M. Phillips, San Francisco Theological Seminary

9:30–11:30 a.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, workshop: Community and the Early Church (based on John Gager's *Kingdom & Community*). Leader: Samuel Leuchli, Temple University

1:30–3:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C, session: Community & Religious Rhetoric in New England. Chair: Donald M. Scott, North Carolina State University, Raleigh; "The Connecticut Clergy and the Standing Order, 1760–1818: A Reassessment," Richard D. Shiels, Ohio State University; "'Peace and Good Order': The New Hampshire Clergy and the Struggle for Social Stability, 1784–1812," Douglas H. Sweet, Columbia University; comment: Charles E. Clark, University of New Hampshire, Mark A. Noll, Wheaton College, IL

1:30–3:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, workshop, Parishes as Micro-Communities (based on Timothy Tackett's *Priest and Parish in Eighteenth-Century France*). Leader: Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

4:00–5:15 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C, annual business meeting

5:30–6:15 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C, President's Address. Chair: Brian A. Gerrish, University of Chicago, president-elect; "George Berkeley and New World Community," Edwin S. Gaustad, University of California, Riverside

6:30–7:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, reception

Friday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., St. Francis, California Room East, joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association (see p. 6 for details)

9:30–11:30 a.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, session, Broken Churches, Broken Nation: The Fragility of Community in Mid-Nineteenth Century America. Chair: William A. Clebsch, Stanford University; "Scenario for Secession: Denominational Schisms and the Coming of the Civil War," C. C. Goen, Wesley Theological Seminary; "In Quest of the Beloved Community: Black Christians in Antebellum America," Lawrence N. Jones, Howard University; comment: Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary

2:30–4:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B, joint session with the AHA: Christian Community in Western History (see p. 74 for details)

2:30–4:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, session, Utopian Communities, Old & New. Chair: Catherine Albanese, Wright State University; "New Utopian Communities in America," Stephen Berk, California State University, Long Beach; "Paradise Planters," Robert S. Fogarty, Antioch College; comment: John F. Wilson, Princeton University

7:30–9:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C, joint session with American Society for Reformation Research, Pew & Pulpit: Geneva & England. Chair: Walter L. Moore, Florida State University; "Pew & Pulpit: Geneva," William Monter, Northwestern University; "The Triumph of the Pew: The Case of England," Paul Seaver, Stanford University; comment: Jill Raitt, Duke University; Brooks Graebner, Duke University

Friday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, joint session with the North America Patristics Society

Saturday, Dec. 30

9:30–11:30 a.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C, session, Sectarian Cultures in the American West. Chair: Eldon G. Ernst, American Baptist Seminary of the West; "From Frontier Activism to Neo-Victorian Domesticity: Mormon Women in the 19th and 20th Centuries," Lawrence Foster, Georgia Institute of Technology; "Perils of the Enchanted Ground: The Acculturation of Seventh-day Adventists on the Pacific Coast," Jonathan Butler, Loma Linda University; comment: Jan Shipp, Indiana University-Purdue University, Indianapolis

9:30–11:30 a.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, session, Native American Communities and the Impact of Christianity. Chair: Henry W. Bowden, Douglass College, Rutgers University; "Dakota Missions and the Hazlewood Republic," Bruce D. Forbes, Macalaster College; "Region, Religion and Community: The Mystery of San Xavier del Bac," Richard E. Wentz, Arizona State University; comment: James P. Ronda, Youngstown State University, Charles W. Polzer, S.J., University of Arizona

Austrian Historians

Friday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., St. Francis, Olympic Room, session, Problems of Post Empire: The Case of Austria. Chair: Klemens von Klemperer, Smith College; "Frustration and Violence: Vienna Students 1918–1923," John Haag, University of Georgia; "The Kralik

Circle and the Problem of Austrian Identity," David Large, Yale University; "Hans Eibl: The Religious Nature in a Psychopolitical Idiom," Richard Geehr, Bentley College; comment: The Audience

Bibliography Association of Historians

Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hilton, Rosewood Suite, panel session, People and Machines: Trends in Historical Research and Bibliography

Friday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Hilton, Rosewood Suite, organizing meeting for the creation of a bibliography association. All persons interested in historical bibliography and in the relationship of library resources and methodologies to history are invited to attend. Preliminary information can be obtained from Warren F. Kuehl, Department of History, University of Akron, Ohio 44325.

Committee on History in the Classroom

Friday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., breakfast meeting, Hilton, Diablo Room

Conference Group for Central European History

Friday, Dec. 29

8:00–9:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8

9:00–10:00 p.m., *Bierabend*, Hilton, California Room

Conference on Faith and History

Friday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., breakfast meeting, Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9

Conference on Latin American History

Wednesday, Dec. 27, 8:00–10:00 p.m., general committee meeting, Hilton, Teakwood Suite
All sessions at the St. Francis:

Thursday, Dec. 28

2:30 p.m., joint session with the AHA, Comparative Perspectives on Rural Labor in Modern Spanish America (see p. 40 for details)

4:30–6:00 p.m., Oxford Room, Mexican Studies Committee Meeting. Presiding: William H. Beezley, North Carolina State University; The Mexican Revolution: Recent Research; discussion coordinator: W. Dirk Raat, State University College of New York, Fredonia. Essex Room, Caribe-Centro América Studies Committee Meeting. Presiding: Richard Millett, Southern Illinois University; Current Research on Cuba, Jaime Suchlicki, University of Miami

7:30–9:00 p.m., cocktail hour, California Room West

Friday, Dec. 29

12:15–2:00 p.m., luncheon-business meeting (see p. 64 for details)

2:30 p.m., California Room East, joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association (see p. 6 for details)

4:30–6:00 p.m., Elizabethan Room A, Andean Studies Committee Meeting. Presiding: Mark A. Burkholder, University of Missouri, St. Louis; Current Dissertation Research on the Andean Region

6:00–7:30 p.m., Elizabethan Room B, Brazilian Studies Committee Meeting. Presiding: Stuart B. Schwartz, University of Minnesota; Recent Research on Brazil. California Room East, Chile-Río de la Plata Studies Committee. Presiding: Samuel L. Baily, Rutgers College, Rutgers University; Recent Dissertations in Chile-Río de la Plata History.

Saturday, Dec. 30, 8:00–9:30 a.m., Victórian Room, Gran Colombian Studies Committee Meeting. Presiding: J. Leon Helguera, Vanderbilt University; The Historical Community in the Gran Colombian Countries: An Open Roundtable Discussion

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession, Conference Group on Women's History, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, West Coast Association of Women Historians

Thursday, Dec. 28, 7:00–9:00 p.m., cocktail party, Hilton, Cypress Room

Friday, Dec. 29, 11:45 a.m.–2:00 p.m., CCWHP/CGWH business meeting, Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

Forest History Society

Friday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., meeting, St. Francis, Parlor B

Historians Film Committee

Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hilton, Diablo Room, annual meeting and workshop on History Students as Filmmakers. Workshop will include comments by Steven Schoenherr, University of San Diego, screening of *Harry Truman: The Man and The Myth*, and discussion with historian-filmmaker David DeWitt.

Inter-University Seminar on Armed Forces in Society

Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., session, Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9

Leo Baeck Institute

Wednesday, Dec. 27, 5:00–7:00 p.m., meeting, reception and exhibit (Archives), Hilton, Continental Ballroom 1, 2, 3

Thursday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., joint session with AHA: Religion & Secularization in German Society during the 19th & 20th Centuries (see p. 82 for details)

Mormon History Association

Friday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., meeting, Hilton, Continental Ballroom 7

Medieval Academy of America

Friday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., reception, Hilton, Shasta Room

Polish American Historical Association

Tuesday, Dec. 26, 7:00 p.m., Hilton, Toyon Suite, meeting of the Executive Board and Advisory Council

Wednesday, Dec. 27

9:00 a.m., Registration, Hilton, Rosewood Suite

9:30 a.m., Hilton, Rosewood Suite, opening of annual meeting and welcome by the president, Joseph W. Wieczorzak of Bronx Community College, NY, followed by general business meeting chaired by the president

2:30 p.m., Hilton, Rosewood Suite, session, Some Aspects of Polish American History. Chair: Anthony F. Turhollow, Loyola Marymount University; panelists: "Many Faces of Clio: Approaches to Polish American History," Bernadine Pietraszek, DePaul University; "The Role of Church History in the U.S.," Robert F. Trisco, Catholic University of America; "Outlook at the Study & Understanding of Polish American History," Richard Wolniewicz, USAF Academy; "Observations on Polish American History in the Making," Anthony F. Kroll, Pasadena, CA; comment: The Audience.

Thursday, Dec. 28

9:00 a.m., St. Francis, Victorian Room, session, Poles in the American West. Chair: Doyce B. Nunis, Jr., University of Southern California; "California as Seen by Henryk Sienkiewicz," Ellen K. Lee, South Laguna, CA; "The Poles in Colorado," Stanley L. Cuba, Kosciuszko Foundation; comment: Thomas Napierkowski, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs Center; Gene H. Zygmunt, Torrance, CA

12:15 p.m., luncheon (see p. 34 for details)

2:30 p.m., St. Francis, Victorian Room, session, U.S. Immigration Policies and the Immigrant Poles

Quantification Committee of the Conference Group for Central European History

Thursday, Dec. 28, 8:00–10:00 p.m., workshop, Hilton, Whitney Room

Societas/Conference Group for Social & Administrative History

Friday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., St. Francis, Oxford Room, workshop, Secret Societies and Terrorism in Europe. Chair: Werner Braatz, University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh; participants: Hsi-Huey Liang, Vassar College; Konrad Jarausch, University of Missouri; Martin Miller, Duke University; Edgar Newman, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces; Alan Spitzer, University of Iowa; Frykar Calhoun, University of California, Berkeley

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Wednesday, Dec. 27, 8:00–10:30 p.m., Council meeting, Hilton, Diablo Room

Thursday, Dec. 28

4:00–5:00 p.m., editorial board, St. Francis, Parlor B

5:00–7:00 p.m., reception, St. Francis, Georgian Room

Friday, Dec. 29

7:30–9:00 a.m., *Guide* editors, coffee/rolls, St. Francis, Olympic Room

12:15–2:00 p.m., luncheon, Holiday Inn, Union Square

Society for Historians of the Early American Republic

Friday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., meeting, Hilton, Walnut Suite

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Thursday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., St. Francis, California East, joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association (see p. 5 for details)

Friday, Dec. 29

5:00–5:45 p.m., business meeting, Hilton, Rosewood Suite

5:45 p.m., social hour, Hilton, Teakwood Suite

Study Group on Labor and Working Class History

Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., session, Hilton, Lassen Room

Western Society for French History

Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., cocktail party, Hilton, Toyon Suite

Women's Labor History Film Project

Friday, Dec. 29, 7:00 p.m., film session, Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

Wednesday, December 27

Hilton California Room	AHA Teaching Division: Why Study History?	7:30 p.m.
Hilton Imperial Ballroom	Can "Comparative History" Be Defined?	8:30 p.m.

Thursday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Hilton Continental Ballroom 4	How Has "Comparative History" Been Practiced? Immanuel Wallerstein & <i>The Modern World System</i> (1)	Is There an Interdisciplinary Comparative Method? (35)
Hilton California Room	Promoting Feminism: American & British Women's Efforts, 1873-1914 (2)	World History: New Responsibility (36)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 1	Teaching History with Games (3)	Techniques for Studying Oral History (37)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 2	The City & Civilization: An Urban Interdisciplinary Approach to Teaching Western Civilization (4)	Teaching the Holocaust: Strategies & Materials for Teaching a Sensitive Subject (38)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 3	Comparative Political Philosophy: Walter Lippmann & Raymond Aron (5)	History & the General Education Curriculum (39)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 5	Psychohistory & Psychobiography in the Ancient and Modern Worlds (6)	Film as Document: The Documentary Film & Historical Scholarship (40)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 6	Landed Elites Defend Their Systems of Unfree Labor: Prussia, Russia, & the U.S. (7)	American Enterprise in Foreign Markets: Russia, Mexico, & the Middle East (41)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 7	Quantitative Data: Problems of Validity & Reliability in Teaching & Research (8)	Race as a Political Vehicle: Policymaking in Britain & the U.S. (42)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 8	Conservative Sensibility in an Age of Democratic Assertion (9)	Keys to the Learning of History (SHE) (43)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 9	What is a Federal Historian? (10)	Historical Research Opportunities in the "Military" History Research Centers (AMI) (44)
Hilton Cypress Room	The British Labor Movement & Political Power: Two Views of the 1940s (11)	Indian-White Marriage & the Role of Mixed-Bloods in the Western Fur Trade: Canadian & American Perspectives (45)

Thursday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Hilton Diablo Room	New Perspectives on Anti-masonry: New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania (12)	Religious Identity & Social Strife in British India (46)
Hilton Imperial Ballroom	The Post-War Jewish Experience in Comparative Perspective (13)	The Closing of the Medieval Frontier, circa 1300: Jubilee for a Thesis (47)
Hilton Lassen Room	Soldiers of the Sea: Commentaries Pertaining to Britain's Royal Marines & the U.S. Marine Corps (14)	Comparative Studies of Family Education Strategies (48)
Hilton Rosewood Suite	Native Americans & Western Hemisphere Imperialism (15)	Identity & Adaptation: The Impact of Assimilation on Central European Jewry (49)
Hilton Shasta Room	Historians & Anthropology—Nomads: A Case Study in Interdisciplinary Cooperation (16)	Comparative Perspectives on Rural Labor in Modern Spanish America (CLAH) (50)
Hilton Tamalpais Room	Work & Work Regimes in 18th- and 19th-Century France (17)	Religion & Secularization in German Society during the 19th & 20th Centuries (LBI) (page 82)
Hilton Teakwood Suite	Tocqueville & the Prospects for Democratic Culture: France & America (18)	New Views on 18th-Century Politics (51)
Hilton Whitney Room		19th-Century Wealth & Poverty: The Netherlands & Its Neighbors (52)
Hilton Toyon Suite	The German Party System & Voting Behavior during the Weimar Republic, 1918–33 (19)	The Economic Determinants of the Occupational & Domestic Roles of Women: A Comparative Study (53)
Hilton Walnut Suite	Defining Academic Standards for the Secondary School History Curriculum: An Exploration of Some of the Issues (20)	Bureaucracies in Modern Society: A Comparative Perspective (54)
Hilton Whitney Room	The Reign of Russia's Tsar Philosophe, Alexander I: Fulfillment or Failure of Enlightened Absolutism? (21)	
St. Francis Borgia Room	American Intellectuals & Afro-American Culture in the Mid-20th Century (22)	From Punishment to Reorientation—Aspects of Reform: The Reverse Course in U.S. Occupation Policy for Germany (ACHWW) (55)
St. Francis California Room East	Religion in Renaissance Rome, 1450–1527 (ACHA) (23)	
St. Francis California Room West	Radical Historiography in Bourgeois Society (24)	The Egalitarian Impulse & the Attendant Quest for Exclusivity: Edmund Morgan's Hypothesis Tested (56)

Thursday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
St. Francis Colonial Room	Teaching the Holocaust: Comparative Approaches to a Sensitive Subject (CHC) (25)	Collective Violence (57)
St. Francis Elizabethan Room A	Quantitative Analysis of County-Level Data in 18th-, 19th-, & 20th-Century China (26)	Russia's Impact on the Industrial Revolution in Great Britain: The Significance of International Commerce (58)
St. Francis Elizabethan Room B	Problems Facing 20th-Century Liberation Movements: Colonial Policy, Internal Opposition, & Collaboration (27)	Progressivism Compared: Urban Growth & Political Reform in Canada & the U.S. (59)
St. Francis Elizabethan Room C		From Yellow Peril to White Peril: Perspectives on Japan's Place in Britain's Imperial Experience (60)
St. Francis Essex Room	Indigenous Ideas of Rule & Resource Allocation in Modern South Asia (28)	In Defense of Property: The German Industrial Elite, 1918-50 (61)
St. Francis Georgian Room	Area Studies: Help or Hindrance to Comparative Insights? (29)	The Reconstruction of Western Europe after Two World Wars (62)
St. Francis Kent Room	The Role of the Historian in Remedial Programs (30)	Patron & Client Relations & Class in 19th-Century Municipal Politics in France & Algeria (63)
St. Francis Olympic Room	Early 19th-Century Cities in America & Africa (31)	Family Empires & Regional Economic Development during the <i>Porfiriato</i> , Mexico, 1876-1910 (64)
St. Francis Oxford Room	Urbanization & the Growth of Ethnic Politics (32)	Finding the Fixed in the Flux: A Methodological Question & Practical Approaches (65)
St. Francis Windsor Room	The Formation of an American Image of China (33)	Armies As Social Institutions (64)
St. Francis Yorkshire Room	Local Demographic Studies of 19th-Century Brazil (34)	China on North American Minds (CHA) (67)

Teaching Demonstrations and Workshops

(see Topical Index for session numbers)

12:15 p.m.

Luncheons (p. 34)

Conference on Slavic and East European History
 Modern European History Section
 Phi Alpha Theta
 Polish American Historical Association
 U.S. Commission on Military History

4:45 p.m.

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research (pp. 47-52)

Twentieth-Century American History
 Early American History
 British History
 Asian History
 Modern European History
 Medieval and Early Modern European History

9:00 p.m.

General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 52)

Friday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Hilton Continental Ballroom 4	Can "Comparative History" Be Defined? (68)	
Hilton California Room	Southern Republicans during Reconstruction (69)	<i>Les Toscans et Leurs Familles</i> by David Herlihy & Christiane Klapisch: An Overview & Discussion (99)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 1	Integrating Women's History into the College History Curriculum (70)	Using Mystery as a Device for Inquiry Teaching (100)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 2	History Day & History Fair: Revivifying History in & out of School (71)	Two Multi-Media Approaches to the Teaching of Western Civilization: "The Amiens Cathedral" & "Louis XIV" (101)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 3	Teaching History with Videotape (72)	Storm of Fire: World War II & the Destruction of Dresden (102)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 4		The Student as Researcher, Learning History by Using the Academic Library (103)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 5	Ethnic Labor Conflict in California (73)	The Copyright Law of 1976 (104)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 6	Zionism in the U.S. (AJHS) (74)	Structure & Performance: The Task of Economic History (105)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 7	Puritanism in England & America: Comparative Perspectives (75)	Teaching the Urban Experience: Boston as a Case Study (106)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 8	Sexuality, Families, & Politics in Europe & America (76)	Popular Culture Sources for the Historian: Science Fiction & the Detective Story (107)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 9	Populism in Latin America (77)	Updating the Rose Report (108)
Hilton Cypress Room	Criminality & Social Values (78)	Prostitution, Culture, & Society: A Comparative View (109)
Hilton Diablo Room	Applied History & Public History: A Panel Discussion (79)	The Regional Dimensions of the Mexican Revolution (110)
Hilton Imperial Ballroom	Stereotypes in Modern Popular Culture (80)	Comparative Chicano History (111)
Hilton Lassen Room	The Muscovite Service Elite in Comparative Perspective (81)	Career Choice, Mobility, & Educational Background in the U.S. & France during the 19th Century (112)

Friday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Hilton Rosewood Suite	Intellectuals & Politics (82)	Ritual, Radicalism, & Protest: English Working Class Culture in the 19th Century (113)
Hilton Shasta Room	The Western Work Ethic in Africa: Theory & Practice (83)	Out of the Cloister/Out of the World: Varieties of Monastic Experience in the High Middle Ages (114)
Hilton Teakwood Suite	"Imperialism" in Theory & Practice (84)	Lincoln (115)
Hilton Tamalpais Room	Ethnicity & Residential Stability (AIHA) (85)	
Hilton Toyon Suite	Evolution of the Imperial Presidency: Two Aspects of Executive Authority (86)	British & American Perspectives & Interests at the Paris Peace Conference of 1919 (116)
Hilton Walnut Suite	Crosscurrents in Medieval History: the 12th Century (87)	Disease Discrimination by Sex & Race: The Impact on Females & Blacks (117)
Hilton Whitney Room	Filth & Politics in the Age of Sanitary Reform (88)	Planning History: A Comparative View of a Historiographical Frontier (118)
St. Francis Borgia Room	Peoples of the Third World in The Great War (89)	Social Deviance in Historical Perspective: The U.S. & Australia (119)
St. Francis California Room West	The Founding of Conservative Parties (90)	The Problem of Authority in European & American Social Science, 1900-40 (120)
St. Francis Colonial Room	Alternative Careers for Historians (91)	Comparative Role Models in Anglo-American Imperialism, 1870-1914 (121)
St. Francis Elizabethan Room A	Fascism, Anti-Fascism, & War: The Italian-American Experience, 1920-44 (92)	Popular Belief in Modern England: New Approaches to the Social History of Religion (122)
St. Francis Elizabethan Room B	Anarchists, Radicals, & the Authorities: The Politics of Repression in Europe & America, 1890-1920 (93)	Christian Community in Western History (ASCH) (123)
St. Francis Essex Room	Project American History: Student Initiated Learning—A Panel Discussion with Slides (94)	Wool Merchants & Shippers in Habsburg Spain & Italy (124)
St. Francis Georgian Room	The Press & Politics in Modern Britain (CBS) (95)	The Traditional PhD in the Community Colleges: Problems, Promise, & Possible Alternatives (125)
St. Francis Kent Room	The Evolution of Family Law in England & America (96)	National Consciousness in Medieval & Early Modern Eastern Europe (126)

Friday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
St. Francis Olympic Room		Conservatism & Enlightenment in France & Germany (127)
St. Francis Oxford Room		Witchcraft & Spirit Possession in Early Modern France (128)
St. Francis Victorian Room		Comparative Perspectives on Indochina during World War II (SHAFR) (129)
St. Francis Windsor Room	Studies of the Ming-Ch'ing Polity: Beyond Structure & toward Comparison (97)	Comparative Experience in China Missions: American Missionaries & Chinese Converts (130)
St. Francis Yorkshire Room	An Anatomy of the Middle Eastern Coup d'Etat (98)	Science & Technology in New World Agriculture (AHS) (131)

Teaching Demonstrations and Workshops (see Topical Index for session numbers)

- 12:15 p.m.** **Luncheons** (pp. 64-65)
 American Catholic Historical Association
 American Society for Reformation Research
 Conference on Asian History
 Conference on Latin American History
 Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
 Society for the History of Discoveries
 Society for Spanish and Portuguese Studies
- 4:45 p.m.** **Business Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 77)

Saturday, December 30

Room	9:00 a.m.
Hilton Continental Ballroom 6	How Has "Comparative History" Been Practiced? William H. McNeill and <i>Plagues and Peoples</i> (132)
Hilton California Room	Popular Politics in England & America in the Late 18th Century (133)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 1	Quantitative Evidence in Survey Classes: A Strategy (134)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 2	The Historical Study of Utopianism as a Reflection of Society (135)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 3	The Oral History Experience in High School: Teaching & Learning (136)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 4	Ideology & Imperialism in Europe before World War I (137)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 5	Ideas In & About the City (138)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 7	Judicial Review: A Comparative Approach (ASLH/SCHS) (139)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 8	Strategies of Ethnic Women in Periods of Economic Depression (140)
Hilton Continental Ballroom 9	Anglo-American Diplomacy in the Post-World War II Era (141)
Hilton Cypress Room	The First World War & Social Conflict: A Comparative Perspective (142)
Hilton Diablo Room	Haile Sellassie I: Man, Myth, Monarch (143)
Hilton Imperial Ballroom	Richard Nixon (144)
Hilton Rosewood Suite	
Hilton Shasta Room	The Jesuits in China & the Dutch in Japan: A Reassessment (146)
Hilton Tamalpais Room	Resistance Theory: A Comparison Before & After the Reformation (147)
Hilton Teakwood Suite	Ethnic Scapegoats & Gilded Age Politics (148)
Hilton Toyon Suite	Promoting History through State Associations (149)

Saturday, December 30

Room	9:00 a.m.
Hilton Walnut Suite	International Migration: Germany, Europe, & the U.S. (CGCEH) (150)
Hilton Whitney Room	Crime in Pre-Revolutionary Russia (151)
St. Francis Borgia Room	Anti-Semitism in the West: Three Case Studies (152)
St. Francis California Room West	The New Monarchs & their Parliaments (ICHRPI) (153)
St. Francis Colonial Room	A Comparative Perspective on the International Diffusion of Technology (154)
St. Francis Elizabethan Room A	Radical Ideas in Restoration England (155)
St. Francis Elizabethan Room B	A Comparative Analysis of Social Evolutionary Theory & Its Relation to Darwinism (156)
St. Francis Essex Room	Economic Change & the Formation of Peasantry in 18th-Century China & Bolivia (157)
St. Francis Georgian Room	Responses to Collaboration in Europe (158)
St. Francis Kent Room	Bourbon Reforms: Colonial Economic Policy, 1759–1808 (159)
St. Francis Oxford Room	Colonized Africans in New World Colonies: The British & Their Slaves (160)
St. Francis Windsor Room	Uses of Family Reconstitution Techniques in Historical Analysis (161)

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Groups meeting jointly with the AHA

AHS	Agricultural History Society (131)
ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association (23)
ACHSWW	American Committee on the History of the Second World War (55)
AIHA	American Italian Historical Association (85)
AMI	American Military Institute (44)
AJHS	American Jewish Historical Society (74)
ASCH	American Society of Church History (123)
ASLH	American Society for Legal History (139)
CHA	Canadian Historical Association (67)
CHC	Committee on History in the Classroom (25)
CGCEH	Conference Group for Central European History (150)
CLAH	Conference on Latin American History (50)
CBS	Conference on British Studies (95)
ICHRPI	International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions (153)
LBI	Leo Baeck Institute (145)
SHAFR	Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (129)
SHE	Society for History Education (43)
SCHS	Supreme Court Historical Society (139)

Wednesday, December 27

Theme Session

8:30 p.m.

CAN "COMPARATIVE HISTORY" BE DEFINED?

Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

CHAIR: C. Vann Woodward, Yale University

PARTICIPANTS: Cyril Black, Princeton University
Maurice Mandelbaum, Johns Hopkins University
Peter Gay, Yale University

7:30 p.m.

AHA TEACHING DIVISION: WHY STUDY HISTORY?

Hilton, California Room

CHAIR: Warren I. Susman, Vice-President, Teaching Division,
Rutgers University

Members of the Teaching Division:

Marcia L. Colish, Oberlin College
Michael Kammen, Cornell University
Carolyn Lougee, Stanford University
Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University

Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

Theme Session

HOW HAS “COMPARATIVE HISTORY” BEEN PRACTICED?

1. IMMANUEL WALLERSTEIN AND *THE MODERN WORLD SYSTEM*

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

CHAIR: Lewis W. Spitz, Stanford University

PARTICIPANTS: Jan de Vries, University of California, Berkeley
Robert P. Brenner, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Immanuel Wallerstein, State University of New York,
Binghamton

2. PROMOTING FEMINISM: AMERICAN AND BRITISH WOMEN'S EFFORTS, 1873–1914

Hilton, California Room

CHAIR: Joan N. Burstyn, Douglass College, Rutgers University

The Association for the Advancement of Women and the Nineteenth-Century Women's Movement, 1873–1914

Karen J. Blair, California Institute of Technology

College and the Early Twentieth-Century British Woman

Jane Weinstein Berman, State University of New York,
Buffalo

Margaret MacDonald: A Socialist Pilgrimage

Alice Gilmore Vines, University of Dayton

COMMENT: Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University
Joan N. Burstyn

3. TEACHING HISTORY WITH GAMES

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 1

CHAIR: Gordon R. Mork, Purdue University

'Spiegeldorf': Nazi Appeals in Weimar Germany

Gregory A. Sprague, Loyola University of Chicago

'England and the Outbreak of the American Revolution': Crisis Game

Norman Baker, State University of New York, Buffalo

COMMENT: Charles F. Mullett, University of Missouri, Columbia
James Diehl and David Pace, Indiana University
Gordon R. Mork

Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

Demonstration Session

**4. THE CITY AND CIVILIZATION: AN URBAN
INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH TO TEACHING
WESTERN CIVILIZATION**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 2

CHAIR: Thomas Arafe, Rust College

PARTICIPANTS: Barbara S. Ricks and John Cranston, Rust College

COMMENT: Karl Roider, Louisiana State University

**5. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY:
WALTER LIPPMANN AND RAYMOND ARON**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 3

CHAIR: Stanley Shapiro, Wayne State University

Walter Lippmann and Raymond Aron: The Critique of Pure Freedom

Gary S. Larsen, Princeton University

Walter Lippmann: The Uncertainty Principle

Stephen J. Whitfield, Brandeis University

COMMENT: H. Stuart Hughes, University of California, San Diego

Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**6. PSYCHOHISTORY AND PSYCHOBIOGRAPHY IN THE
ANCIENT AND MODERN WORLDS**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

CHAIR: Thomas W. Africa, State University of New York,
Binghamton

St. Augustine's Conversion and Erik Erikson's Psychohistory

Lawrence J. Daly, Bowling Green State University

*Generational Revolt and Psychological Regeneration in Turn-of-the-Century Vienna:
The Case of Otto Rank (1884–1939)*

Dennis B. Klein, University of Rochester

*Psychohistory and Revolution: A Critique of Some Recent Psychohistorical Studies of
Revolutionaries*

Lawrence Kaplan, City College, City University of
New York

COMMENT: Conalee Levine-Shneidman, New York University
J. Lee Shneidman, Adelphi University

Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

7. LANDED ELITES DEFEND THEIR SYSTEMS OF UNFREE LABOR: PRUSSIA, RUSSIA, AND THE UNITED STATES

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

CHAIR: Eugene D. Genovese, University of Rochester

In Defense of Servitude: A Comparison of American Proslavery and Russian Pro-Serfdom Arguments, 1760–1860

Peter Kolchin, University of New Mexico

Southern Planters and Prussian Junkers: A Comparative Perspective on the Antebellum Planter Class and its Conservative Ideology

Shearer Davis Bowman, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Daniel Field, Syracuse University

George M. Fredrickson, Northwestern University

8. QUANTITATIVE DATA: PROBLEMS OF VALIDITY AND RELIABILITY IN TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 7

CHAIR: Thomas Alexander, University of Missouri, Columbia

Research Problems in Ethnocultural Voting Studies

Paul J. Kleppner, Northern Illinois University

Teaching Challenges and Rewards in Community Demography Projects

Jerome J. Nadelhaft, University of Maine, Orono

COMMENT: Erik Austin, Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research

Kathleen Conzen, University of Chicago

9. CONSERVATIVE SENSIBILITY IN AN AGE OF DEMOCRATIC ASSERTION

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8

CHAIR: Stow Persons, University of Iowa

Whig Beliefs and Democratic Ballots: Political Persuasions of the Unelevated

Lewis O. Saum, University of Washington

Noah Webster and the Specter of Abandon

Richard Rollins, University of Southern California

Whig Humor: Gentlemanly Adjustment to Ungentlemanly Democracy

David A. Grimsted, University of Maryland

COMMENT: Daniel Walker Howe, University of California, Los Angeles

Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

10. WHAT IS A FEDERAL HISTORIAN?

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9

Arranged in cooperation with the Federal Resource Group, National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

CHAIR: Paul J. Scheips, U.S. Army Center of Military History
An Archivist Charles M. Dollar, National Archives and Records Service
A Historical Editor

Nathan Reingold, *Joseph Henry Papers*, Smithsonian Institution

A Historic Preservationist

F. Ross Holland, National Park Service

A Military Historian

John T. Greenwood, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

A Museum Curator

Audrey B. Davis, National Museum of History and Technology

COMMENT: The Audience

11. THE BRITISH LABOR MOVEMENT AND POLITICAL POWER: TWO VIEWS OF THE 1940s

Hilton, Cyprus Room

CHAIR: A. M. Gollin, University of California, Santa Barbara

Clement Atlee and Cabinet Reform, 1931–51

Jerry H. Brookshire, Middle Tennessee State University

Labor's Secret Propaganda War against Communism: The Origins of the Information Research Department

Peter Weiler, Boston College

COMMENT: Barbara Malament, Queens College, City University of New York

Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**12. NEW PERSPECTIVES ON ANTIMASONRY:
NEW YORK, MASSACHUSETTS, PENNSYLVANIA**
Hilton, Diablo Room

CHAIR: William G. Shade, Lehigh University

Antimasons and Masons: Massachusetts and New York

Ronald P. Formisano, Clark University

The Antimasonic Impulse: Social Sources of Electorate and Elite in Genesee County, New York

Kathleen Smith Kutolowski, State University College
of New York, Brockport

“Zealots and Pragmatists, Hokum and Concrete Pledges”: A Comparison of the Antimasonic Performers and Promises in New York and Pennsylvania

Robert O. Rupp, Syracuse University

COMMENT: James L. Crouthamel, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

**13. THE POST-WAR JEWISH EXPERIENCE IN
COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE**
Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

CHAIR: Julius Weinberg, Cleveland State University

The Reconstruction of the French-Jewish Community

David H. Weinberg, Bowling Green State University

The Reconstruction of the Dutch-Jewish Community

Joel Fishman, Netherlands State Institute for
War Documentation, Amsterdam

Holocaust Victims in America: The German-Jewish Experience

Michael N. Dobkowski, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

COMMENT: Bernard J. Weiss, Duquesne University

Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**14. SOLDIERS OF THE SEA: COMMENTARIES
PERTAINING TO BRITAIN'S ROYAL MARINES
AND THE UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS**

Hilton, Lassen Room

CHAIR: Russell Zguta, University of Missouri, Columbia

An Ingredient of Naval Power: The Organization and Administration of the Marine Forces in England, 1748–1770, and the United States, 1798–1815

Alfred J. Marini, University of Maine, Orono

Officer of Royal Marines, 1914: Representative of the Status Quo or Reflection of Social Change?

Donald F. Bittner, U.S. Marine Corps Command and Staff College

The Evolution of the United States Marine Corps as a Military Elite in the Twentieth Century

Dennis E. Showalter, Colorado College

COMMENT: Allan R. Millett, Ohio State University

J. Kenneth McDonald, George Washington University

**15. NATIVE AMERICANS AND WESTERN HEMISPHERE
IMPERIALISM**

Hilton, Rosewood Suite

CHAIR: Jorge Klor de Alva, San Jose State University

Native Americans and the Portuguese Government in the Eighteenth Century

Robin L. Anderson, Arkansas State University

Wounded Knee 1890 to Wounded Knee 1973: A Study in United States Colonialism

Roxanne Dunbar Ortiz, California State University,
Hayward

United States Indian Policy and the Origins of American Imperialism

Walter L. Williams, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: J. Mutero Chirenje, University of Rhodesia

Jorge Klor de Alva

Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**16. HISTORIANS AND ANTHROPOLOGY—NOMADS:
A CASE STUDY IN INTERDISCIPLINARY COOPERATION**
Hilton, Shasta Room

CHAIR: John M. Smith, Jr., University of California, Berkeley
Anthropologists and Historical Models, Historians, and Anthropological Models
William Irons, Pennsylvania State University

What Was a Tribe? A Comparison of the Huns and Ottomans
Rudi Paul Lindner, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Joseph Fletcher, Jr., Harvard University
Emrys Peters, Manchester College
John M. Smith, Jr.

**17. WORK AND WORK REGIMES IN EIGHTEENTH-
AND NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE**
Hilton, Tamalpais Room

CHAIR: David H. Pinkney, University of Washington
Labor Discipline in the Montgolfier Paper Mills, 1761–1806
Leonard Rosenband, Princeton University

Work and Wage-Setting in the Lille Textile Industry: Batteurs de Coton in the 1850s
William Reddy, Duke University

*The Making of a Labor Aristocracy: The Dockworkers of Marseilles in the
Nineteenth Century*
William H. Sewell, Jr., Institute for Advanced Study

COMMENT: Joan W. Scott, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

**18. TOCQUEVILLE AND THE PROSPECTS FOR
DEMOCRATIC CULTURE: FRANCE AND AMERICA**
Hilton, Teakwood Suite

CHAIR: Joseph N. Moody, Boston College
The Silences of Tocqueville on Schooling and Culture
Edward T. Gargan, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Tocqueville as Prophet: Democratic Education in France and the United States
since the 1930s*
Paul A. Gagnon, University of Massachusetts, Boston

Tocqueville's Expectations: Democracy and Culture in France and the United States
Arthur D. Kaledin, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Doris S. Goldstein, Yeshiva University
James T. Schleifer, College of New Rochelle

Thursday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**19. THE GERMAN PARTY SYSTEM AND VOTING
BEHAVIOR DURING THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC, 1918-33**
Hilton, Toyon Suite

CHAIR: Hans W. Gatzke, Yale University

The Dissolution of the Bourgeois Party System in the Weimar Republic
Larry Eugene Jones, Canisius College

*The Mittelstände and National Socialism: An Analysis of Middle Class Voting
Patterns in the Weimar Republic*
Thomas Childers, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Charles F. Sidman, University of Florida
Peter Merkl, University of California, Santa Barbara

**20. DEFINING ACADEMIC STANDARDS FOR THE
SECONDARY SCHOOL HISTORY CURRICULUM:
AN EXPLORATION OF SOME OF THE ISSUES**
Hilton, Walnut Suite

Arranged in cooperation with the College Board History Academic Advisory
Committee

CHAIR: Henry R. Winkler, University of Cincinnati

Is There a Problem of Standards and, If So, Whose Is It?

E. Daniel Eckberg, Lindbergh High School, Minnesota

Structure and Sequence in the History Curriculum

Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

Knowledge and Skills in the History Curriculum

Harry N. Scheiber, University of California, San Diego

History Vis-à-Vis the Other Social Studies

Jonathan Harris, Paul D. Schreiber High School, New York

COMMENT: The Audience

Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**21. THE REIGN OF RUSSIA'S TSAR PHILOSOPHE,
ALEXANDER I: FULFILLMENT OR FAILURE OF
ENLIGHTENED ABSOLUTISM?**

Hilton, Whitney Room

CHAIR: Allen McConnell, Queens College, City University of
New York

The Alexandrine Reform of the Universities: Successful Failure

James T. Flynn, College of the Holy Cross

The Jewish Polozhenie of 1804: Stillborn Reform

John Klier, Fort Hays State University

Religion under Alexander I: Social Ferment and Official Policy

Daniel L. Schlaflly, Jr., St. Louis University

COMMENT: George L. Yaney, University of Maryland

**22. AMERICAN INTELLECTUALS AND AFRO-AMERICAN
CULTURE IN THE MID-TWENTIETH CENTURY**

St. Francis, Borgia Room

CHAIR: St. Clair Drake, Stanford University

Black Intellectuals and Race: Alain Locke and the American Dilemma

Jeffrey C. Stewart, Tufts University

Melville J. Herskovits and the Study of Afro-American Culture

Walter A. Jackson, Harvard University

COMMENT: John Cell, Duke University

23. RELIGION IN RENAISSANCE ROME, 1450–1527

St. Francis, California Room East

Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Eric W. Cochrane, University of Chicago

Rhetoric and Religion at the Papal Court

John W. O'Malley, University of Detroit

Roma Triumphans: Triumphs in the Thought and Ceremonies of Renaissance Rome

Charles L. Stinger, State University of New York, Buffalo

Incipiat Iudicium a Domo Dei: Lateran V as a Roman Reform Synod

Nelson H. Minnich, Catholic University of America

COMMENT: Paolo Prodi, University of Rome and Woodrow Wilson
International Center for Scholars

Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

24. RADICAL HISTORIOGRAPHY IN BOURGEOIS SOCIETY
St. Francis, California Room West

CHAIR: Barton J. Bernstein, Stanford University

American Leftist Historians

Peter Novick, University of Chicago

... *In Comparative Perspective*

Georg G. Iggers, State University of New York, Buffalo

**25. TEACHING THE HOLOCAUST: COMPARATIVE
APPROACHES TO A SENSITIVE SUBJECT**
St. Francis, Colonial Room

Joint Session with the Committee on History in the Classroom

CHAIR: Donald S. Detwiler, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

The Holocaust in West European Education

Siegfried Bachmann, Georg Eckert Institute for International
Textbook Research, Brunswick, Germany

The Holocaust in the Teaching of German History in America

Gerald R. Kleinfeld, Arizona State University

*The Treatment of the Holocaust in East European Communist Ideology and
Historiography*

Erich Goldhagen, Russian Research Center,
Harvard University

COMMENT: Howard Morley Sachar, George Washington University
The Audience

This session is accompanied by a demonstration session on Teaching the Holocaust: Strategies and Materials for Teaching a Sensitive Subject, scheduled for Thursday 2:30 p.m. (see session number 38)

**26. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS OF COUNTY-LEVEL
DATA IN EIGHTEENTH-, NINETEENTH-, AND
TWENTIETH-CENTURY CHINA**
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

CHAIR: Roy Hofheinz, Jr., Harvard University

County-Level Population Data in Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century China

Gil Rozman, Princeton University

County-Level Economic Data in Twentieth-Century China

David Deal, Whitman College

COMMENT: Susan B. Hanley, University of Washington

Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**27. PROBLEMS FACING TWENTIETH-CENTURY LIBERATION
MOVEMENTS: COLONIAL POLICY, INTERNAL
OPPOSITION, AND COLLABORATION**

St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

CHAIR: J. Bowyer Bell, Institute of War and Peace,
Columbia University

Messali Hadj and Opposition to the F.L.N., 1954–1962
Allan Greenberg, Curry College

Ethnicity, Elitism, and Opposition to the PAIGC, 1956–1976
Judson Lyon, Fayetteville State University

Nationalism and Unionism in Ireland, 1916–1921
Arthur Mitchell, University of South Carolina, Allendale

The Lloyd George Government and the Anglo-Irish War, 1919–1921
Martin Seedorf, Big Bend Community College

COMMENT: J. Bowyer Bell

**28. INDIGENOUS IDEAS OF RULE AND RESOURCE
ALLOCATION IN MODERN SOUTH ASIA**

St. Francis, Essex Room

CHAIR: Thomas R. Metcalf, University of California, Berkeley

*'A Course of Wasteful Extravagance': Patterns of 'Gentry' Expenditure and the Imperial
Response in Punjab*

Emily Hodges, University of California, Berkeley

Land, Gifts, and Dependency in Bengal

John R. McLane, Northwestern University

'Charity' and Largess: Strategies for Local Legitimacy in British South India

Pamela G. Price, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: The Audience

Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**29. AREA STUDIES: HELP OR HINDRANCE
TO COMPARATIVE INSIGHTS?**

St. Francis, Georgian Room

CHAIR: Leslie Koeplin, University of California, Los Angeles

African Studies

Ray A. Kea, Johns Hopkins University

Canadian Studies

Richard A. Preston, Duke University

East Asian Studies

Michael Dalby, University of Chicago

Southeast Asian Studies

Christopher Gray, Yale University

COMMENT:

Warren Ilchman, Ford Foundation

Leslie Koeplin

Demonstration Session

**30. THE ROLE OF THE HISTORIAN IN REMEDIAL
PROGRAMS**

St. Francis, Kent Room

Shannon J. Doyle, University of Houston, Downtown College

**31. EARLY NINETEENTH-CENTURY CITIES IN AMERICA
AND AFRICA**

St. Francis, Olympic Room

CHAIR: Charles M. Glaab, University of Toledo

*Social Structures and the Potential for Urban Change: Boston and Charleston
in the 1830s*

William and Jane Pease, University of Maine, Orono

Dar Es Salaam, East Africa in the Nineteenth Century

David H. Anthony, University of Wisconsin

COMMENT:

E. Digby Baltzell, University of Pennsylvania

Charles M. Glaab

Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**32. URBANIZATION AND THE GROWTH OF
ETHNIC POLITICS**

St. Francis, Oxford Room

CHAIR: Paula Benkart, St. Joseph's College

New Migrants and Old Urbanites: The Croatian Struggle for Dalmatian Towns, 1867–1900
Robert J. Donia, Ohio State University, Lima

Tiflis: Urbanization and Ethnic Politics, 1860–1917
Ronald Suny, Oberlin College

Immigration, Ethnicity, and Urban Politics: American Cities in the Late Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries
Joseph Barton, Northwestern University

COMMENT: Elizabeth Pleck, University of Michigan
Paula Benkart

**33. THE FORMATION OF AN AMERICAN IMAGE
OF CHINA**

St. Francis, Windsor Room

CHAIR: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania

The Mercantile Origins of American China Policy, 1784–1844
Jacques M. Downs, St. Francis College

The Northeastern Connection: American Board Missionaries and the Formation of American Opinion toward China, 1830–1860
Murray Rubinstein, Baruch College, City University of
New York

The Decorative Arts of the Old China Trade: Their Influence in America to 1846
Jonathan Goldstein, Cherry Hill High School East,
New Jersey

COMMENT: Yen-Ping Hao, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**34. LOCAL DEMOGRAPHIC STUDIES OF
NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRAZIL**

St. Francis, Yorkshire Room

- CHAIR: Joseph L. Love, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Slave Manumission and the Growth of Slave and Free-Colored Populations in Paraty, 1789–1822 James P. Kiernan, Library of Congress
Slave Marriage and Family Patterns: The Coffee Regions of Brazil, 1850–88
Robert W. Slenes, University of Colorado
Pedro Carvalho de Mello, Instituto de Pesquisas Sociais
e Econômicas, Rio de Janeiro
Cityward Migration and Population Structure: Recife, 1790–1920
Bainbridge Cowell, Jr., Yale University
COMMENT: Elizabeth Anne Kuznesof, University of Kansas

Thursday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY Hilton, Walnut Suite

PRESIDING: Roman Szporluk, University of Michigan

Jewish Prisoners of War in the Soviet Union during World War II
George Barany, University of Denver

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8

PRESIDING: Theodore S. Hamerow, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Limits and Divisions of British History
J. G. A. Pocock, Johns Hopkins University

PHI ALPHA THETA

Hilton, Teakwood Suite

PRESIDING: Doyce B. Nunis, Jr., University of Southern California

Academic Detente: An American History Professor in Moscow
Elbert B. Smith, University of Maryland

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

St. Francis, Oxford Room

PRESIDING: Anthony F. Turhollow, Loyola Marymount University,
Los Angeles

Links and Roots: Another Look at America's 'Pre-Ethnic' Polish Exile Immigrants
Joseph W. Wiczerzak, Bronx Community College,
New York

U.S. COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY

Hilton, Rosewood Suite

PRESIDING: John E. Jessup, Colonel, USA, (ret'd)

TOPIC: Relations between the Armed Forces and Society

*The Introduction of the Ironclad Warship and the Development of Russian
Heavy Industry*

Jacob W. Kipp, Kansas State University

Thursday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

Theme Session

35. IS THERE AN INTERDISCIPLINARY COMPARATIVE METHOD?

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

CHAIR: William O. Aydelotte, University of Iowa

The Comparative Method in Political Science

William Flanigan, University of Minnesota

Nancy Zingale, College of St. Thomas

What Historians Choose to Compare

Raymond Grew, University of Michigan

The Comparative Method in Anthropological Perspective

E. A. Hammel, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: John McCarthy, University of California, Berkeley

36. WORLD HISTORY: NEW RESPONSIBILITY

Hilton, California Room

CHAIR: R. R. Palmer, University of Michigan

The Twentieth-Century World Course: The Denver Experience

Robert E. Roeder, University of Denver

Preparing the Course: The Agony and the Ecstasy

Robert F. Byrnes, Indiana University

COMMENT: Frank A. Kierman, Jr., Rider College

Abraham Ascher, Brooklyn College, City University of
New York

Workshop

37. TECHNIQUES FOR STUDYING ORAL HISTORY

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 1

Grace Jordan McFadden, University of South Carolina

Thursday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

38. TEACHING THE HOLOCAUST: STRATEGIES AND MATERIALS FOR TEACHING A SENSITIVE SUBJECT
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 2

CHAIR: Deborah Lipstadt, University of Washington

Working with Undergraduates

Richard Hunt, Harvard University

A Filmic Approach

Carlos E. Cortes, University of California, Riverside

Probing Historical Themes, Concepts, and Value Dilemmas

Eleanor Blumenberg National Education Director,
Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith

Eyewitness Accounts

Marta Cordell, Holocaust survivor

COMMENT: The Audience

This demonstration reinforces Teaching The Holocaust: Comparative Approaches To A Sensitive Subject, a joint session of the Committee on History in the Classroom and the AHA, scheduled for Thursday, 9:30 a.m. (session 25).

39. HISTORY AND THE GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 3

CHAIR: C. Frederick Rudolph, Jr., Williams College

Is History an Essential Part of Programs for General Education? Answers Past and Present

David B. Potts, Union College

COMMENT: Laurence Veysey, University of California, Santa Cruz
Donald King, Whitman College

James Jankowski, University of Colorado

John Farnsworth, State University College of New York,
Utica/Rome

**40. FILM AS DOCUMENT: THE DOCUMENTARY
FILM AND HISTORICAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

CHAIR: Patrick Griffin, California State University, Long Beach

PARTICIPANTS: William T. Murphy, Motion Picture Archivist, National
Archives and Records Service

F. J. Gladstone, WGBH-TV, Boston, and executive
producer, NOVA

Matt Von Brauchitsch, producer-writer, producer of
Decades of Decision

Anthony Potter, producer of the series *Between the
Wars*, Alan Landsburg Productions

Thursday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**41. AMERICAN ENTERPRISE IN FOREIGN MARKETS:
RUSSIA, MEXICO, AND THE MIDDLE EAST**
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

CHAIR: Michael Hunt, Colgate University

International Harvester in Russia: The Washington-St. Petersburg Connection
Fred V. Carstensen, University of Virginia

American Enterprise, American Government and the Sisal Industry of Yucatán, Mexico, 1876-1940

Diane Roazen, University of Chicago

American Enterprise and Middle East Oil: 1939-45

Michael B. Stoff, Yale University

COMMENT: Robert F. Smith, University of Toledo

**42. RACE AS A POLITICAL VEHICLE: POLICYMAKING
IN BRITAIN AND THE UNITED STATES**
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 7

CHAIR: William Chafe, Duke University

Race and Town Planning in Britain: The Development of the London County Council's Urban Renewal Programme

Patricia L. Garside, Polytechnic of North London

Hitchhiking to Visibility: Sex Provisions in Civil Rights Legislation in the 1960s

Thomas Morain, Iowa State University

COMMENT: Kenneth Young, University of Kent, Canterbury
Deren Frasor, University of Bradford

43. KEYS TO THE LEARNING OF HISTORY
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8

Joint Session with the Society for History Education

CHAIR: Walter Ehrlich, University of Missouri, St. Louis

Moral Dimensions: Some Implications of Lawrence Kohlberg's Research for the Teaching of History

Linda Rosenweig, Carnegie-Mellon Education Center

Attitudes and Development as Factors in the Learning of History: The Work of William Perry

Charles W. Connell, West Virginia University

COMMENT: Leo F. Solt, Indiana University
Glenn M. Linden, Southern Methodist University

Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**44. HISTORICAL RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES IN THE
“MILITARY” HISTORY RESEARCH CENTERS**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9

Joint Session with the American Military Institute

CHAIR: Irving B. Holley, Duke University

The Army’s Military History Institute and the New Dimensions of Military History
Benjamin Franklin Cooling, U.S. Army Military History
Institute

Opportunities for Research in the Naval Historical Center Collections
Dean C. Allard, Naval Historical Center

The Marine Corps Historical Archives
Henry I. Shaw, Jr., History and Museums Division,
U.S. Marine Corps

Military Documentation: Underused Historical Resources
Lloyd H. Cornett, Albert F. Simpson Historical
Research Center, U.S. Air Force

COMMENT: The Audience

**45. INDIAN-WHITE MARRIAGE AND THE ROLE OF
MIXED-BLOODS IN THE WESTERN FUR TRADE:
CANADIAN AND AMERICAN PERSPECTIVES**

Hilton, Cypress Room

CHAIR: Arthur Ray, York University

*‘The Custom of the Country’: Intermarriage and Race Prejudice in the Western
Great Lakes Region*

Jacqueline Peterson, *Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History*,
Newberry Library

*Marriage Patterns of the Rocky Mountain Trappers and Traders during the Lean Years
of the Fur Industry*

William R. Swagerty and Harvey L. Carter,
Colorado College

The Place of Mixed Bloods in the Labor Force of the Hudson’s Bay Company
Carol Judd, Parks Canada, Ottawa

COMMENT: John Elgin Foster, University of Alberta

Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**46. RELIGIOUS IDENTITY AND SOCIAL STRIFE
IN BRITISH INDIA**
Hilton, Diablo Room

- CHAIR: Frank Conlon, University of Washington
Conflict among Muslims: New Sects and New Strategies
Barbara Daly Metcalf, University of Pennsylvania
Changing Perceptions of Self-Identity: Religious Riots in North India
Sandria B. Freitag, University of California, Berkeley
Control and Community in the North Indian Countryside: The 1893 Riots
Anand Yang, University of Utah
COMMENT: Kenneth W. Jones, Kansas State University

**47. THE CLOSING OF THE MEDIEVAL FRONTIER,
CIRCA 1300: JUBILEE FOR A THESIS**
Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

- CHAIR: Edward M. Peters, University of Pennsylvania
The Church of the Irish Frontier in the Late Middle Ages
W. R. Jones, University of New Hampshire
*The Militia Component in the Military Forces of the Teutonic Knights along the
Medieval Baltic Frontier*
Raymond Schmandt, St. Joseph's College
The European Frontier in the Fourteenth Century: Contracting or Changing?
James Muldoon, Rutgers University, Camden
COMMENT: Archibald R. Lewis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Edward M. Peters

**48. COMPARATIVE STUDIES OF FAMILY
EDUCATION STRATEGIES**
Hilton, Lassen Room

- CHAIR: Louise A. Tilly, University of Michigan
*Changing Education Strategies among Migrant Generations: Italian Immigrants in New
York, 1900–1950*
Miriam Cohen, Vassar College
*Schooling for the Peasant Child: Family Strategies and State Plans in France and
Germany, 1750–1850*
Mary Jo Maynes, University of Minnesota
COMMENT: Louise A. Tilly
Mark J. Stern, University of Pennsylvania

Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**49. IDENTITY AND ADAPTATION: THE IMPACT OF
ASSIMILATION ON CENTRAL EUROPEAN JEWRY**
Hilton, Rosewood Suite

CHAIR: Werner T. Angress, State University of New York,
Stony Brook

Theodor Lessing and the Problem of Jewish Self-Hatred
Lawrence Baron, St. Lawrence University

The Flexible National Identities of Bohemian Jewry
Wilma A. Iggers, Canisius College

Immigration and Assimilation of Viennese Jewry, 1880–1914
Walter R. Weitzmann, State University College of New
York, Potsdam

COMMENT: Stephen M. Poppel, Bryn Mawr College

**50. COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES ON RURAL LABOR
IN MODERN SPANISH AMERICA**
Hilton, Shasta Room

Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Tulio Halperin-Donghi, University of California, Berkeley

Debt Peonage in Spanish America: A Comparative Overview
Arnold J. Bauer, University of California, Davis

The Mobility of Labor in Nineteenth-Century Mexican Agriculture
John H. Coatsworth, University of Chicago

*Labor Contracting in Late Nineteenth- and Early Twentieth-Century Rural Peru: The
Enganche System Reexamined*
Peter F. Klaren, George Washington University

COMMENT: Robert C. Padden, Brown University

51. NEW VIEWS ON EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY POLITICS
Hilton, Teakwood Suite

CHAIR: Henry L. Snyder, University of Kansas

Law and Politics in the House of Lords, 1675–1710
Allen Horstman, Albion College

Court Whig Thought: The Missing Crux
Reed S. Browning, Kenyon College

John Sawbridge and 'Popular Politics' in Late Eighteenth-Century London
Carla H. Hay, Marquette University

Popular Politics and Reform in Eighteenth-Century Newcastle
Thomas Knox, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: Henry L. Snyder

Thursday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**52. NINETEENTH-CENTURY WEALTH AND POVERTY:
THE NETHERLANDS AND ITS NEIGHBORS**
Hilton, Whitney Room

- CHAIR: Richard Unger, University of British Columbia
Ireland and Holland: A Comparative Study of Industrial Failure
Joel Mokyr, Northwestern University
Poverty and Economy in the Netherlands and France: 1815-50
Frances Gouda, University of Washington
- COMMENT: Harold R. C. Wright, McGill University

**53. THE ECONOMIC DETERMINANTS OF THE
OCCUPATIONAL AND DOMESTIC ROLES OF
WOMEN: A COMPARATIVE STUDY**
Hilton, Toyon Suite

- CHAIR: June E. Hahner, State University of New York, Albany
*Nineteenth-Century Rural Economic Change and the Out-Migration of Women: A
Comparison of Three Bourbonnais Agricultural Regions*
Nancy E. Fitch, Hampshire College
The Impact of the Labor Market on Women in Nineteenth-Century Chile
Ann Hagerman Johnson, University of California, Davis
- COMMENT: Francesca Miller, University of California, Davis
Gay Gullickson Carens, Skidmore College

**54. BUREAUCRACIES IN MODERN SOCIETY:
A COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE**
Hilton, Walnut Suite

- CHAIR: Gordon Craig, Stanford University
African Bureaucracies: The Post-Colonial Experience
Gaston V. Rimlinger, Rice University
Modern American Bureaucracies in the Twentieth Century
Louis Galambos, Johns Hopkins University
Bureaucracy and State Control in Latin America
Mark B. Rosenberg, Florida International University
- COMMENT: Reinhard Bendix, University of California, Berkeley

Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

55. FROM PUNISHMENT TO REORIENTATION—ASPECTS OF REFORM: THE REVERSE COURSE IN UNITED STATES OCCUPATION POLICY FOR GERMANY

St. Francis, Borgia Room

Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Willard A. Fletcher, University of Delaware

From Prosecution to Clemency for War Criminals

John Mendelsohn, National Archives and Records Service

From Information Control to Media Freedom

Robert Wolfe, National Archives and Records Service

German Public Views on Changing U.S. Occupation Policy

Richard L. Merritt, University of Illinois

COMMENT: Earl F. Ziemke, University of Georgia

56. THE EGALITARIAN IMPULSE AND THE ATTENDANT QUEST FOR EXCLUSIVITY: EDMUND MORGAN'S HYPOTHESIS TESTED

St. Francis, California Room West

CHAIR: Allan Bloom, University of Toronto

Spartan Slavery, Spartan Freedom

Paul A. Rahe, Cornell University

Citizenship in Classical Athens: Empire, Privilege, and Prejudice

Brook Manville, Yale University

Race and Democracy in Antebellum Providence

Robert J. Cottrol, Emory University

COMMENT: Elizabeth Fox Genovese, University of Rochester

Allan Bloom

Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

57. COLLECTIVE VIOLENCE

St. Francis, Colonial Room

CHAIR: Charles Tilly, University of Michigan

Political Protest and Violence in the 1960s: A Retrospective and Comparative View of the United States

Ted Robert Gurr, Northwestern University

The Paradox of American Violence Revisited

Hugh Davis Graham, University of Maryland
Baltimore County

COMMENT: Robert Brent Toplin, University of North Carolina,
Wilmington
Charles Tilly

Copies of these papers will be available at the meeting.

**58. RUSSIA'S IMPACT ON THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION
IN GREAT BRITAIN: THE SIGNIFICANCE OF
INTERNATIONAL COMMERCE**

St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

CHAIR: Donald W. Treadgold, University of Washington

Russia's Impact on the Industrial Revolution in Great Britain during the Second Half of the Eighteenth Century: The Significance of International Commerce

Herbert H. Kaplan, Indiana University

COMMENT: Peter Mathias, All Souls College, University of Oxford
Arcadius Kahan, University of Chicago

**59. PROGRESSIVISM COMPARED: URBAN GROWTH AND
POLITICAL REFORM IN CANADA AND THE
UNITED STATES**

St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

CHAIR: Kenneth T. Jackson, Columbia University

Variations on a Conservative Theme: Canadian Reform in the Progressive Era
John C. Weaver, McMaster University

Suburban Power: Spatial Growth and the Politics of Reform in the Progressive Era
Michael P. McCarthy, State University of New York,
Stony Brook

COMMENT: Alan F. J. Artibise, University of Victoria

Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**60. FROM YELLOW PERIL TO WHITE PERIL:
PERSPECTIVES ON JAPAN'S PLACE
IN BRITAIN'S IMPERIAL EXPERIENCE**

St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C

CHAIR: Walter Gourlay, Michigan State University

Reexamining That 'Dangerous Divergence of Interest and Ideal': Japan's Role in the Early Evolution of the British Empire-Commonwealth

Robert J. Gowen, East Carolina University

Japan and British Imperialism in the Far East, 1933–42

William Roger Louis, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: James B. Crowley, Yale University

Robert A. Huttenback, University of California,
Santa Barbara

**61. IN DEFENSE OF PROPERTY: THE GERMAN
INDUSTRIAL ELITE, 1918–50**

St. Francis, Essex Room

CHAIR: Thomas Nipperdey, University of Munich

Conflicts within German Industry and the Collapse of the Weimar Republic

David Abraham, Princeton University

The Role of German Business in Nazi Schemes for the Reorganization of the European Economy during World War II

Jean Freymond, University of Geneva

The Rehabilitation of Ruhr Industrialists in the Post-World War II Social Contract

Leah Zell, Harvard University

COMMENT: Ulrich Nocken, University of Düsseldorf

**62. THE RECONSTRUCTION OF WESTERN EUROPE
AFTER TWO WORLD WARS**

St. Francis, Georgian Room

CHAIR: Carl E. Schorske, Princeton University

The Two Post-War Eras and the Condition of Stability in Twentieth-Century Europe

Charles S. Maier, Duke University

COMMENT: Leonard Krieger, University of Chicago

Richard E. Kuisel, State University of New York,
Stony Brook

Thursday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**63. PATRON AND CLIENT RELATIONS AND CLASS
IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY MUNICIPAL POLITICS
IN FRANCE AND ALGERIA**

St. Francis, Kent Room

CHAIR: David C. Higgs, University of Toronto

Political Parties and Class Struggles in Toulouse, France, 1830-70

Ron Aminzade, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Patronage Politics and Political Corruption in Colonial Algeria: Bône, 1870-1919

David Prochaska, University of California, Berkeley

*Patron and Client Relations and Class in Nineteenth-Century Municipal Politics: The
Canton of Apt (Vaucluse)*

Peter Simoni, Laurentian University

COMMENT: Lynn A. Hunt, University of California, Berkeley

**64. FAMILY EMPIRES AND REGIONAL ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT DURING THE PORFIRIATO,
MEXICO, 1876-1910**

St. Francis, Olympic Room

CHAIR: Stanley R. Ross, University of Texas, Austin

The Economic Empire of the Terrazas Family of Chihuahua

Mark Wasserman, Rutgers University

*Family Elites in a Boom and Bust Economy: The Molinas and Peons of
Porfirian Yucatán*

Allen Wells, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Porfirian Sonora: Economic Collegiality

Stuart Voss, State University College of New York,
Plattsburgh

COMMENT: Charles Harris, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces
Evelyn Hu-DeHart, Washington University

**65. FINDING THE FIXED IN THE FLUX:
A METHODOLOGICAL QUESTION AND
PRACTICAL APPROACHES**

St. Francis, Oxford Room

CHAIR: Judith M. Hughes, University of California, San Diego

Simone Weil and Mohandas Gandhi: A Comparative Study

Terry M. Perlin, Miami University

Historical Linguistics and the Comparative Method of Marc Bloch

Lawrence D. Walker, Illinois State University

COMMENT: Richard Teichgraeber, Stanford University

Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

66. ARMIES AS SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

St. Francis, Windsor Room

CHAIR: Martin Berger, Youngstown State University

*The Military Profession as a Social Class in the Sixteenth Century:
A Comparative Framework*

Ellery S. Schalk, University of Texas, El Paso

Veterans' Policy in France from the Revolution to the Restoration

Isser Woloch, Columbia University

*Classes Populaires: Social Mobility—The French Army Cadres, 1848–95: A Study of
Social Mobility via the Army in Nineteenth-Century France*

Terry W. Strieter, Murray State University

COMMENT: Charles J. Wrong, University of South Florida

67. CHINA ON NORTH AMERICAN MINDS

St. Francis, Yorkshire Room

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: John C. Kendall, California State University, Fresno

China in American Eyes: Public Opinion and China Policy, 1958–68

James E. Reed, Harvard University

Canadian Recognition of China: An Incident in Canadian-American Relations

John English, University of Waterloo

COMMENT: James C. Thomson, Jr., Harvard University

Thursday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

**PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH
TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICAN HISTORY**
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

CHAIR: Walter Johnson, University of Hawaii, Manoa

Contours of Public Policy, 1939–1945

Richard N. Chapman, Wells College
(dissertation, Yale University)

The Society and Economy of Wartime Michigan, 1939–1945

Alan Clive, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
(dissertation, University of Michigan)

Zoning and Residential Segregation: A Social and Physical History, 1910–40

Barbara Flint, University of Washington
(dissertation, University of Chicago)

Psychology and Social Order: An Intellectual Biography of Hugo Münsterberg

Matthew Hale, Jr., Washington, D.C.
(dissertation, University of Maryland)

The American Legal Profession and the Organizational Society, 1890–1930

Wayne K. Hobson, California State University, Fullerton
(dissertation, Stanford University)

The Dependent Child in Mississippi: A Social History 1900–1972

Thomas E. Williams, Ohio State University
(dissertation, Ohio State University)

COMMENT: Walter Johnson

Thursday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

Arranged in consultation with the Institute of Early American History and Culture

CHAIR: Sydney V. James, University of Iowa

Family Experience and Kinship in Eighteenth-Century Chesapeake Society

Daniel Blake Smith, University of Kentucky
(dissertation, University of Virginia)

Labor and Indentured Servants in Colonial Pennsylvania

Sharon Salinger
(dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles)

Massachusetts Politics in War and Peace, 1676–1776

William Pencak
(dissertation, Columbia University)

The Development of Slave Culture in Eighteenth-Century Plantation America

Philip D. Morgan, The Flinders University of
South Australia
(dissertation, University of London)

Break Every Yoke: American Evangelicals against Slavery, 1770–1808

James David Essig
(dissertation, Yale University)

A Calculating People: The Origins of a Quantitative Mentality in America

Patricia Cline Cohen, University of California,
Santa Barbara
(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)

Conversion and Accountability in New England's Second Great Awakening

William Breitenbach, Institute of Early American
History and Culture
(dissertation, Yale University)

COMMENT: Gary B. Nash, University of California, Los Angeles

Thursday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

BRITISH HISTORY

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

Arranged in consultation with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Peter Stansky, Stanford University

Pressure Groups and Liberal Politics, 1870-1880

Patricia A. Auspos
(dissertation, Columbia University)

Democracy in St. Pancras, 1779-1856

Roger Draper
(dissertation, Harvard University)

The Committees and Legislation of the Rump Parliament, 1648-1653:

A Quantitative Study

William B. Bidwell
(dissertation, University of Rochester)

British Administrators in Egypt

William M. Welch, Jr.
(dissertation, University of Oxford)

COMMENT: Peter Stansky

Thursday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

ASIAN HISTORY

St. Francis, California Room East

- CHAIR: Kenneth B. Pyle, University of Washington
- Daimyo Domain and Retainer Bonds in the Seventeenth Century: A Study of Institutional Development in Echizen, Tottori and Matsue*
Ronald J. DiCenzo, Oberlin College
(dissertation, Princeton University)
- The Japanese General Election of 1942: A Study of Political Institutions in Wartime*
Edward J. Drea
(dissertation, University of Kansas)
- The Ordering of the Heavens and the Earth in Early Ch'ing Thought*
John B. Henderson, Louisiana State University
(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)
- The Korean Frontier in America: Immigration to Hawaii, 1896-1910*
Wayne Patterson, St. Norbert College
(dissertation, University of Pennsylvania)
- A History of Surabaya 1944-1950*
William H. Frederick, Ohio University
(dissertation, University of Hawaii)
- COMMENT: Kenneth B. Pyle

Thursday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY

St. Francis, California Room West

Arranged in consultation with the Modern European History Section

CHAIR: Edward E. Malefakis, Columbia University

San Quirico: A Case Study of the Crisis of the Mazzadria in Rural Pistoia, 1900-1960

Gerard Innocenti

(dissertation, Bryn Mawr College)

Publishing and the Formation of a Reading Public in Eighteenth-Century Russia

Gary J. Marker, Oberlin College

(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)

Belgian Workers in Roubaix, France in the Nineteenth Century

Judy Anne Reardon, Catholic University

(dissertation, University of Maryland)

The Lithuanian Peasantry of Trans-Niemen Lithuania, 1807-1864: A Study of Social, Economic, and Cultural Change

Saulius A. Suziedelis, South Oklahoma City Junior College

(dissertation, University of Kansas)

Regeneration and Pacification: Modernization and the Agents of Social Control in Spain, 1895-1917

Diana Velez, Georgia Institute of Technology

(dissertation, Princeton University)

COMMENT: Edward E. Malefakis

Thursday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN HISTORY

St. Francis, Olympic Room

CHAIR: Gavin I. Langmuir, Stanford University

The Montcadas, 1000–1230: The History of a Medieval Catalan Noble Family

John C. Shideler

(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)

Pope Gregory IX and the Crusade

Richard T. Spence

(dissertation, Syracuse University)

Community and Piety Between Renaissance and Counter Reformation: Florentine Confraternities, 1250–1600

Ronald F. E. Weissman University of Maryland

(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)

A Study of Florentine Burial Practices and Ceremonies, 1350–1500

Sharon T. Strocchia

(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)

COMMENT: John Benton, California Institute of Technology

Thursday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

PRESIDING: Mack Thompson, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes: Herbert Baxter Adams Prize

George Louis Beer Prize

Albert J. Beveridge Award

Albert B. Corey Prize

John H. Dunning Prize

John K. Fairbank Prize

Howard R. Mararro Prize

James Harvey Robinson Prize

Watumull Prize

Presidential Address: The Renaissance and the Drama of Western History

William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley

Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

Theme Session

68. CAN “COMPARATIVE HISTORY” BE DEFINED?

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

CHAIR: Charles Gibson, University of Michigan

Comparative Study: A Necessity, Not a Genre of History
Sylvia L. Thrupp, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Bernard S. Cohn, University of Chicago
Victoria E. Bonnell, University of California, Berkeley

69. SOUTHERN REPUBLICANS DURING RECONSTRUCTION

Hilton, California Room

CHAIR: Harold M. Hyman, Rice University

Scalawags and the Beginning of Congressional Reconstruction in the South
Richard L. Hume, Washington State University

*Sectional Legislative Behavior and Reconstruction: A Roll-Call Analysis of Southern
Republicans in the House of Representatives during the 1870s*
J. Kent Folmar, California State College, Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Allen W. Trelease, University of North Carolina,
Greensboro

Demonstration Session

**70. INTEGRATING WOMEN’S HISTORY INTO THE
COLLEGE HISTORY CURRICULUM**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 1

CHAIR: Martha Tolpin, Higher Education Resource Services,
Wellesley College, and Wheaton College

Afro-American and Third World Courses
Rosalyn Terborg-Penn, Morgan State University

The Western Civilization Survey
Abby Kleinbaum, Borough of Manhattan Community
College, CUNY, and Institute for Research in History

The American History Survey
Peter Filene, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Martha Tolpin
The Audience

Friday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

Demonstration Session

**71. HISTORY DAY AND HISTORY FAIR: REVIVIFYING
HISTORY IN AND OUT OF SCHOOL**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 2

CHAIR: Walter Kelly, Chicago State University

PARTICIPANTS: Arthur Anderson and David Ruchman,
co-directors, Chicago Metro Fair
David D. Van Tassel, project director, Regional History
Day, NEH Youth Project; Case Western Reserve
University

COMMENT: The Audience

Demonstration Session

72. TEACHING HISTORY WITH VIDEOTAPE

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 3

CHAIR: Robert V. Schnucker, *Society for History Education*,
Northeast Missouri State University

Instructional Videotape Technology in the History Classroom at the Secondary Level
Robert A. Kirsch, Lake Forest High School, Illinois

Student-Produced Videotape Programs on the College Level
George R. Nielsen, Concordia Teachers College

*The Working Relationship between the History Teacher, History Student,
and Media Specialist*

Richard G. Richter, Concordia Teachers College

COMMENT: The Audience

73. ETHNIC LABOR CONFLICT IN CALIFORNIA

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

CHAIR: Richard Peterson, College of the Redwoods

The Filipino Labor Union: Ethnic Conflict and a Minority California Union
Howard A. DeWitt, Ohlone College

*A Union Challenges Racism: The ILWU and Discrimination against Japanese-
Americans during World War II*

Harvey Schwartz, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: August C. Radke, Western Washington University
James Kluger, Pima College

Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

74. ZIONISM IN THE UNITED STATES

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

Joint Session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: Moses Rischin, San Francisco State University

Zionism in the New Zion

Benjamin Halpern, Brandeis University

Decline and Triumph, 1921–48

Arthur Hertzberg, Columbia University

A Cause in Search of Itself

Melvin I. Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University

COMMENT: The Audience

75. PURITANISM IN ENGLAND AND AMERICA: COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 7

CHAIR: Robert Middlekauff, University of California, Berkeley

Covenant: The Protopuritan Construction

Michael McGiffert, College of William and Mary,
editor, *William and Mary Quarterly*; Institute of
Early American History and Culture

The Puritan Conversion Experience: Image and Reality

J. William T. Youngs, Jr., Eastern Washington University

COMMENT: Sacvan Bercovitch, Columbia University

Stephen Foster, Northern Illinois University

76. SEXUALITY, FAMILIES, AND POLITICS IN EUROPE AND AMERICA

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8

CHAIR: Anne Douglas, Columbia University

Familial Practices and Political Attitudes in Eighteenth-Century France

Roderick Phillips, University of Auckland

Spinsters and Spinsterhood in England and the United States, 1850–80

Patricia Otto Klaus, Yale University

Capitalism and Feminism in the United States, Italy, and Sweden, 1870–1970

Donald B. Meyer, Wesleyan University

COMMENT: Sharon Harley, University of the District of Columbia

Daniel J. Walkowitz, New York University

Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

77. POPULISM IN LATIN AMERICA

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9

- CHAIR: Peter H. Smith, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Argentina David Tamarin, University of Washington
Brazil Michael L. Conniff, University of New Mexico
Mexico Jorge Basurto, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México
COMMENT: Paul Drake, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Alistair Hennessy, University of Warwick

78. CRIMINALITY AND SOCIAL VALUES

Hilton, Cypress Room

- CHAIR: Doris Daniels, Nassau Community College,
City University of New York
Women in Prison: Values, Theories, and Practices
Clarice Feinman, Trenton State College
Pioneers in Prison: Inmates and Administrators during the Founding Years of the Federal Reformatory for Women at Alderson, West Virginia, 1925–30
Claudine Schweber, State University of New York,
Buffalo
Institutionalization and Social Policy in the Late Nineteenth Century: The Case of Ontario's Juvenile Delinquents
Susan Houston, York University
COMMENT: Estelle Freedman, Stanford University
Steven L. Schlossman, Radcliffe Institute

79. APPLIED HISTORY AND PUBLIC HISTORY: A PANEL DISCUSSION

Hilton, Diablo Room

- CHAIR: Arnita A. Jones, National Coordinating Committee
for the Promotion of History
PARTICIPANTS: Joel Tarr, Carnegie-Mellon University
Wesley Johnson, University of California, Santa Barbara
James C. Williams, Gavilan College
James McCurley, Carnegie-Mellon University
COMMENT: Keith Berwick, Pepperdine University

Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

80. STEREOTYPES IN MODERN POPULAR CULTURE

Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

CHAIR: Ray Browne, Popular Culture Association

Amos 'n' Andy, 1951–54: The NAACP versus CBS

Al-Tony Gilmore, University of Maryland

The San Francisco "Illustrated WASP" and Chinese Labor in the 1870s

Richard Fitzgerald, Laney College

COMMENT: Edward Bleier, Warner Brothers

81. THE MUSCOVITE SERVICE ELITE IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE

Hilton, Lassen Room

CHAIR: C. Bickford O'Brien, University of California, Davis

The Seventeenth-Century Moscow Service Elite in Comparative Perspective

Robert Owen Crummey, University of California, Davis

The Muscovite Provincial Service Elite in Comparative Perspective

Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Ann M. Kleimola, University of Nebraska

82. INTELLECTUALS AND POLITICS

Hilton, Rosewood Suite

CHAIR: Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., Wesleyan University

Kierkegaard's Politics

Bruce Kirmmse, Connecticut College

The Antipolitics of Friedrich Nietzsche

Peter Bergmann, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Michael Plekon, Baruch College, City University of

New York

Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr.

Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**83. THE WESTERN WORK ETHIC IN AFRICA:
THEORY AND PRACTICE**

Hilton, Shasta Room

- CHAIR: Lewis H. Gann, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution
and Peace
- The 'Native Question' and the Imposition of German Rule in East Africa*
Martin Reuss, U.S. Department of the Army
- Economic Change and the Structure of Work in Colonial Senegal*
Martin A. Klein, University of Toronto
- COMMENT: Wayne Patterson, Saint Norbert College
Robert O. Collins, University of California, Santa Barbara

84. "IMPERIALISM" IN THEORY AND PRACTICE

Hilton, Teakwood Suite

- CHAIR: John S. Galbraith, University of California, Los Angeles
- Scrapping Theories of Imperialism*
Norman Etherington, University of Adelaide
- The Reluctant Imperialist: The United States and the Congo Question, 1883–86*
Richard A. Olaniyan, University of Ife
- Traditional Religion and Political Expansion in Nineteenth-Century West Africa: The
Case of Asante, the Dente Oracle, and the British*
Donna Maier, University of Northern Iowa
- COMMENT: Martin Sklar, associate editor, *In These Times*, Chicago
Suzanne Miers, Ohio University

85. ETHNICITY AND RESIDENTIAL STABILITY

Hilton, Tamalpais Room

Joint Session with the American Italian Historical Association

- CHAIR: Ronald H. Bayor, Georgia Institute of Technology
- Patterns of Housing Choice: Some Sources of Change in a New York Little Italy,
1880–1930* Donna R. Gabaccia, University of Michigan
- Boarding and Belonging in Toronto's Immigrant Neighborhoods, 1890–1930*
Robert F. Harney, University of Toronto
- COMMENT: George E. Pozzetta, University of Florida

Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**86. EVOLUTION OF THE IMPERIAL PRESIDENCY:
TWO ASPECTS OF EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY**

Hilton, Toyon Suite

CHAIR: Richard S. Kirkendall, Indiana University

The Presidency and the Intelligence Community, 1936–76

Athan Theoharis, Marquette University

The Bricker Amendment Challenge, 1951–57

Joseph May, Youngstown State University

COMMENT: Alonzo L. Hamby, Ohio University

**87. CROSSCURRENTS IN MEDIEVAL HISTORY:
THE TWELFTH CENTURY**

Hilton, Walnut Suite

CHAIR: Robert L. Benson, University of California, Los Angeles

Sacred Kingship in Rus' and the West in the Twelfth Century

Ellen S. Hurwitz, Lafayette College

The Twelfth-Century Byzantine Cultural Penetration into Europe: Three Varieties of Political Utilization

Henry R. Huttenbach, City College, City University
of New York

COMMENT: Patrick Geary, Princeton University

**88. FILTH AND POLITICS IN THE AGE
OF SANITARY REFORM**

Hilton, Whitney Room

CHAIR: Barbara G. Rosenkrantz, Harvard University

Working Class Housing in Paris, 1850–1902

Ann-Louise Shapiro, Brown University

The Wasteland: Garbage in the Nineteenth-Century American City

Judith Walzer Leavitt, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Moscow Zemstvo and Workers' Health in the 1880s

Nancy M. Frieden, Marymount Manhattan College

COMMENT: James H. Cassedy, National Library of Medicine

Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

89. PEOPLES OF THE THIRD WORLD IN THE GREAT WAR
St. Francis, Borgia Room

- CHAIR: John Tricamo, San Francisco State University
Warriors to Fight the Kaiser: American Indian Soldiers in World War I, 1917–18
David L. Wood, California State University, Northridge
We Were the Avant-garde: Kande Kamara and the West African Experience in France, 1914–18
Joe Lunn, University of Wisconsin
Black National Guardsmen in World War I
Charles Johnson, Jr., Howard University
- COMMENT: Florette Henri, Centerport, New York

90. THE FOUNDING OF CONSERVATIVE PARTIES
St. Francis, California Room West

- CHAIR: J. B. Conacher, University of Toronto
The Exemplary Peelites
Peter Marsh, Syracuse University
The Rise and Fall of the Whig Party in the United States: A Comparative Perspective
Michael Holt, University of Virginia
Tories, Conservatives, and Liberal-Conservatives in Canada, 1837–56
George Metcalf, University of Western Ontario
- COMMENT: Seymour Martin Lipset, Stanford University

91. ALTERNATIVE CAREERS FOR HISTORIANS
St. Francis, Colonial Room

- CHAIR: Lawrence A. Harper, University of California, Berkeley
- PARTICIPANTS: Arnold Milton Paul, University of California, Santa Barbara,
Attorney at Law
William Z. Slany, associate historian, U.S. Department of
State
Russell Merritt, Communication Arts Department,
University of Wisconsin, Madison
Corinne Gilb, Wayne State University
A. Frank Bray, presiding justice, California Appellate
Court, First District, (ret'd)
Marjorie Lightman, Institute for Research in History,
New York

Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**92. FASCISM, ANTI-FASCISM, AND WAR: THE
ITALIAN-AMERICAN EXPERIENCE, 1920–44**
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

CHAIR: A. William Salomone, University of Rochester

Carlo Tresca and Italian-American Anti-Fascism, 1920–40

Nunzio Pernicone, University of Illinois,
Urbana-Champaign

Italian-Americans and the Enemy Alien Issue, 1940–42

Philip V. Cannistraro, Florida State University

The Politics of Relief: Italian-Americans and the Reconstruction of Italy, 1943–44

James E. Miller, National Archives and Records Service

COMMENT: Massimo Salvadori, Smith College

**93. ANARCHISTS, RADICALS, AND THE AUTHORITIES:
THE POLITICS OF REPRESSION IN EUROPE AND
AMERICA, 1890–1920**

St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

CHAIR: Rudolph J. Vecoli, University of Minnesota

The International Anti-Anarchist Conference of 1898

Richard Bach Jensen, University of Minnesota

The Drive against Radicals and Immigrants in New York, 1918–20

Jay M. Pawa, State University College of New York,
Oneonta

COMMENT: Joseph Giovinco, California State College, Sonoma

**94. PROJECT AMERICAN HISTORY: STUDENT INITIATED
LEARNING—A PANEL DISCUSSION WITH SLIDES**

St. Francis, Essex Room

PARTICIPANTS: Kathleen A. Kraus, Kathleen Woods Masalski, and two
students, Hopkins Academy, Hadley, Massachusetts

Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

95. THE PRESS AND POLITICS IN MODERN BRITAIN

St. Francis, Georgian Room

Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Richard Lyman, Stanford University

The Press and Public Opinion: W. T. Stead and the "New Journalism" in Late Victorian England

Joseph O. Baylen, Georgia State University

The Press and Party Philosophy: "The Observer" and Conservative Thought, 1914–18

John Stubbs, University of Waterloo

The Press and Electoral Organization: The Fleet Street-Westminster Nexus

Stephen Koss, Columbia University

COMMENT: Richard Lyman

96. THE EVOLUTION OF FAMILY LAW IN ENGLAND AND AMERICA

St. Francis, Kent Room

CHAIR: David M. Kennedy, Stanford University

The Legal Origins of Modern Adoption

Jamil S. Zainaldin, Northwestern University

From Contract to Status: Changing Legal Conceptions of Marriage in Nineteenth-Century America

Michael Grossberg, Brandeis University

COMMENT: John R. Wunder, Texas Tech University

Lawrence Friedman, Stanford University Law School

97. STUDIES OF THE MING-CH'ING POLITY: BEYOND STRUCTURE AND TOWARD COMPARISON

St. Francis, Windsor Room

CHAIR: Hok-Lam Chan, University of Washington

Examination: The Social and Political Dynamics

Jerry Dennerline, Pomona College

The Abortiveness of Plural Polities in Seventeenth-Century China

John E. Wills, Jr., University of Southern California

COMMENT: A. Lloyd Moote, University of Southern California

Sheldon Rothblatt, University of California, Berkeley

Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

98. AN ANATOMY OF THE MIDDLE EASTERN COUP D'ETAT
St. Francis, Yorkshire Room

CHAIR: George Lenczowski, University of California, Berkeley

A Military Approach to Turkish Politics: Atatürk's Legislative Coup of 15 April 1923

Michael M. Finefrock, College of Charleston

Reza Shah and Iran, 1925: The Military Mind

Donald N. Wilber

Egypt, 1952: Anatomy of a Coup/Revolution

Richard H. Dekmejian, State University of New
York, Binghamton

The 1958 Coup in Iraq: Qassim and the Emergence of the Military Era

Phebe A. Marr, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

COMMENT: Edward N. Luttwak, Johns Hopkins University

Friday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

St. Francis, California Room East

PRESIDING: Joseph N. Moody, Boston College—St. John's Seminary

In Search of Unity: American Catholic Thought, 1920–60

Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REFORMATION RESEARCH

Hilton, Teakwood Suite

Presidential Address: Gattinara Erasmus and the Problem of Empire

John Headley, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY

Hilton, Toyon Suite

PRESIDING: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

Life and Thought of the Commoner in Traditional Asia

Wolfram Eberhard, University of California, Berkeley

CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY

St. Francis, California Room West

PRESIDING: James R. Scobie, University of California, San Diego

El Cambiante Papel del Intelectual en la Realidad Latinoamerica

Juan Antonio Oddone, Universidad Autónoma
Metropolitana-Iztapalpa

**SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN
RELATIONS**

Holiday Inn, Union Square

PRESIDING: Paul A. Varg, Michigan State University

Culture and Power: Intercultural Dimensions of International Relations

Akira Iriye, University of Chicago

The business meeting will follow.

Friday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

SOCIETY FOR THE HISTORY OF DISCOVERIES
Bohemian Club

PRESIDING: Ursula S. Lamb, University of Arizona

Perspective on the Seas, 1550–1950

Josef W. Konvitz, Michigan State University

SOCIETY FOR SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE STUDIES
Hilton, Rosewood Suite

PRESIDING: Charles R. Halstead, Washington College

The Agrarian Problem in Spain: Forty Years Later

Edward E. Malefakis, Columbia University

Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**99. LES TOSCANS ET LEURS FAMILLES BY
DAVID HERLIHY AND CHRISTIANE KLAPISCH:
AN OVERVIEW AND DISCUSSION**
Hilton, California Room

Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: James M. Powell, Syracuse University

Tuscan Politics and the Administration of the Catasto of 1427

Edward Muir, Syracuse University

Demography and the Economy

Myron Gutmann, University of Texas, Austin

Women and the Family

Susan M. Stuard, State University College of New York,
Brockport

COMMENT: David Herlihy, Harvard University

Christiane Klapisch, Ecole des Hautes Etudes, Paris

Demonstration Session

**100. USING MYSTERY AS A DEVICE FOR INQUIRY
TEACHING**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 1

Clair W. Keller, Iowa State University

Demonstration Session

**101. TWO MULTI-MEDIA APPROACHES TO THE
TEACHING OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION: "THE
AMIENS CATHEDRAL" AND "LOUIS XIV"**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 2

CHAIR: Andrew Lossky, University of California, Los Angeles

The Facade of Amiens Cathedral

William Cook, State University College of New York,
Geneseo

Louis XIV Ross Martin, Santa Ana College

Paul Sonnino, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: The Audience

Friday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

Demonstration Session

A NEW HISTORICAL FILM

**102. STORM OF FIRE: WORLD WAR II AND THE
DESTRUCTION OF DRESDEN**

(Cadre Films)

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 3

CHAIR: R. C. Raack, California State University, Hayward

COMMENT: Peter C. Rollins, Oklahoma State University

Demonstration Session

**103. THE STUDENT AS RESEARCHER: LEARNING
HISTORY BY USING THE ACADEMIC LIBRARY**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

CHAIR: Evan Ira Farber, Lilly Library, Earlham College

PARTICIPANTS: Richard Hume Werking, University of Mississippi and head,
Reference Department, University Library
Elizabeth Frick, University of Colorado at
Colorado Springs Library

COMMENT: The Audience

104. THE COPYRIGHT LAW OF 1976

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

Arranged in cooperation with the AHA Research Division

CHAIR: Melvin Nimmer, University of California Law School,
Los Angeles

PARTICIPANTS: Leon E. Seltzer, Stanford University Press
James Smith, Winterthur Museum
Paul T. Heffron, Library of Congress

COMMENT: The Audience

**105. STRUCTURE AND PERFORMANCE: THE TASK OF
ECONOMIC HISTORY**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

CHAIR: Kenneth M. Stamp, University of California, Berkeley

Structure and Performance: The Task of Economic History
Douglass C. North, University of Washington

COMMENT: Fred Bateman, Indiana University
William N. Parker, Yale University
Maris Vinovskis, University of Michigan

Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**106. TEACHING THE URBAN EXPERIENCE: BOSTON
AS A CASE STUDY**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 7

PARTICIPANTS: Allen M. Wakstein, Boston College
Donald M. Jacobs, Northeastern University
James Lazerow, Brandeis University
Constance Burns, Boston College
Rob Hollister, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

COMMENT: The Audience

**107. POPULAR CULTURE SOURCES FOR THE HISTORIAN:
SCIENCE FICTION AND THE DETECTIVE STORY**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8

CHAIR: R. Gordon Kelly, University of Maryland

Detective Fiction: Some Varieties of Historical Experience

Fred Erisman, Texas Christian University

Science Fiction: A New Frontier for History Teachers

B. Lee Cooper, Newberry College

COMMENT: Russel B. Nye, Michigan State University
Stephen J. Kneeshaw, School of the Ozarks

Copies of these papers will be available at the meeting.

Workshop

108. UPDATING THE ROSE REPORT

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9

CHAIR: Mary O. Furner, Northern Illinois University
AHA Committee on Women Historians

PARTICIPANTS: Joan Hoff Wilson, Arizona State University,
chair, Coordinating Committee on Women
in the Historical Profession
D'Ann Campbell, OAH Committee on Women Historians,
and Newberry Library
Patricia Albjerg Graham, National Institute of Education

COMMENT: The Audience

Friday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**109. PROSTITUTION, CULTURE, AND SOCIETY:
A COMPARATIVE VIEW**
Hilton, Cypress Room

- CHAIR: Carl N. Degler, Stanford University
'The Revolt of Women': The Feminist Resistance to the State Regulation of Prostitution in Mid-Victorian Britain
Judith R. Walkowitz, Rutgers University
Prostitution: Symbol of an Age
Ruth Rosen, University of California, Davis
- COMMENT: Martha Vicinus, Indiana University
Carroll Smith-Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania

**110. THE REGIONAL DIMENSIONS OF THE MEXICAN
REVOLUTION**
Hilton, Diablo Room

- CHAIR: Michael C. Meyer, University of Arizona
Yucatán Gilbert Joseph, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Sonora Héctor Aguilar Camín, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia
Coahuila Douglas W. Richmond, University of Texas, Arlington
- COMMENT: Linda Hall, Trinity University
William H. Beezley, North Carolina State University

111. COMPARATIVE CHICANO HISTORY
Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

- CHAIR: Juan Gómez-Quiñones, University of California, Los Angeles
The Formation of Mexican Neighborhoods in Tucson, Houston, and Chicago
Francisco A. Rosales, University of Houston
Chicanos in the American City: A Comparative Perspective
Alberto Camarillo, Stanford University
- COMMENT: Howard R. Lamar, Yale University
Pedro Castillo, University of California, Santa Cruz

Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**112. CAREER CHOICE, MOBILITY, AND EDUCATIONAL
BACKGROUND IN THE UNITED STATES AND FRANCE
DURING THE NINETEENTH CENTURY**

Hilton, Lassen Room

CHAIR: Robert Fox, University of Lancaster

*Faculty Types and Academic Disciplines: A Comparison of Origins and Career Patterns
among American Faculty in the Late Nineteenth-Century University*

Alan Creutz, University of Michigan

*Career Choices, Mobility, and Educational Background: High School Students in Second
Empire France*

Patrick J. Harrigan, University of Waterloo

*Technical High Schools and the Training of Technicians for Industry in France,
1850–1914*

C. Rod Day, Simon Fraser University

COMMENT: John Weiss, Cornell University

**113. RITUAL, RADICALISM, AND PROTEST: ENGLISH
WORKING CLASS CULTURE IN THE
NINETEENTH CENTURY**

Hilton, Rosewood Suite

CHAIR: Richard Price, Northern Illinois University

The General Rising of 1820

F. K. Donnelly, University of Alberta

Factory Town Infidels: New Light on the English “Working Class Vanguard”

Robert Glen, University of Vermont

*Guy Fawkes Day and Its Modern Fate: Popular Ritual, Conflict, and Social Solidarity
on the South Coast, 1800–1900*

Robert D. Storch, University of Wisconsin, Janesville

COMMENT: Richard Price

Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**114. OUT OF THE CLOISTER/OUT OF THE WORLD:
VARIETIES OF MONASTIC EXPERIENCE IN
THE HIGH MIDDLE AGES**
Hilton, Shasta Room

CHAIR: Bernard McGinn, University of Chicago

*The Vision of the Monk of Eynsham: Historical Truth, Heavenly Truth, and Scoffers in
the Twelfth Century*

Nancy F. Partner, State University College of New York,
Purchase

The Monk as Lawyer

James Brundage, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Anthony of Padua, Peter Martyr, and the Early Character of the Mendicant Orders

John Tuthill, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Bernard McGinn

115. LINCOLN
Hilton, Teakwood Suite

CHAIR: Robert V. Bruce, Boston University

*Honest Abe Lincoln?: The Convergence of His Private and Public Careers in the Late
1850s*

Gabor S. Boritt, Memphis State University

Lincoln's Reconstruction Program: A Reappraisal

Stephen B. Oates, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: Don E. Fehrenbacher, Stanford University

Mark E. Neely, Jr., L. A. Warren
Lincoln Library and Museum

**116. BRITISH AND AMERICAN PERSPECTIVES AND
INTERESTS AT THE PARIS PEACE CONFERENCE
OF 1919**
Hilton, Toyon Suite

CHAIR: David F. Trask, U.S. Department of State

The Wilsonian 'Revolution' in American Foreign Policy, 1916–20

Lawrence E. Gelfand, University of Iowa

The British Delegation at the Peace Conference

F. Russell Bryant, University of Alabama

British and American Economic Interests at the Peace Conference

Edward B. Parsons, Miami University, Hamilton

COMMENT: Seth Tillman, American Enterprise Institute for Public
Policy Research

Friday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**117. DISEASE DISCRIMINATION BY SEX AND RACE:
THE IMPACT ON FEMALES AND BLACKS**

Hilton, Walnut Suite

CHAIR: Alfred W. Crosby, University of Texas, Austin

Women's Diseases before 1900

Edward Shorter, University of Toronto

The African Connection: Slavery, Disease, and Racism

Kenneth F. Kiple, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: Ronald L. Numbers, University of Wisconsin, Madison

**118. PLANNING HISTORY: A COMPARATIVE VIEW
OF A HISTORIOGRAPHICAL FRONTIER**

Hilton, Whitney Room

CHAIR: John Hancock, University of Washington

Planning History in the United States

David R. Goldfield, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and
State University

Planning History in Germany

John R. Mullin, Michigan State University

Planning History in the United Kingdom

Anthony Sutcliffe, University of Sheffield

Planning History in Japan

Shunichi Watanabe, University of Tokyo

COMMENT: John Hancock

**119. SOCIAL DEVIANCE IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE:
THE UNITED STATES AND AUSTRALIA**

St. Francis, Borgia Room

CHAIR: David B. Tyack, Stanford University

Detaining the 'Mentally' Deviant: California and the Insane, 1870-1930

Richard W. Fox, Yale University

Psychotic Delusions as a Key to Historical Cultures: Tasmania, 1830-1940

John C. Burnham, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Nathan G. Hale, Jr., University of California, Riverside

Gert H. Brieger, University of California, San Francisco

Friday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**120. THE PROBLEM OF AUTHORITY IN EUROPEAN
AND AMERICAN SOCIAL SCIENCE, 1900-40**
St. Francis, California Room West

CHAIR: Fritz Ringer, Boston University

The Socialization of Authority and the Dilemmas of American Liberalism: Charles Cooley, George Herbert Mead, and Talcott Parsons

John P. Diggins, University of California, Irvine

Tribal Exemplars: Changing Images of Political Authority in British Anthropology, 1900-40

Henrika Kuklick, University of Pennsylvania

The Grounding of Moral Authority: Social versus Rational Determination in French Thought, 1900-40

W. Paul Vogt, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: John Schar, University of California, Santa Cruz
Fritz Ringer

**121. COMPARATIVE ROLE MODELS IN ANGLO-AMERICAN
IMPERIALISM, 1870-1914**
St. Francis, Colonial Room

CHAIR: A. P. Thornton, University of Toronto

Imperial Concepts in Anglo-American Liberalism

Edward W. Mendelsohn, University of Oxford

South Africa Shula Marks, University of London
Stanley Trapido, University of Oxford

Egypt and Central Africa

Robert L. Tignor, Princeton University

COMMENT: A. E. Campbell, University of Birmingham
G. N. Uzoigwe, University of Michigan
Stanley Wolpert, University of California, Los Angeles

Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**122. POPULAR BELIEF IN MODERN ENGLAND:
NEW APPROACHES TO THE SOCIAL
HISTORY OF RELIGION**

St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

CHAIR: James Obelkevich, Princeton University

What Was Popular Religion in the Eighteenth Century?

Thomas W. Laqueur, University of California, Berkeley

*The Social Origins of the Decline of Religion in Urban England, 1870–1930:
A New Explanation*

Jeffrey L. Cox, University of Iowa

The Decline of the Church of England in the Countryside, 1875–1914

Harry Keiner, University of Connecticut

COMMENT: James Obelkevich

123. CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY IN WESTERN HISTORY

St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: John von Rohr, Seattle Pacific University

True Church or Anti-Church: Heretics' Concepts of Themselves

Jeffrey B. Russell, California State University, Sacramento

Communitas Fidelium—Communitas Mundi

Francis Oakley, Williams College

COMMENT: Jane Dempsey Douglass, School of Theology, Claremont
Graduate School

**124. WOOL MERCHANTS AND SHIPPERS IN HABSBURG
SPAIN AND ITALY**

St. Francis, Essex Room

CHAIR: David R. Ringrose, University of California, San Diego

Spanish Wool Exports in the Late Sixteenth Century

Carla Rahn Philips, University of Minnesota

Wool Production, Prices, and Markets in Seventeenth-Century Puglia

John A. Marino

Spain's Northern Merchant Marine in the Sixteenth Century

William D. Phillips, San Diego State University

COMMENT: David R. Ringrose

Friday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

125. THE TRADITIONAL PhD IN THE COMMUNITY COLLEGES: PROBLEMS, PROMISE, AND POSSIBLE ALTERNATIVES

St. Francis, Georgian Room

CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara

Teaching in the Community College: Is the Traditional PhD Necessary and Functional?

Fred Roach, Jr., Kennesaw Junior College

Some Non-Traditional Doctoral Programs and the Community College Teacher

William Lyon, Northern Arizona University

The PhD and Research in the Community College

Bradley Smith, Cabrillo College

COMMENT: The Audience

126. NATIONAL CONSCIOUSNESS IN MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN EASTERN EUROPE

St. Francis, Kent Room

CHAIR: Wayne S. Vucinich, Stanford University

National Consciousness in Bohemia/Moravia and Germany before the Sixteenth Century

Karl Bosl, University of Munich

Pavao Ritter Vitezović and the Origins of Croat Nationalism

Ivo Banac, Yale University

The Concept of the Russian Land and National Consciousness in Medieval Russia

Charles J. Halperin, Indiana University

Jewish National Consciousness in Early Eighteenth-Century Poland

Gershon D. Hundert, McGill University

COMMENT: Dimitrije Djordjevic, University of California, Santa Barbara

127. CONSERVATISM AND ENLIGHTENMENT IN FRANCE AND GERMANY

St. Francis, Olympic Room

CHAIR: Keith Baker, University of Chicago

Liberalism and Repression in the Thought and Program of the Ideologues

Thomas Kaiser, University of Arkansas

Social Conservatism in the Late German Enlightenment: Debate over Theory and Practice

John Knudsen, Wellesley College

The Counter-Revolutionary Enlightenment: Social Theory in the French Rightwing Press 1795-1800

Jeremy D. Popkin, University of Kentucky

COMMENT: Peter Reill, University of California, Los Angeles

Friday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**128. WITCHCRAFT AND SPIRIT POSSESSION IN EARLY
MODERN FRANCE**

St. Francis, Oxford Room

CHAIR: Richard Golden, Clemson University

Witchcraft Trials and Absolute Monarchy in Alsace

Joseph Klaitz, Oakland University

Witchcraft and Ecclesiastical Politics in Early Eighteenth-Century Provence:

The Cadière-Girard Affair

B. Robert Kreiser, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Orest Ranum, Johns Hopkins University

**129. COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES ON INDOCHINA DURING
WORLD WAR II**

St. Francis, Victorian Room

**Joint Session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign
Relations**

CHAIR: Jules Davids, Georgetown University

Anglo-American Perspectives: A Comparison, 1940-45

John J. Sbrega, J. S. Reynolds Community College

The American Perspective: The Department of State, 1940-45

David H. White, The Citadel

The French Viewpoint, 1940-45

Robert W. Sellen, Georgia State University

COMMENT: Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut

**130. COMPARATIVE EXPERIENCE IN CHINA MISSIONS:
AMERICAN MISSIONARIES AND CHINESE CONVERTS**

St. Francis, Windsor Room

CHAIR: Suzanne Wilson Barnett, University of Puget Sound

The Nineteenth-Century China Missionary: Changes in Perspective

Barbara Welter, Hunter College, City University of
New York

The Missionary Audience: Chinese Christian Converts in the Nineteenth Century

Daniel H. Bays, University of Kansas

COMMENT: Evelyn Sakakida Rawski, University of Pittsburgh

Robert Strayer, State University College of New
York, Brockport

Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**131. SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN NEW WORLD
AGRICULTURE**

St. Francis, Yorkshire Room

Joint Session with the Agricultural History Society

CHAIR: James H. Shideler, University of California, Davis

*Changing Attitudes toward Agricultural Science and Technology in the
United States, 1875–90*

Margaret W. Rossiter, University of California,
Berkeley

The Adoption of High-Yielding Grain Varieties in the Lesser Developed Nations

Dana G. Dalrymple, U.S. Department of Agriculture and
Agency for International Development

COMMENT: Allan L. Olmstead, University of California, Davis
Philip Raup, University of Minnesota

Friday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

**BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL
ASSOCIATION**

Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

PRESIDING: William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley

Report of the Executive Director (see p. 100)
Mack Thompson

Report of the Editor
Otto Pflanze

Report of the Nominating Committee
Robert I. Rotberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:

Teaching Division
Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

Professional Division
Otis A. Pease, University of Washington

Research Division
Nancy L. Roelker, Boston University

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN:
Paul K. Conkin, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

Theme Session

HOW HAS “COMPARATIVE HISTORY” BEEN PRACTICED?

132. WILLIAM H. McNEILL AND *PLAGUES AND PEOPLES*
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

CHAIR: Frederick F. Cartwright, King’s College Hospital Medical
School, London

PARTICIPANTS: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University
Charles E. Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania
David Musto, Yale University

COMMENT: William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

**133. POPULAR POLITICS IN ENGLAND AND AMERICA
IN THE LATE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY**
Hilton, California Room

CHAIR: Robert W. Smith, University of Oregon

Voters and Voting in Provincial America

Robert J. Dinkin, California State University, Fresno

The Political Nation and Political Awareness in the Reign of George III

John A. Phillips, University of California, Riverside

COMMENT: Edward M. Cook, Jr., University of Chicago
Robert W. Smith

Workshop

**134. QUANTITATIVE EVIDENCE IN SURVEY CLASSES:
A STRATEGY**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 1

Robert A. Wheeler, Cleveland State University

**135. THE HISTORICAL STUDY OF UTOPIANISM
AS A REFLECTION OF SOCIETY**

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 2

CHAIR: W. Warren Wagar, State University of New York,
Binghamton

Reflections: European Utopias and Society

Richard Bienvendu, University of Missouri

American Utopianism and the Real World

Howard Segal, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Michael Fellman, Simon Fraser University
Martin Jay, University of California, Berkeley

Saturday, December 30: 9:00-11:00 a.m.

Workshop

136. THE ORAL HISTORY EXPERIENCE IN HIGH SCHOOL: TEACHING AND LEARNING

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 3

CHAIR: Sherna Gluck, Oral History Resource Center, California State University, Long Beach

PARTICIPANTS: Dan Ryan, Lakewood High School, Long Beach
Joanne Weinhoff, Long Beach Polytechnic High School
Student, Lakewood High School, Long Beach
Student, Long Beach Polytechnic High School

COMMENT: The Audience

137. IDEOLOGY AND IMPERIALISM IN EUROPE BEFORE WORLD WAR I

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

CHAIR: Peter Duignan, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace

Italy Claudio G. Segre, University of Texas, Austin

France William B. Cohen, Indiana University

Germany Woodruff D. Smith, University of Texas, San Antonio

COMMENT: John Flint, Dalhousie University

138. IDEAS IN AND ABOUT THE CITY

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

CHAIR: Wilson Smith, University of California, Davis

Intellectual Life and the American City

Thomas Bender, New York University

The Origins of the Suburban Idea in England

Robert Fishman, Rutgers University

COMMENT: John William Ward, Amherst College

Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

139. JUDICIAL REVIEW: A COMPARATIVE APPROACH

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 7

Joint Session with the Supreme Court Historical Society and the American Society for Legal History

CHAIR: Charles Cullen, *The Papers of John Marshall*

The Rule of Law and Judicial Review in the Marshall Court, 1801–15

Herbert A. Johnson, University of South Carolina, Columbia

Guardians of the Constitution in Germany

Gerhard Casper, University of Chicago Law School

COMMENT: Gerald Gunther and William Cohen, Stanford University Law School

140. STRATEGIES OF ETHNIC WOMEN IN PERIODS OF ECONOMIC DEPRESSION

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8

CHAIR: Louise Carroll Wade, University of Oregon

Chicanas in the Depression: A Case Study

Louise Año Nuevo Kerr, Loyola University

A Case Study of Black Women in the Bright Leaf and White Women in the Cotton Mill

Dale Newman, University of Pittsburgh

The Response of Black and White Women in the Rural South to Prolonged Unemployment

Lucia F. Dunn, Northwestern University

COMMENT: Raymond Wolters, University of Delaware

Jean Scarpaci, Towson State University

Copies of these papers will be available at the meeting.

141. ANGLO-AMERICAN DIPLOMACY IN THE POST-WORLD WAR II ERA

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9

CHAIR: Lawrence Wittner, State University of New York, Albany

Anglo-American Committee of Inquiry

Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona

Anglo-American Planning for the Future of Germany

Carolyn Eisenberg, State University of New York,

Stony Brook

The Marshall Plan: Cornerstone of European Union or Stop-Gap Measure?

Paula Louise Scalingi, Florida State University

COMMENT: Lloyd C. Gardner, Jr., Rutgers University

Robert Schulzinger, University of Colorado

Saturday, December 30: 9:00-11:00 a.m.

**142. THE FIRST WORLD WAR AND SOCIAL CONFLICT:
A COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE**

Hilton, Cypress Room

- CHAIR: Henry Cord Meyer, University of California, Irvine
Peasants in Rhineland-Westphalia: Market Behavior and Political Consciousness
Robert Moeller, University of California, Berkeley
From Welfare Capitalism to the American Plan: The First World War and Automobile Workers at Ford
Stephen Meyer, University of Wisconsin Center, Bariboo
Ben Tillett and the Dockers: The Social Origins of Patriotic Labor
Jonathan Schmeer, Boston College
Skilled Metal Workers and the European Strike Wave of 1917-19: Craft Control, Technical Change, and City Life
James E. Cronin, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee
- COMMENT: Jon Amsden, Columbia University

143. HAILE SELASSIE I: MAN, MYTH, MONARCH

Hilton, Diablo Room

- CHAIR: Donald N. Levine, University of Chicago
Haile Sellassie, The Man
John H. Spencer, Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy
Haile Sellassie, The Myth
William Steen, Washington, D.C.
Haile Sellassie, The Monarch
Harold G. Marcus, Michigan State University
- COMMENT: Patrick Gilkes, British Broadcasting Corporation
Haggai Erlich, Tel Aviv University; Concordia University, Montreal

144. RICHARD NIXON

Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

- CHAIR: John Higham, Johns Hopkins University
Nixon: The Child in the Man
Fawn Brodie, University of California, Los Angeles
- COMMENT: Allen Weinstein, Smith College
Robert E. Burke, University of Washington

Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**145. RELIGION AND SECULARIZATION IN GERMAN
SOCIETY DURING THE NINETEENTH AND
TWENTIETH CENTURIES**

Hilton, Tamalpais Room

Session 145 has been rescheduled for Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., Tamalpais Room.
--

Joint Session with the Leo Baeck Institute

CHAIR: Fritz Stern, Columbia University

The Religious Parameters of Wissenschaft: May Jews Teach at Prussian Universities (1847–54)? Ismar Schorsch, Jewish Theological Seminary of America

Social Class and Secularization in Imperial Germany
Vernon Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

Religious Education and the Principle of Separation of State and Church in the Weimar Republic

Geoffrey Field, State University College of New York,
Purchase

COMMENT: Fritz Stern

**146. THE JESUITS IN CHINA AND THE DUTCH
IN JAPAN: A REASSESSMENT**

Hilton, Shasta Room

CHAIR: Donald Lach, University of Chicago

The Jesuit Impact on Chinese Thought Reexamined
John D. Young, University of Hong Kong

Dutch Studies in Japan Reexamined
Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

COMMENT: Silas H. L. Wu, Boston College
James R. Bartholomew, Ohio State University

**147. RESISTANCE THEORY: A COMPARISON BEFORE
AND AFTER THE REFORMATION**

Hilton, Tamalpais Room

CHAIR: Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa

The Discours Politiques in Huguenot Political Thought
Sarah H. Madden, University of Iowa

Resistance Theory during the War of the Public Good: The Role of the Burgundian Court
Paul Saenger, Northwestern University Library

The Confession of Magdeburg and the Development of the Modern Theory of Resistance

Cynthia Grant Shoenberger, Illinois Institute of
Technology

COMMENT: J. H. M. Salmon, Bryn Mawr College

Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

148. ETHNIC SCAPEGOATS AND GILDED AGE POLITICS
Hilton, Teakwood Suite

- CHAIR: Claus-M. Naske, University of Alaska
William 'Pig-Iron' Kelly and the Rhetoric of Race
Michael Greco, University of Houston, Clear
Lake City
The Morey Letter and the Presidential Election of 1880
Ted Hinckley, San Jose State University
- COMMENT: Dwight Smith, Miami University
Roger Daniels, University of Cincinnati

**149. PROMOTING HISTORY THROUGH STATE
ASSOCIATIONS**
Hilton, Toyon Suite

- CHAIR: Henry Bausum, Virginia Military Institute; co-editor,
"Teaching History Today," *AHA Newsletter*
- PARTICIPANTS: Raymond G. Hebert, Thomas More College; editor,
Kentucky Association of Teachers of History *Newsletter*
Wilfred C. Platt, Jr., Mercer University; president,
Georgia Association of Historians
Benjamin W. Wright, Jr., Central Virginia Community
College; president, Virginia Society of History Teachers
- COMMENT: Edmund H. Worthy, Jr., American Historical Association

**150. INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION: GERMANY, EUROPE, AND
THE UNITED STATES**
Hilton, Walnut Suite

Joint Session with the Conference Group for Central European History

- CHAIR: Otto Pflanze, Indiana University
International Migration: Germany in the Eighteenth Century
Hans Fenske, University of Freiburg
*German Emigration to the United States and Continental Immigration to Germany,
1879–1929* Klaus J. Bade, University of Erlangen
American-German Migration in the Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries
Günter Moltmann, University of Hamburg
- COMMENT: Mack Walker, Johns Hopkins University

Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

151. CRIME IN PRE-REVOLUTIONARY RUSSIA

Hilton, Whitney Room

CHAIR: Reginald E. Zelnik, University of California, Berkeley

Crime in the City or Urban Crime: Eighteenth-Century St. Petersburg

George E. Munro, Virginia Commonwealth University

Crime in Pre-Reform Rural Russia

Steven Hoch, Trinity College

Crime and Revolt in the Era of Great Reforms in Russia, 1856–69

Alan Kimball, University of Oregon

COMMENT: Reginald E. Zelnik

152. ANTI-SEMITISM IN THE WEST: THREE CASE STUDIES

St. Francis, Borgia Room

CHAIR: Phyllis Albert, Harvard University

French Anti-Semitism during the Second Empire

Natalie Isser, Pennsylvania State University

The Boer War and the Issue of Jewish Responsibility

Claire Hirshfield, Pennsylvania State University

National Nihilism and Anti-Semitism in the American Socialist Movement

Eugene Orenstein, McGill University

COMMENT: Daniel Swetchinski, University of Arizona

153. THE NEW MONARCHS AND THEIR PARLIAMENTS

St. Francis, California Room West

Joint Session with the International Commission for the History of
Representative and Parliamentary Institutions

CHAIR: Elizabeth Read Foster, Bryn Mawr College

England: The Tudors and Their Parliaments

Stanford E. Lehmberg, University of Minnesota

Castile: Charles V and the Cortes

Charles Hendricks, U.S. Army Center of Military History

Languedoc: The Crown and the Provincial Estates, 1515–60

James E. Brink, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: Gordon Griffiths, University of Washington

Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**154. A COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE ON THE
INTERNATIONAL DIFFUSION OF TECHNOLOGY**

St. Francis, Colonial Room

CHAIR: Rondo Cameron, Emory University

*Confucius versus the Dynamo: The Transfer of Technology to China in the
Nineteenth Century*

Shannon R. Brown, University of Maryland
Baltimore County

The Transfer of Computer Technology to the USSR, 1948–78

S. E. Goodman, University of Virginia

The Roles of Zaibatsu in Prewar Japan's Rapid Adoption of Western Technology

Kozo Yamamura, University of Washington

COMMENT: John B. Rae, Harvey Mudd College

155. RADICAL IDEAS IN RESTORATION ENGLAND

St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

CHAIR: Richard Schlatter, Rutgers University

The Entering Wedge of Self-Interest in the Economic Writings of Restoration England

Joyce O. Appleby, University of California, Los Angeles

Civil Religion and Radical Politics: Stubbe to Blount

James R. Jacob, John Jay College, City University of
New York, Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: Lois G. Schworer, George Washington University

Quentin Skinner, Institute for Advanced Study

Corinne C. Weston, Lehman College and Graduate
Center, City University of New York

**156. A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF SOCIAL
EVOLUTIONARY THEORY AND ITS RELATION
TO DARWINISM**

St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

CHAIR: Cynthia Eagle Russett, Yale University

The British Roots of Social Darwinism

Michael Ruse, University of Guelph

Liberal Social Darwinism in Germany and France, 1870–90

Niles R. Holt, Illinois State University

Darwinism and Social Darwinism circa 1900

Peter J. Bowler, University of Winnipeg

COMMENT: Cynthia Eagle Russett

Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**157. ECONOMIC CHANGE AND THE FORMATION OF
PEASANTRY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY CHINA
AND BOLIVIA**

St. Francis, Essex Room

CHAIR: John Cole, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Economic Decline and Agrarian Society in Eighteenth-Century Cochabamba
Brooke Larson, New School for Social Research

*Japanese Liberalism and the Right of Revolution: Commoner Rebellion
in the Meiji Period*

Roger Bowen, Colby College

COMMENT: John Cole

158. RESPONSES TO COLLABORATION IN EUROPE

St. Francis, Georgian Room

CHAIR: Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University

*'Les prisons de la Quatrieme': The Purge of Vichyites and Collaborators in the
Formation of the Postwar French Radical Right*

Bertram M. Gordon, Mills College

Response to Collaboration in Norway

John M. Hoberman, Harvard University

The Theme of Postwar Punishment in the Belgian Underground Press

Werner Warmbrunn, Pitzer College

COMMENT: Robert O. Paxton

**159. BOURBON REFORMS: COLONIAL ECONOMIC
POLICY, 1759–1808**

St. Francis, Kent Room

CHAIR: John J. TePaske, Duke University

Bourbon Finance and Military Policy in Nueva España, 1759–1812

Christon Archer, University of Calgary

Trade and Treasury: The Colonial Policy of Charles IV

Jacques A. Barbier, University of Ottawa

COMMENT: William Callahan, University of Toronto

Allan Kuethe, Texas Tech University

Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**160. COLONIZED AFRICANS IN NEW WORLD
COLONIES: THE BRITISH AND THEIR SLAVES**

St. Francis, Oxford Room

CHAIR: Michael Craton, University of Waterloo

Choice and Conflict: Eighteenth-Century South Carolina Planters and Their Slaves
Daniel Littlefield, Louisiana State University

'Properties Dearly Earned': Plantation Management in Eighteenth-Century Jamaica
Emma Lapsansky, Temple University

Social Control in a Plantation Society (Barbados)
Gary Puckrein, Connecticut College

COMMENT: Michael Craton

**161. USES OF FAMILY RECONSTITUTION TECHNIQUES
IN HISTORICAL ANALYSIS**

St. Francis, Windsor Room

CHAIR: Katherine A. Lynch, University of Utah

*Economic Development, the Modernization of Values, and Fertility Decline: A Family
Reconstitution Study of Hingham, Massachusetts in the Late Eighteenth and Nineteenth
Centuries* Daniel Scott Smith, University of Illinois, Chicago
Circle and Newberry Library

Literacy and Family Life during the First Industrial Revolution
David Levine, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

Reconstitution of the Canadian Population of the French Regime
Hubert Charbonneau, André LaRose, Bertrand Desjardins,
Pierre Beauchamp, and Jacques Légaré, Université de
Montréal (paper read by Bertrand Desjardins)

COMMENT: J. Dennis Willigan, University of Utah

TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Africa 29, 31, 83, 121, 143, 160
Agriculture 131
Algeria 63,
American Indians 15, 45
Ancient 6, 56
Anthropology 16
Asia 28, 129, 154, p.
Audiovisual 37, 40, 72, 94, 102
Balkan 32, 126
Brazil 34
Byzantine 87
Canada 29, 59, 67, 78, 90
China 26, 33, 67, 97, 130, 146, 154, 157
Commerce 41
Comparative 1, 5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 24, 25, 29, 31,
35, 48, 50, 52, 53, 54, 59, 63, 68, 75, 76, 81,
96, 111, 118, 119, 121, 124, 129, 132, 139,
142, 146, 147, 156, 157, p.19
Cultural 80, 107, 109, 113
Diplomatic 116, 129, 141
Eastern Europe 32, 126
Economic 41, 52, 53, 58, 61, 64, 99, 105, 124,
157, 159
Education 48
Elites 7, 61, 81
Europe 25, 62, 76, 82, 126, 137, 150, 158,
Family 48, 64, 76, 96, 99, 161
France 17, 18, 63, 101, 112, 127, 128, 152, 153
Germany 19, 61, 127, 145, 150
Great Britain 11, 42, 51, 58, 75, 90, 95, 113,
116, 122, 123, 133, 153, 155, 160, p. 49
Historical Profession 10, 44, 79, 91, 125, 149
Historiography 24, 118
Imperialism 15, 27, 60, 84, 121, 137, 160
India 46
Intellectual 5, 22, 82, 120, 127, 156
Ireland 27
Italy 99, 124
Japan 60, 146, 154
Jews 13, 21, 25, 38, 49, 74, 145, 152
Labor 7, 11, 17, 50, 73, 113, 140
Latin America 34, 50, 64, 77, 157
Legal 96, 104, 139
Medical 117
Medieval 47, 87, 114, 126
Mexico 41, 64, 110
Middle East 41, 98
Military 14, 44, 55, 66
Netherlands 52, 146
Oral 37, 136
Peasants 142, 157
Political 2, 5, 9, 11, 17, 18, 19, 27, 32, 42, 51,
54, 56, 59, 63, 69, 76, 77, 82, 86, 88, 90, 93,
97, 115, 120, 121, 133, 135, 147, 148, 153,
155, 156
Psychohistory 6, 144
Publishing 104
Quantitative 8, 26, 134
Reformation 147
Religion 17, 23, 46, 75, 114, 122, 123, 128,
130, 145, 146
Renaissance 23
Russia 7, 21, 41, 58, 81, 126, 151, 154
Science & Technology 131, 154
Sexuality 76
Social 2, 26, 34, 45, 57, 66, 78, 85, 109, 111,
112, 113, 117, 119, 122, 135, 140, 142, 145,
151, 160
Spain 124, 153, 159
Teaching 3, 4, 8, 20, 25, 29, 36, 37, 38, 39, 43,
94, 103, 106, 107, 118, 125, 134, 136, 149, p.
19
Teaching Demonstrations 4, 30, 70, 71, 72,
100, 101, 102, 103
Third World 83, 89
United States 2, 9, 12, 33, 41, 42, 57, 59, 74,
75, 76, 78, 84, 86, 94, 116, 150
Colonial 18, p. 48
1790-1900 7, 31, 68, 69, 90, 112, 115, 130,
133, 148
20th Century 22, 73, 78, 80, 92, 144, 152,
Urban 4, 31, 32, 42, 106, 138, 151
Violence 57
Women 2, 53, 70, 99, 108, 109, 117, 140
Workshops 37, 108, 134, 136
World War I 62, 89, 142
World War II 55, 62, 92, 102, 129, 158

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Abraham, David 61
Africa, Thomas W. 6
Albert, Phyllis 152
Alexander, Thomas 8
Allard, Dean C. 44
Aminzade, Ron 63
Amsden, Jon 142
Anderson, Arthur 72
Anderson, Robin L. 15
Angress, Werner T. 49
Anthony, David H. 31
Appleby, Joyce O. 155
Arafe, Thomas 4
Archer, Christon 159
Artibise, Alan F. J. 59
Ascher, Abraham 36
Auspos, Patricia A. p. 49
Austin, Erik 8
Aydelotte, William O. 35
- Bachmann, Siegfried 25
Bade, Klaus 150
Baker, Keith 127
Baker, Norman 3
Baltzell, E. Digby 31
Banac, Ivo 126
Barbier, Jacques A. 159
Barany, George p. 34
Barnett, Suzanne Wilson 130
Baron, Lawrence 49
Bartholomew, James R. 146
Barton, Joseph 32
Basurto, Jorge 77
Bateman, Fred 105
Bauer, Arnold J. 50
Bausum, Henry 149
Baylen, Joseph O. 95
Bayor, Ronald H. 85
Bays, Daniel H. 130
Beauchamp, Pierre 161
Beezley, William H. 110
Bell, J. Bowyer 27
Bender, Thomas 138
Bendix, Reinhard 54
Benkart, Paula 32
Benson, Robert L. 87
Benton, John p. 52
Bercovitch, Sacvan 75
Berger, Martin 66
Bergmann, Peter 82
Berman, Jane Weinstein 2
Bernstein, Barton J. 24
Berwick, Keith 79
Bidwell, William B. p. 49
Bienvenu, Richard 135
- Bittner, Donald F. 14
Black, Cyril p. 19
Blair, Karen J. 2
Bleier, Edward 80
Bloom, Allan 56
Blumenberg, Eleanor 38
Bonnell, Victoria E. 68
Boritt, Gabor S. 115
Bosl, Karl 126
Bowler, Peter J. 156
Bowman, Shearer Davis 7
Bray, A. Frank 91
Brenner, Robert P. 1
Brieger, Gert H. 119
Brietenbach, William p. 48
Brink, James A. 153
Brodie, Fawn 144
Brookshire, Jerry H. 11
Brown, Shannon R. 154
Browne, Ray 80
Browning, Reed S. 51
Bruce, Robert V. 115
Brundage, James 114
Bryant, F. Russell 116
Burke, Robert E. 144
Burnham, John C. 119
Burns, Constance 106
Burstyn, Joan N. 2
Byrnes, Robert F. 36
- Callahan, William 159
Camarillo, Alberto 111
Camín, Héctor Aguilar 110
Cameron, Rondo 154
Campbell, A. E. 121
Campbell, D'Ann 108
Cannistraro, Philip V. 92
Carens, Gay Gullickson 53
Carstensen, Fred V. 41
Carter, Harvey L. 45
Cartwright, Frederick F. 132
Casper, Gerhard 139
Cassedy, James H. 88
Castillo, Pedro 111
Cell, John 22
Chafe, William 42
Chan, Hok-Lam 97
Chapman, Richard N. p. 47
Charbonneau, Hubert 161
Childers, Thomas 19
Chirenje, J. Mutero 15
Clive, Alan p. 47
Coatsworth, John H. 50
Cochrane, Eric W. 23
Cohen, Miriam 48

Cohen, Patricia Cline p. 48
 Cohen, William 139
 Cohen, William B. 137
 Cohn, Bernard S. 68
 Cole, John 157
 Collins Robert O. 83
 Conacher, J. B. 90
 Conlon, Frank 46
 Connell, Charles W. 43
 Conniff, Michael L. 77
 Conroy, Hilary 33
 Conzen, Kathleen 8
 Cook, Edward M., Jr. 133
 Cook, William 101
 Cooling, Benjamin Franklin 44
 Cooper, B. Lee 107
 Cordell, Marta 38
 Cornett, Lloyd H. 44
 Cortes, Carlos E. 38
 Cottrol, Robert J. 56
 Cowell, Bainbridge Jr. 34
 Cox, Jeffrey L. 122
 Craig, Gordon 54
 Cranston, John 4
 Craton, Michael 160
 Creutz, Alan 112
 Cronin, James E. 142
 Crosby, Alfred W. 117
 Crouthamel, James L. 12
 Crowley, James B. 60
 Crummey, Robert Owen 81
 Cullen, Charles 139
 Curtin, Philip D. 132

Dalby, Michael 29
 Dalrymple, Dana G. 131
 Daly, Lawrence J. 6
 Daniels, Doris 78
 Daniels, Roger 148
 Davids, Jules 129
 Davis, Audrey B. 10
 Day, C. Rod 112
 Deal, David 26
 de Alva, Jorge Klor 15
 Degler, Carl N. 109
 Dekmejian, Richard H. 98
 de Mello, Pedro Carvalho 34
 Dennerline, Jerry 97
 Desjardins, Bertrand 161
 Detwiler, Donald S. 25
 de Vries, Jan 1
 DeWitt, Howard A. 73
 DiCenzo, Ronald J. p. 50
 Diehl, James 3
 Diggins, John P. 120
 Dinkin, Robert J. 133
 Dinnerstein, Leonard 141
 Djordjevic, Dimitrije 126
 Dobkowski, Michael N. 13

Dollar, Charles M. 10
 Donia, Robert J. 32
 Donnelly, F. K. 113
 Douglas, Anne 76
 Douglass, Jane Dempsey 123
 Downs, Jacques M. 33
 Doyle, Shannon J. 30
 Drake, Paul 77
 Drake, St. Clair 22
 Draper, Roger p. 49
 Drea, Edward J. p. 50
 Duignan, Peter 137
 Dunn, Lucia F. 140

Eberhard, Wolfram p. 64
 Eckberg, E. Daniel 20
 Ehrlich, Walter 43
 Eisenberg, Carolyn 141
 English, John 66
 Erisman, Fred 107
 Erlich, Haggai 143
 Essig, James David p. 48
 Etherington, Norman 84

Farber, Evan Ira 103
 Farnsworth, John 39
 Fehrenbacher, Don E. 115
 Feinman, Clarice 78
 Fellman, Michael 135
 Fenske, Hans 150
 Field, Daniel 7
 Field, Geoffrey 145
 Filene, Peter 70
 Finefrock, Michael M. 98
 Fishman, Joel 13
 Fishman, Robert 138
 Fitch, Nancy E. 53
 Fitzgerald, Richard 80
 Flanigan, William 35
 Fletcher, Joseph Jr. 16
 Fletcher, Willard A. 55
 Flint, Barbara p. 47
 Flint, John 137
 Flynn, James T. 21
 Folmar, J. Kent 69
 Formisano, Ronald P. 12
 Foster, Elizabeth Read 153
 Foster, John Elgin 45
 Foster, Stephen 75
 Fox, Richard W. 119
 Fox, Robert 112
 Fraser, Deren 42
 Frederick, William H. p. 50
 Fredrickson, George M. 7
 Freedman, Estelle 78
 Freitag, Sandria B. 46
 Freymond, Jean 61
 Frick, Elizabeth 103
 Frieden, Nancy M. 88

Friedman, Lawrence 96
 Furner, Mary O. 108

 Gabaccia, Donna R. 85
 Gagnon, Paul A. 18
 Galambos, Louis 54
 Galbraith, John S. 84
 Gelfand, Lawrence E. 116
 Gann, Lewis H. 83
 Gardner, Lloyd C., Jr. 141
 Gargan, Edward T. 18
 Garside, Patricia L. 42
 Gatzke, Hans W. 19
 Gay, Peter p. 19
 Geary, Patrick 87
 Genovese, Elizabeth Fox 56
 Genovese, Eugene D. 7
 Gibson, Charles 68
 Giesey, Ralph E. 147
 Gilb, Corinne 91
 Gilkes, Patrick 143
 Gilmore, Al-Tony 80
 Giovinco, Joseph 93
 Glaab, Charles M. 31
 Gladstone, F. J. 40
 Gleason, Philip p. 64
 Glen, Robert 113
 Gluck, Sherna 136
 Golden, Richard 128
 Goldfield, David R. 118
 Goldhagen, Erich 25
 Goldstein, Doris S. 18
 Goldstein, Jonathan 33
 Gollin, A. M. 11
 Gómez-Quiñones, Juan 111
 Goodman, Grant K. 146, p. 64
 Goodman, S. E. 154
 Gordon, Bertram M. 158
 Gouda, Frances 52
 Gourlay, Walter 60
 Gowen, Robert J. 60
 Graham, Hugh Davis 57
 Graham, Patricia Albjerg 108
 Gray, Christopher 29
 Greco, Michael 148
 Greenberg, Allan 27
 Greenwood, John T. 10
 Grew, Raymond 35
 Griffin, Patrick 40
 Griffiths, Gordon 153
 Grimsted, David A. 9
 Grossberg, Michael 96
 Gunther, Gerald 139
 Gurr, Ted Robert 57
 Gutmann, Myron 99

 Hahner, June E. 53
 Hale, Matthew Jr. p. 47
 Hale, Nathan G., Jr. 119

 Hall, Linda 110
 Halperin, Charles J. 126
 Halperin-Donghi, Tulio 50
 Halpern, Benjamin 74
 Halstead, Charles R. p. 65
 Hamby, Alonzo L. 86
 Hamerow, Theodore S. p. 34
 Hammel, E. A. 35
 Hancock, John 118
 Hanley, Susan B. 26
 Hao, Yen-Ping 33
 Harley, Sharon 76
 Harney, Robert F. 85
 Harper, Lawrence A. 91
 Harrigan, Patrick J. 112
 Harris, Charles 64
 Harris, Jonathan 20
 Hay, Carla H. 51
 Headley, John p. 64
 Heffron, Paul T. 104
 Hellie, Richard 81
 Henderson, John B. p. 50
 Hendricks, Charles 153
 Hennessy, Alistair 77
 Henri, Florette 89
 Hebert, Raymond G. 149
 Herlihy, David 99
 Hertzberg, Arthur 74
 Higgs, David C. 63
 Higham, John 144
 Hinckley, Ted 148
 Hirshfield, Claire 152
 Hoberman, John M. 158
 Hobson, Wayne K. p. 47
 Hoch, Steven 151
 Hodges, Emily 28
 Hofheinz, Roy, Jr. 26
 Holland, F. Ross 10
 Hollister, Rob 106
 Hollister, C. Warren 125
 Holley, Irving B. 41
 Holmes, Oliver Wendell Jr. 82
 Holt, Michael 90
 Holt, Niles R. 156
 Horstman, Allen 51
 Houston, Susan 78
 Howard, Thomas 83
 Howe, Daniel Walker 9
 Hu-DeHart, Evelyn 66
 Hughes, H. Stuart 5
 Hughes, Judith M. 65
 Hume, Richard L. 69
 Hundert, Gershon D. 126
 Hunt, Lynn A. 63
 Hunt, Michael 41
 Hunt, Richard 38
 Hurwitz, Ellen S. 87
 Huttenbach, Henry R. 87
 Huttenback, Robert A. 60

Hyman, Harold M. 69
 Iggers, Georg G. 24
 Iggers, Wilma A. 49
 Ilchman, Warren 29
 Innocenti, Gerard p. 51
 Iriye, Akira p. 64
 Irons, William 16
 Isser, Natalie 152

 Jackson, Kenneth T. 59
 Jackson, Walter A. 22
 Jacob, James R. 155
 Jacobs, Donald M. 106
 James, Sydney V. p. 48
 Jankowski, James 39
 Jay, Martin 135
 Jensen, Richard Bach 93
 Jessup, John E. p. 34
 Johnson, Ann Hagerman 53
 Johnson, Charles, Jr. 89
 Johnson, Herbert A. 139
 Johnson, Walter p. 47
 Johnson, Wesley 79
 Jones, Arnita A. 79
 Jones, Kenneth W. 46
 Jones, Larry Eugene 19
 Jones, W. R. 47
 Joseph, Gilbert 110
 Judd, Carol 45

 Kahan, Arcadius 58
 Kaiser, Thomas 127
 Kaledin, Arthur D. 18
 Kaplan, Herbert H. 58
 Kaplan, Lawrence 6
 Kea, Ray A. 29
 Keiner, Harry 122
 Keller, Clair W. 100
 Kelly, R. Gordon 107
 Kelly, Walter 72
 Kendall, John C. 67
 Kennedy, David M. 96
 Kerr, Louise Año Nuevo 140
 Kierman, Frank A., Jr. 36
 Kiernan, James P. 34
 Kimball, Alan 151
 King, Donald 39
 Kiple, Kenneth F. 117
 Kipp, Jacob W. p. 34
 Kirkendall, Richard S. 86
 Kirmmse, Bruce 82
 Kirsch, Robert A. 70
 Klaitz, Joseph 128
 Klapisch, Christiane 99
 Klaren, Peter F. 50
 Klaus, Patricia Otto 76
 Kleimola, Ann M. 81
 Klein, Dennis B. 6

 Klein, Martin A. 83
 Kleinbaum, Abby 70
 Kleinfeld, Gerald R. 25
 Kleppner, Paul J. 8
 Klier, John 21
 Kluger, James 73
 Kneeshaw, Stephen J. 107
 Knox, Thomas 51
 Knudsen, John 127
 Koepplin, Leslie 29
 Kohlstedt, Sally Gregory 2
 Kolchin, Peter 7
 Konvitz, Josef W. p. 65
 Koss, Stephen 95
 Kraus, Kathleen A. 94
 Kreiser, B. Robert 128
 Krieger, Leonard 62
 Kuethe, Allan 159
 Kuisel, Richard F. 62
 Kuklick, Henrika 120
 Kutolowski, Kathleen Smith 12
 Kuznesof, Elizabeth Anne 34

 Lach, Donald 146
 Lamar, Howard R. 111
 Lamb, Ursula S. p. 65
 Langmuir, Gavin I. p. 52
 Laqueur, Thomas W. 122
 Lapsansky, Emma 160
 LaRose, André 161
 Larsen, Gary S. 5
 Larson, Brooke 157
 Lazerow, James 106
 Leavitt, Judith Walzer 88
 Lègaré, Jacques 161
 Lehmborg, Stanford E. 153
 Lenczowski, George 98
 Levine, David 161
 Levine, Donald N. 143
 Levine-Shneidman, Conalee 6
 Lewis, Archibald R. 47
 Lidtke, Vernon 145
 Lightman, Marjorie 91
 Linden, Glenn M. 43
 Lindner, Rudi Paul 16
 Lipset, Seymour Martin 90
 Lipstadt, Deborah 38
 Littlefield, Daniel 160
 Lossky, Andrew 101
 Louis, William Roger 60
 Love, Joseph L. 34
 Lunn, Joe 89
 Luttwak, Edward N. 98
 Lyman, Richard 95
 Lynch, Katherine A. 161
 Lyon, Judson 27
 Lyon, William 125

 Madden, Sarah H. 147

Maier, Charles S. 62
 Maier, Donna 84
 Malament, Barbara 11
 Malefakis, Edward E. pp. 51, 65
 Mandelbaum, Maurice p. 19
 Manville, Brook 56
 Marcus, Harold G. 143
 Marker, Gary J. p. 51
 Marks, Shula 121
 Marini, Alfred J. 14
 Marino, John A. 124
 Marr, Phebe A. 98
 Marsh, Peter 90
 Martin, Ross 101
 Masalski, Kathleen Woods 94
 Mathias, Peter 58
 May, Joseph 86
 Maynes, Mary Jo 48
 McCarthy, John 35
 McCarthy, Michael P. 59
 McConnell, Allen 21
 McCurley, James 79
 McDonald, J. Kenneth 14
 McFadden, Grace Jordan 37
 McGiffert, Michael 75
 McGinn, Bernard 114
 McLane, John R. 28
 McNeill, William H. 132
 Mendelsohn, Edward W. 121
 Mendelsohn, John 55
 Merkl, Peter 19
 Merritt, Richard L. 55
 Merritt, Russell 91
 Metcalf, Barbara Daly 46
 Metcalf, George 90
 Metcalf, Thomas R. 28
 Meyer, Donald B. 76
 Meyer, Henry Cord 142
 Meyer, Michael C. 110
 Meyer, Stephen 142
 Middlekauff, Robert 75
 Miers, Suzanne 84
 Miller, Francesca 53
 Miller, James E. 92
 Millett, Allan R. 14
 Minnich, Nelson H. 23
 Mitchell, Arthur 27
 Moeller, Robert 142
 Moky, Joel 52
 Moltmann, Günter 150
 Moody, Joseph N. 18, p. 64
 Moote, A. Lloyd 97
 Morain, Thomas 42
 Morgan, Philip D. p. 48
 Mork, Gordon R. 3
 Muir, Edward 99
 Muldoon, James 47
 Mullett, Charles F. 3
 Mullin, John R. 118
 Munro, George E. 151
 Murphy, William T. 40
 Musto, David 132
 Nadelhaft, Jerome J. 8
 Nash, Gary B. p. 48
 Naske, Claus-M. 148
 Neely, Mark E., Jr. 115
 Newman, Dale 140
 Nielsen, George R. 70
 Nimmer, Melvin 104
 Nipperdey, Thomas 61
 Nocken, Ulrich 61
 North, Douglass C. 105
 Novick, Peter 24
 Numbers, Ronald L. 117
 Nunis, Doyce B., Jr. p. 34
 Nye, Russel B. 107
 Oakley, Francis 123
 Oates, Stephen B. 115
 Obelkevich, James 122
 O'Brien, C. Bickford 81
 Oddone, Juan Antonio p. 64
 Olaniyan, Richard A. 84
 Olmstead, Alan L. 131
 O'Malley, John W. 23
 Orenstein, Eugene 152
 Ortiz, Roxanne Dunbar 15
 Pace, David 3
 Padden, Robert C. 50
 Palmer, R. R. 36
 Parker, William N. 105
 Parsons, Edward B. 116
 Partner, Nancy F. 114
 Paterson, Thomas G. 129
 Patterson, Wayne 83, p. 50
 Paul, Arnold Milton 91
 Pawa, Jay M. 93
 Paxton, Robert O. 158
 Pease, Jane 31
 Pease, William 31
 Pencak, William p. 48
 Perlin, Terry M. 65
 Pernicone, Nunzio 92
 Persons, Stow 9
 Peters, Edward M. 47
 Peters, Emrys 16
 Peterson, Jacqueline 45
 Peterson, Richard 73
 Pflanze, Otto 150
 Phillips, Carla Rahn 124
 Phillips, John A. 133
 Phillips, Roderick 76
 Phillips, William D. 124
 Pinkney, David H. 17
 Platt, Wilfred C., Jr. 149
 Pleck, Elizabeth 32

Plekon, Michael 82
 Pocock, J. G. A. p. 34
 Popkin, Jeremy D. 127
 Poppel, Stephen 49
 Potter, Anthony 40
 Potts, David B. 39
 Powell, James M. 99
 Pozzetta, George E. 85
 Preston, Richard A. 29
 Price, Pamela G. 28
 Price, Richard 113
 Prochaska, David 63
 Prodi, Paolo 23
 Puckrein, Gary 160
 Pyle, Kenneth B. p. 50

Raack, R. C. 102
 Radke, August C. 73
 Rae, John B. 154
 Rahe, Paul A. 56
 Ranum, Orest 128
 Raup, Philip 131
 Rawski, Evelyn Sakakida 130
 Ray, Arthur 45
 Reardon, Judy Anne p. 51
 Reddy, William 17
 Reed, James E. 67
 Reill, Peter 127
 Reingold, Nathan 10
 Reuss, Martin 83
 Richmond, Douglas W. 110
 Richter, Richard G. 70
 Ricks, Barbara S. 4
 Rimlinger, Gaston V. 54
 Ringer, Fritz 120
 Ringrose, David R. 124
 Rischin, Moses 74
 Roach, Fred Jr. 125
 Roazen, Diane 41
 Roeder, Robert E. 36
 Roeder, Karl 4
 Rollins, Peter C. 102
 Rollins, Richard 9
 Rosales, Francisco A. 111
 Rosen, Ruth E. 109
 Rosenband, Leonard 17
 Rosenberg, Charles E. 132
 Rosenberg, Mark B. 54
 Rosenkrantz, Barbara G. 88
 Rosenweig, Linda 43
 Ross, Stanley R. 64
 Rossiter, Margaret W. 131
 Rothblatt, Sheldon 97
 Rozman, Gil 26
 Rubenson, Sven 143
 Rubinstein, Murray 33
 Ruchman, David 72
 Rudolph, Frederick 39
 Rupp, Robert O. 12

Ruse, Michael 156
 Russell, Jeffrey B. 123
 Russett, Cynthia Eagle 156
 Ryan, Dan p. 136

Sachar, Howard Morley 25
 Saenger, Paul 147
 Salinger, Sharon p. 48
 Salmon, J. H. M. 147
 Salomone, A. William 92
 Salvadori, Massimo 92
 Saum, Lewis O. 9
 Sbrega, John J. 129
 Scalingi, Paula Louise 141
 Scarpaci, Jean 140
 Schalk, Ellery S. 66
 Schar, John 120
 Scheiber, Harry N. 20
 Scheips, Paul J. 10
 Schlafly, Daniel L., Jr. 21
 Schlatter, Richard 155
 Schleifer, James T. 18
 Schlossman, Steven L. 78
 Schmandt, Raymond 47
 Schneer, Jonathan 142
 Schnucker, Robert V. 70
 Schorsch, Ismar 145
 Schorske, Carl E. 62
 Schulzinger, Robert 141
 Schwartz, Harvey 73
 Schweber, Claudine 78
 Schworer, Lois G. 155
 Scobie, James R. p. 64
 Scott, Joan W. 17
 Seedorf, Martin 27
 Segal, Howard 135
 Segre, Claudio G. 137
 Sellen, Robert W. 129
 Seltzer, Leon E. 104
 Sewell, William H., Jr. 17
 Shade, William G. 12
 Shapiro, Ann-Louise 88
 Shapiro, Stanley 5
 Shaw, Henry I., Jr. 44
 Shideler, James H. 131
 Shideler, John C. p. 52
 Shneidman, J. Lee 6
 Shoenberger, Cynthia Grant 147
 Shorter, Edward 117
 Showalter, Dennis E. 14
 Sidman, Charles F. 19
 Simoni, Peter 63
 Skinner, Quentin 155
 Sklar, Martin 84
 Slany, William Z. 91
 Slenes, Robert W. 34
 Smith, Bradley 125
 Smith, Daniel Blake p. 48
 Smith, Daniel Scott 161

Smith, Dwight 148
 Smith, Elbert B. p. 34
 Smith, James 104
 Smith, John M., Jr. 16
 Smith, Peter H. 77
 Smith, Robert F. 41
 Smith, Robert W. 133
 Smith, Wilson 138
 Smith, Woodruff D. 137
 Smith-Rosenberg, Carroll 109
 Snyder, Henry L. 51
 Solt, Leo F. 43
 Sonnino, Paul 101
 Spence, Richard p.52
 Spencer, John H. 143
 Spitz, Lewis W. 1
 Sprague, Gregory A. 3
 Stampp, Kenneth M. 105
 Stansky, Peter p. 49
 Stearns, Peter N. 20
 Steen, William 143
 Stern, Fritz 145
 Stern, Mark 48
 Stewart, Jeffrey C. 22
 Stinger, Charles L. 23
 Stoff, Michael B. 41
 Storch, Robert D. 113
 Strayer, Robert 130
 Strieter, Terry W. 66
 Strocchia, Sharon T. p. 52
 Stuard, Susan M. 99
 Stubbs, John 95
 Suny, Ronald 32
 Sutcliffe, Anthony 118
 Suziedelis, Saulius A. p. 51
 Swagerty, William R. 45
 Swetchinski, Daniel 152
 Szporluk, Roman p. 34

 Tamarin, David 77
 Tarr, Joel 79
 Teichgraeber, Richard 65
 TePaske, John J. 159
 Terborg-Penn, Rosalyn 70
 Theoharis, Athan 86
 Thomson, James C., Jr. 67
 Thornton, A. P. 121
 Thrupp, Sylvia L. 68
 Tignor, Robert L. 121
 Tillman, Seth 116
 Tilly, Charles 57
 Tilly, Louise A. 48
 Tolpin, Martha 70
 Toplin, Robert Brent 57
 Trapido, Stanley 121
 Trask, David F. 116
 Treadgold, Donald W. 58
 Trelease, Allen W. 69
 Tricamo, John 89

 Turhollow, Anthony F. p. 34
 Tuthill, John 114
 Tyack, David 119

 Unger, Richard 52
 Urofsky, Melvin I. 74
 Uzoigwe, G. N. 121

 Van Tassel, David D. 72
 Varg, Paul A. p. 64
 Vecoli, Rudolph J. 93
 Velez, Diana p. 51
 Veysey, Laurence 39
 Vicinus, Martha 109
 Vines, Alice Gilmore 2
 Vinovskis, Maris 105
 Vogt, W. Paul 120
 Von Brauchitsch, Matt 40
 von Rohr, John 123
 Voss, Stuart 64
 Vucinich, Wayne S. 126

 Wade, Louise Carroll 140
 Wagar, Warren 135
 Wakstein, Allen M. 106
 Walker, Lawrence D. 65
 Walker, Mack 150
 Walkowitz, Daniel J. 76
 Walkowitz, Judith R. 109
 Wallerstein, Immanuel 1
 Ward, John William 138
 Warmbrunn, Werner 158
 Wasserman, Mark 64
 Watanabe, Shunichi 118
 Weaver, John C. 59
 Weiler, Peter 11
 Weinberg, David H. 13
 Weinberg, Julius 13
 Weinhoff, Joanne 136
 Weinstein, Allen 144
 Weiss, Bernard J. 13
 Weiss, John 112
 Weissman, Ronald F. E. p. 52
 Weitzmann, Walter R. 49
 Welch, William M., Jr. p. 49
 Wells, Allen 64
 Welter, Barbara 130
 Werking, Richard Hume 103
 Weston, Corinne C. 155
 Wheeler, Robert A. 134
 White, David H. 129
 Whitfield, Stephen J. 5
 Wiczczak, Joseph W. p. 34
 Wilber, Donald N. 98
 Williams, James C. 79
 Williams, Thomas E. p. 47
 Williams, Walter L. 15
 Willigan, J. Dennis 161
 Wills, John E., Jr. 97

Wilson, Joan Hoff 108
Winkler, Henry R. 20
Wittner, Lawrence 141
Wolfe, Robert 55
Woloch, Isser 66
Wolpert, Stanley 121
Wolters, Raymond 140
Wood, David L. 89
Woodward, C. Vann p.
Worthy, Edmund H., Jr. 149
Wright, Benjamin W., Jr. 149
Wright, Harold R. C. 52
Wrong, Charles J. 66
Wu, Silas H. L. 146
Wunder, John R. 96

Yamamura, Kozo 154
Yaney, George L. 21
Yang, Anand 46
Young, John D. 146
Young, Kenneth 42
Youngs, J. William T., Jr. 75

Zainaldin, Jamil S. 96
Zell, Leah 61
Zelnik, Reginald E. 151
Zguta, Russell 14
Ziemke, Earl F. 55
Zingale, Nancy 35

EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
ABC-Clio Press Eric H. Boehm Joyce Duncan Falk	4, 5	Congressional Information Service Dennis Gunnarson	88
AHM Publishing Corp. Harlan Davidson	17	Cornell University Press Bernard Kendler	61
American Historical Association	38	The Dorsey Press John Freeman Steve Patterson	75
American University Press Services Florence Conn Barbara Monteiro	32, 33	Doubleday & Company, Inc. Earl Moree	91
Archon Books/The Shoe String Press, Inc. James Thorpe III Diantha Thorpe	80	Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.	62
Leo Baeck Institute, Inc. Fred Grubel	78	Encyclopaedia Britannica Duncan Campbell	84
Ballantine/Vintage Nancy Bergman	49	Facts on File Publications Mike Schlain	90
Barnes & Noble Homer Dickens	3	University Presses of Florida Clay L. Morgan Lynn Morgan	107
Basic Books Bart DeCastro Martin Kessler	2	Forum Press, Inc. Erby M. Young	21
Beauchesne-America F. Ellen Weaver	87	Greenwood Press, Inc. Dan Farrell Davis	47
The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.	89	Harper & Row College Division Mary-Lou Mosher Don Davidson Susan Nelle	3
Brigham Young University Press R. Kent Horsley	108	Harper Torchbooks & Harper Trade Cynthia Merman Hugh Van Dussen	67, 68, 69
University of California Press Alain Henon Sharon Ponsford	44, 45	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. College Dept. Ina Poher Adrienne Herell	63
Cambridge University Press Paul Wehn	51, 52	Harvard University Press Aida Donald Joan Kimball	40, 41
The University of Chicago Press Doug Mitchell	71, 72	D. C. Heath & Co. Ann Knight James Hamann	64
Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc. Norman A. Ross John Chodes Michael P. Wagner	29	Hill & Wang/Octagon Books	110
Columbia University Press Bernard Gronert	1	Hoover Institution Press Mickey G. Hamilton	46
The Combined Book Exhibit Janet Malinowski	36, 37		

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Houghton Mifflin Co. Karen Kruger Judy Dvorak Jerry Matsumoto Marlene DeLeon	39	National Archives & Records Service University of Nebraska Press	60 30
Humanities Press Inc. Simon Silverman Jane Harvey	77	New American Library, Inc. Jonathan Plant	65, 66
University of Illinois Press Richard Wentworth Frank Williams August Meier	20	University of New Mexico Press Lois Bursack	31
Imported Publications Inc. Sig Eisenscher Grace Eisenscher	15	New Viewpoints Stephen Beitler	48
Indiana University Press Robert Cook Janet Rabinowitch	81	University of North Carolina Press/ Institute of Early American History and Culture	59
Inter-university Consortium for Political & Social Research Erik Austin Carolyn L. Geda	83	Malcolm Call Johanna Grimes Thad W. Tate Joy Dickinson Barnes	
International Film Bureau Inc. James P. Fitzwater	11	W. W. Norton & Company Inc. James L. Mairs Ethelbert Nevin II Henry F. Smith Harry L. Shaw	18, 19
International Publishers Co., Inc. Louis Diskin Sam Gold	16	Ohio State University Press Weldon Kefauver	31
Institute for Scientific Information Eugene Kapaloski	111	Ohio University Press/Penn State University Press Patricia Fitch John M. Pickering	12
The Johns Hopkins University Press Jane C. Gottfredson Henry Y. K. Tom	55	University of Oklahoma Press Steve T. Rice Luther Wilson	43
Kraus-Thompson Organization Ltd. Marion Sader	53	Oxford University Press	22, 23, 24
Little, Brown & Co.-College Div. William T. Ethridge Carol A. Reichstetter	82	Sheldon Meyer Nancy Lane Craig Zelinske Stephen Judge Hans Gulick	
Longman Inc. Ed Artinian Andrew McLennan	28	Penguin Books	73, 74
Louisiana State University Press Leslie E. Phillabaum	25	Penn State University Press/Ohio University Press Patricia Fitch John M. Pickering	12
Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc. Clark Baxter Craig Anderson Vicki Sawyer	9	Prentice Hall Inc. Brian Walker Gordon Johnson Janis Hartley	26
		Presidio Press Si Beer Adele Horowitz Joan Griffin	79

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Princeton University Press Gail Filion	56, 57	Stanford University Press J. G. Bell Nancy R. Watt	34, 35
Random House/Alfred A. Knopf David Follmer	50	University of Tennessee Press James Kopenhoefer	8
Rowman & Littlefield Jim Feather	14	Texas A&M University Press Lloyd G. Lyman	58
Rutgers University Press Herbert Mann Margaret Christ	42	University of Texas Press Barbara Burnham	109
St. Martin's Press Bertrand Lummus Charles Briel	10	University Press of America James E. Lyons	106
Schocken Books Pearl Greenberg Léon King	70	Viking Press/Penguin Books	73, 74
Scholarly Resources Daniel C. Helmstadter J. Davis Patterson	54	John Wiley and Sons, Inc. Wayne Anderson	76
Scott, Foresman & Co. Carl Tyson Earl Karn	27	University of Wisconsin Press Jerry A. Minnich Nancy Leazer	13
		Yale University Press Edward Tripp	6, 7

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1977-78

At the last business meeting in Dallas, December 29, 1977, I reported to you about affairs of the association during the first half of fiscal year 1977-78. That mid-year report appears in the *Annual Report* for 1977, which is available on request from the Washington office. The vice-presidents' written reports of the activities of their respective divisions will be available at the annual meeting, and the reports of the editor of the *American Historical Review*, the controller and the auditors appear elsewhere in the program. The vice-presidents, the editor and other officers of the association will be present at the business meeting to answer questions about their responsibilities. In this report I will focus on selective subjects for which I have special responsibility and on matters that have not been reported on elsewhere or that deserve additional emphasis.

I. The Ninety-Second Annual Meeting in Dallas

Dewey W. Grantham and Hans A. Schmitt, co-chairs of the 1977 Program Committee, have written a detailed report about the program which has been published in the April issue of the *Newsletter*. There is no need, therefore, for me to discuss the program in detail. From all reports, the committee admirably fulfilled its promise of offering a program that expressed "the broad range and variety of history while giving full scope to the professional and teaching aspects of the discipline."

The conclusion of co-chairs Grantham and Schmitt that "the task confronting each year's committee is extraordinarily complicated, difficult, and demanding," is one that only those of us who are intimately involved in the annual meeting can fully appreciate. We also agree that the annual meeting is one of the most important of the association's activities, and that we should make every effort to see that it serves the purposes of the association. In their report, the co-chairs made a number of recommendations about the organization and substance of future annual meetings which, on the basis of their experience, would improve the program and the meeting. Their recommendations, and those of previous program committee members, are under review in my office and will provide the basis for a special report to the Council at its December 27, 1978 meeting.

II. International Activities

The pace of the development of contacts with foreign scholars has quickened. Plans for U.S. participation in the next congress of international historical sciences in Bucharest in 1980 are well advanced, thanks to the work of the Committee on International Historical Activities, chaired by Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University.

The AHA was one of the first to propose the International Congress of Historical Sciences and has taken a leading part in all of the congresses. In 1975 it was the host for the meeting in San Francisco at which, for the first time, an American (Boyd Shafer, former executive secretary of the AHA) was the presiding officer. Gordon Craig, Stanford University, succeeded Boyd Shafer as vice-president and member of the ICHS Bureau, and we will be working closely with him as our plans mature.

These international congresses have grown in size and increased in importance in recent years. Foreign learned societies and foreign governments have generously supported participation of their scholars, and many countries plan to send large delegations to the Bucharest congress. Our purpose is to support U.S. participation in the congress commensurate in size and quality with our leading position in the international historical community. We intend to make participation in the congress the centerpiece of our international activities over the next two years. We want the

level and quality of our presence there to demonstrate the depth of the AHA's international commitment. We anticipate that there will be opportunities at the congress for us to promote scholarship in other areas of the world where we have had little or no activity. For example, we hope to make contact with African and Middle Eastern historians through participation with them in panels at the congress; we also hope to find opportunities to develop our relations with Polish, Romanian, Japanese, and Latin American historical societies and scholars. I am confident that there will be other opportunities at the congress to promote historical scholarship, and I will encourage U.S. participants to take advantage of such opportunities.

As the official organizer of the U.S. participation in the congress, the AHA is taking steps to insure that history as practiced in America will gain appropriate recognition in Bucharest. First, we have established careful procedures for selection of scholars to participate in the sessions in a variety of capacities. Second, we hope to find funds to support a delegation of between thirty-five and forty scholars. Third, we will assist other U.S. scholars in the United States and abroad to attend the congress by arranging inexpensive travel programs and providing assistance in other ways. Fourth, we will for the first time publish a major volume of essays assessing the current state of scholarship in the U.S. Work on this volume is already well advanced. Michael Kammen, Cornell University, one of our Pulitzer Prize winning members, is the editor of *History in Our Time: A Volume of Essays Prepared by the American Historical Association on the Occasion of the XV ICHS, Bucharest, 1980*. This volume will be completed in time for distribution at the congress. We are indebted to the National Endowment for the Humanities for a grant of \$18,000 to assist us in the preparation of *History in Our Time*.

Beyond the congress in Bucharest, I should report on a number of our other programs designed to strengthen and expand our role in international activities. Arrangements have been recently concluded to hold a U.S.-USSR historians' colloquium, the third in a series begun in 1972 in Moscow. The second was held at Stanford University in 1975 following the congress in San Francisco. The third will take place in Moscow and Central Asia in late November and early December. Support for these colloquia has been provided by the International Research and Exchanges Board in New York. Allen H. Kassof, executive director of IREX, Daniel Matuszewski, deputy director, and Laurel Carmichael, assistant to the directors, have generously assisted us in organizing this series. Preliminary discussions are being held with the Soviet Academy of Sciences for a fourth colloquium in 1979 in the United States.

A new program with the Soviet historical community includes convening two conferences on quantitative methods and sources, one in the U.S. in 1979 and the other in the USSR in 1980; planning an international conference to be attended by scholars from at least ten countries around the world, during which plans will be made to improve joint efforts in the field; and preparing a volume of essays which will survey the sources and methods of quantitative history in the United States. This ambitious program has been developed by a group of members headed by Theodore Rabb, Princeton University, under the guidance of the association's Committee on Quantitative Research in History. The NEH has recently approved a grant of \$60,000 to support the two conferences. Additional funds for the international conference and the preparation of the volume of essays will be sought at the appropriate time.

During the past year we have begun discussions with the officers of various Japanese historical associations about the possibility of expanding cooperative projects and exchanges between U.S. and Japanese scholars. We hope these discussions will be sufficiently far advanced by the fall to justify a small, informal meeting in San Francisco in December to discuss specific proposals.

These and other initiatives to promote better relations with foreign scholars and to

encourage and facilitate research and teaching opportunities for U.S. scholars abroad and for foreign scholars in the U.S. have been undertaken with the full knowledge of the problems that will be encountered. We do not underestimate the difficulties, for example, of raising funds to support our programs, of dealing with vastly different scholarly institutional arrangements and traditions, of running the risk that our scholarly activities will be affected by political events in this country and abroad over which we have no control. These and other difficulties notwithstanding we feel that the benefits to scholarship are substantial and that the AHA's international activities should be continued.

III. Project 87: An Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution by the AHA and the APSA

The Councils of the AHA and the American Political Science Association have approved plans for the first phase (1978-1980) of Project 87. The joint committee under whose guidance the project is being developed is Richard B. Morris, Columbia University and James McGregor Burns, Williams College (co-chairs); Patricia Bonomi, New York University; Kermit Hall, Wayne State University; Harold Hyman, Rice University; James Kettner, University of California, Berkeley; A. Leon Higginbotham, U.S. Court House, Philadelphia; Paul Murphy, University of Minnesota; Walter Murphy, Princeton University; Lucius Parker, Washington University, St. Louis; Joseph Cooper, Rice University; Austin Ranney, American Enterprise Institute, Washington, DC; Kenneth Prewitt, University of Chicago; Mack Thompson, AHA; and Evron Kirkpatrick, APSA.

Funds for this phase have come from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation (\$240,000), the Ford Foundation (\$250,000), and the National Endowment for the Humanities (\$250,000, application pending). Efforts to raise additional funds for Phase I are under way.

Donald A. Robinson, Smith College, who has served as director of Project 87 this past year, has returned to full-time teaching and research. He has been succeeded by Francis Rosenberger, who has for many years served as chief counsel and staff director of the U.S. Senate Judiciary Committee. The Project 87 office will be located in the Brookings Institution in Washington, DC.

The first competition for grants and fellowships closed on June 1. Over thirty applications for each of the grant categories (under \$5000, and over \$5000), and ten for fellowships-in-residence, were received and are now being evaluated. Plans for scholarly conferences are well advanced and the first, "The Strategy of the American Constitutional System," will have been held in Philadelphia by the time this report is published.

Phase II of Project 87 will deal with improved ways of teaching about the constitution in the schools, and with the production of programs for television and radio that present constitutional issues in a realistic and lively fashion. Phase III will encourage the widest public engagement in debate about constitutional issues.

The membership will be kept informed about Project 87 through the association's *Newsletter* and periodic reports from my office.

IV. Committee on Women Historians

Joan W. Scott, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill (chair); Mary O. Furner, Northern Illinois University; Sydney V. James, Jr., University of Iowa; Rosalyn Terborg-Penn, Morgan State University; Martha Tolpin, Wellesley College; Judith Babbitts (graduate student) Yale University.

a) In December I reported that the Committee on Women Historians and my office had developed a proposal for four summer institutes in women's history for secondary school teachers. Shortly after the annual meeting NEH awarded a grant of \$99,844 for an institute to be conducted by the history department at Stanford

University, June 25–July 15. The institute faculty will include: Professors Carolyn C. Lougee and Estelle Freedman (co-directors); Carl N. Degler, Stanford University; Professor Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, CUNY; and Susan Groag Bell, University of Santa Clara.

The Stanford Summer Institute will offer training of the highest academic quality designed to strengthen the position of history in the secondary curriculum. In describing the program, the directors of the institute write: "The Stanford Institute will address as large a portion as possible of the 'Western Civilization' or 'World History' courses most commonly comprising the core of secondary history curricula, surveying within a comparative, trans-Atlantic framework selected critical issues in the history of women in Europe and America since the seventeenth century. It will emphasize family history as well as women's history, introducing all students to demographic techniques in particular and to quantitative methods in general. Workshops will focus on oral history, demographic techniques, technology and women's work, suffrage movements, female education, library development, and audiovisual presentations. A unique offering will be the study of Chicanas and the Chicano family, a topic of special interest to secondary teachers in the Far West."

The Stanford Summer Institute is the second of the association's institutes for the promotion of women's history in the secondary schools. The first was held at Sarah Lawrence College in 1976. Gerda Lerner and Amy Swerdlow were assisted in the development of the content and structure of this first institute by Joan Kelly-Gadol and Emiliana P. Noether, and by a National Advisory Board of high school teachers and leaders in the field of women's studies. Amy Swerdlow has continued as project director for the Stanford program.

The Washington office is seeking funds for additional institutes at the University of Minnesota, Rutgers University, and the University of North Carolina. Our goal in this program is to introduce institute participants to some of the new historical scholarship and methodology and show how these can be adapted for use in secondary education; to evaluate existing curriculum materials in women's history and develop a diverse corpus of new and revised materials—teaching packets, lesson plans, critical reading lists, and audiovisual materials—for use by secondary school teachers and students; disseminate the results of the institutes regionally and nationally; and create a group of secondary school teachers trained in women's history who will promote the introduction and diffusion of women's history in schools across the nation.

b) The CWH has a number of matters under review relating to the status of women in the profession; among them are new editions of the *Directory of Women Historians* and the *Survival Manual*, and an updating of the Rose report. I have also asked the committee to assist in the preparation of a survey of departments of history, being undertaken in my office.

c) Last fall the CWH forwarded to the Professional Division a resolution calling upon the association to join in a boycott of states that had failed to ratify the Equal Rights Amendment. The Council considered the resolution at its December 27 and 30 meetings and deferred action until it had the advice of the members, which it sought during the spring in an advisory referendum. The results of the advisory referendum were 798 in favor of and 709 in opposition to the resolution.

At its meeting on May 25–26 the Council considered the results of this advisory referendum, reviewed the correspondence from members, and after further discussion tabled a motion to accept the resolution by a vote of 8 members in favor and 3 opposed.

The Council then expressed its support for the proposed Equal Rights Amendment. In declining to support the boycott and in registering its support for the ERA the Council recognized "(i) the possible professional implications of the proposed

ERA for our members; (ii) the need to resolve an issue that, if allowed to continue, threatens to divert the association from its primary goal of the promotion of historical scholarship and teaching in the interests of all members of the profession; and (iii) the importance of such practical considerations as maintaining attendance at the annual meeting and of the integrity of the annual program," and the desirability of avoiding being drawn into costly litigation. On the basis of my mail I can report that some members will not be satisfied with the Council's action, and if they follow through with their threats will register their dissatisfaction by dropping out of the association. I hope that such members will think carefully before they act, and finally decide to maintain their membership so that they can participate fully in the discussion of the association's scholarly and professional activities.

V. Financial Condition

In my mid-year report I noted that the financial condition of the association for the first six months of fiscal year 1977-78 was favorable and that I was optimistic about the second six months. Although the auditors have not quite completed their work as I write this report, I believe we will have a balanced budget for the third consecutive year. For fiscal year 1978-79 I also believe we can maintain our sound financial condition and continue to support our essential research, professional, and teaching programs at a reasonable level.

If we are to avoid serious financial difficulty in the years beyond 1978-79, however, we must begin now to think about how we are going to deal with continuing high rates of inflation and requests for improvement of existing programs and adoption of desirable new ones. One step we must begin to think seriously about taking is an increase in membership dues. The last dues increase was January 1, 1975, which means that by the time an increase could go into effect (January 1, 1980), five years will have elapsed. During that period inflation will have increased our operating costs by about thirty-five percent. We have avoided passing these increases on to you for such a long period by holding down operating costs and developing new sources of revenue. We cannot continue much longer to absorb such large increases in costs without cutting programs. No other comparable learned society has been able to defer dues increases for such a long period.

At the next meeting of the Finance Committee in the spring, I will report on the long-term financial problems the association faces and make recommendations about how they might be dealt with.

Membership trends: A review of association membership shows that it reached a peak in 1970 of 20,188 and declined to 15,783 by the end of 1977, a loss of 4405 members. The real loss will probably be even greater because delinquents are included in this membership total, and some of them will not renew their membership. Another trend worth noting is the distribution of members among the dues categories:

I. \$10.00	II. \$20.00	III. \$30.00	IV. \$35.00	V. \$40.00	VI. Other	Total
37.3%	25.8%	17.5%	14.1%	4.2%	1.1%	100%

The large percentage of members in category I shows that the association continues to attract younger scholars at a time when there is a shift of undergraduates away from history into other disciplines and professional schools, a decline in the number of graduate students, and a dramatic increase in the number of new attractive societies serving historians' specialized scholarly interests.

Whatever the reasons for the large percentage of younger scholars in our membership, I believe it is a trend we should encourage even if it requires continuing to hold dues for such persons below cost. It is a good investment in the future of the association and the profession.

Considering the unfavorable state of the economy, the decline in the number of new PhDs, and the likely reduction in the number of new university positions, I am not optimistic about our chances of dramatic increases in our membership. In the Washington office, however, we will continue to work to encourage delinquent members to pay their dues and to attract new members. I wish to thank all those members who have generously cooperated with us in these programs. I will soon be calling on many of you again for assistance.

VI. Employment of Historians—The EIB, the Job Register, the Placement Survey, and the Departmental Survey

As I have noted in previous reports, the unemployment of historians as historians remains one of our most persistent and serious problems and one that does not yield quickly to solution.

a) The Employment Information Bulletin

The employment statistics for 1977–78 indicate that although the total number of positions listed in the *EIB* declined from the previous year, the job market did not necessarily deteriorate. The *EIB* listed only 594 positions, a twenty percent decline from the record 747 published the previous year; however, the number of permanent, full-time positions being offered actually increased from 379 in 1976–77 to 385 last year. Most of the loss in listings occurred in the temporary and part-time categories of employment. Combined with the slight increase in the number of permanent positions was a continuing decrease in the number of PhD degrees awarded annually. In 1976–77 only 961 degrees were awarded, the smallest number of the decade. The higher number of firm positions and the lower number of new PhDs entering the job market indicate a slight easing of a still critical employment situation. *EIB* circulation remained steady at about 3000 copies per issue.

b) The Job Register

The job register for the 1977 annual meeting was held at the Sheraton Hotel in Dallas. More than 150 descriptions of positions were arranged by areas of specialization on fifteen bulletin boards; in addition, photographic enlargements of the December *EIB* supplement were posted, raising the total number of job descriptions to about 250. Forty-four institutions took advantage of the interviewing facilities made available by the association, and an information desk was established to coordinate communications between candidates and institutions conducting interviews outside the job register. Approximately 650 interviews were conducted in the job register facilities during the four days of operation; and an estimated 500–600 people made use of the register, a much smaller number than in previous years.

c) The Placement Survey

The first AHA placement survey of graduate departments was conducted in September, 1977. The survey was designed to determine the number of historians seeking employment, their success, and the nature of their positions. The results of the first survey, in which 82.6% of the PhD-granting departments participated, were published in the *EIB* and *Newsletter*. For every PhD awarded in 1976–77, more than two people were in the employment marketplace. The overall success rate for jobseekers was slightly more than fifty percent; however, more than one-third of the positions filled were listed as temporary. The survey also indicated that nearly one-third of the positions were in non-teaching areas. Most placement officers and department chairs felt that the number of those seeking employment would remain the same in 1977–78.

A second placement survey is presently underway. We hope that we will be able to have one hundred percent participation by the PhD departments this year.

d) Survey of Departments of History

Development of a comprehensive survey of the profession has begun in the Washington office. The questionnaire will be sent to history departments in 1200 colleges and universities across the country to gather information about size and distribution of faculty, tenure, salary scales, employment trends, curriculum and enrollment development, and budgets. The results will give us a statistical profile of the profession, serve as the basis for the development of policies and programs by the AHA and other learned societies, and inform departments about their position relative to other departments.

In developing our survey we have drawn on the experience of other learned societies such as the American Political Science Association and the American Anthropological Association, which began surveys of their disciplines some years ago, and we are indebted to their staffs for assistance.

We know that participation by departments in this program will add to the heavy burden of department chairs and staff, which are often inundated by requests for information, but we believe that the need for reliable information about the profession is great and that the results will justify the effort.

VII. The Promotion of History: The National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History.

The National Coordinating Committee is now a consortium of eighteen constituent members. Since July of last year six new societies have joined the NCC: the Economic History Association, the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations, the Society for History Education, the Conference Group for Central European History, the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession-Conference Group on Women's History, and the History of Science Society. The Women Historians of the Midwest have added their support. In the spring of 1978 a new category of institutional membership was created for those associations wishing to be informed of NCC activities but not prepared to play a major organizational role. Annual dues for institutional membership are now \$100, which currently includes the Agricultural History Society and the Georgia Association of Historians.

Constituent members officers have held three meetings during 1977-78, scheduled in conjunction with the annual meetings of the Southern Historical Association, the AHA, and the Organization of American Historians. At the spring meeting of the OAH in New York several constituent member representatives declared their willingness to explore the possibility of assessing of their members for NCC contributions. It was also agreed that organizational contributions would be set at a suggested rate of fifty cents per active member. In the fall of 1977 the AHA, the OAH, and the SHA conducted special fund-raising drives on behalf of the National Coordinating Committee. Proceeds of that effort and other constituent member contributions amounted to \$23,381.97 as of July 1. Expenses through the same period have been \$29,859.31. The AHA, OAH, and SHA are currently sponsoring a joint fund-raising drive directed to the senior members of the historical profession. In addition, the National Coordinating Committee is exploring possible foundation funding for some of its special programs.

The NCC has strengthened and expanded its network of resource groups organized to develop information on those areas in which historians' skills can be or are being utilized. Resource groups in the areas of federal government, state, and local government and business have undertaken major surveys. In March the AHA published the results of one of these as the *Directory and Survey of Historical Offices and Programs in the Federal Government*. An evaluation of data from the questionnaire sent to historians practicing in state and local government will be presented at the SHA meeting in the fall, along with the results of the survey of new programs offered by

history departments that is currently being conducted by Arnita Jones of the Washington office. The Washington Area Business Resource Group has held several career workshops and seminars for area graduate students.

Arnita Jones, several members of the resource groups, and Washington AHA staff have served as speakers for meetings of NCC constituent members, state committees, or at special conferences. Special sessions sponsored by the NCC have been held at the AHA meeting in Dallas, the spring meetings of OAH, and are also scheduled for 1978-79 constituent member meetings. Eighteen special supplements have been produced for the coordinating committee and circulated with its bimonthly NCC Report. Ranging from such topics as CETA funding for historians, historical consulting, career workshops, to an analysis of federal government reorganization of its historic preservation programs, a number of these materials have received wide distribution through advertisement in the *AHA Newsletter* as well as newsletters of other constituent members.

Initially the NCC selected approximately a dozen states in which to form committees of historians. Some have resulted from the efforts of individuals who have volunteered to extend the work of the NCC to their state, and in a few cases an existing organization has provided sponsorship. A few state committees have sent questionnaires to establish needs and priorities before settling on one or two projects. Several have begun to take steps toward promoting a closer relationship between historians and those responsible for public education: elected officials, legislators, and administrators. Those that have emphasized this approach are Minnesota, Kansas, Wisconsin, and Ohio. Another orientation has been toward the investigation of local employment opportunities for history graduates. A general pattern which seems to be emerging is one of collecting data on existing placements, building contacts with potential employers in the public and private sectors, and coordinating these activities with planning for an eventual public conference. Currently such meetings are being scheduled in Pennsylvania, Michigan, Missouri, Minnesota, and possibly others.

Several priorities exist for the immediate future. The coordinating committee will continue to expand its work of publicizing the value and use of historians and of promoting historical activities. Efforts are already under way to cooperate with editors of trade, public, and association journals to this end.

Additionally, resource groups and state committees have taken steps to improve their ability to inform those in their various communities about the work of historians through seminars and public meetings. We need to encourage the growth of state and regional organizations of historians.

Another need is to help provide history departments with the information they must have in order to construct new programs that will prepare students for careers in public history, preservation, and related fields. Better ways must be found to bring together historians who have had experience in these areas with those who will be training the historians of the future. Finally, the National Coordinating Committee hopes to encourage its members to offer historians practicing outside the university a wider involvement in their organizations.

Nothing gives me more pleasure than thanking the many members who have helped me throughout the year to deal with the affairs of the association. Without your generous contributions of advice, time, and personal interest and involvement, the scope and quality of association activities would be much more limited than it is, and my own sense of accomplishment would be much reduced. To the officers of the association, to the numerous committees, to the editor and his staff, to the Board of Trustees, and particularly to the staff in the Washington office I owe special thanks.

July 15, 1978

Mack Thompson, *Executive Director*

REPORT OF THE EDITOR *AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW*

"The only thing wrong with the *AHR*," a colleague told me when I assumed the editorship, "is that few people ever read it. The scholarship displayed in its pages," he continued, "is generally impeccable—solid articles well researched, precisely expressed, superbly edited, but usually meaningful only to the few who happen to be researchers in the same field." Actually, my friend's remarks are a commentary on the profession as much as on the *Review*. With a few exceptions, historians have become increasingly specialized. The result has been a steady multiplication of monographic studies, which have greatly increased what is known about the past but made it increasingly difficult for anyone to master and synthesize the whole. The lament is old: we seem to know more and more about less and less. Do historians care about history as such or only about the areas of their research? Does the historian of the U.S. care about what a historian of Europe writes or vice versa? Does either care about Africa, Asia, or Latin America? Do social historians of the "new" genre care about "old-fashioned" political and intellectual history? Is quantitative history to remain a closed book to historians who in their formative years fled from the terrors of mathematics and the physical sciences?

These questions bother the editors of the *Review* particularly, because we are compelled to address the entire profession. Whenever we consider an article for publication we must ask: How large a segment of the profession will it reach? Merely those interested in Indian slavery at Engenho Sergipe or those also concerned with the economics of slavery as an institution? Those only interested in Weimar and Soviet eugenics or those concerned as well with problems of scientific truth and value-free judgments in all fields of knowledge? Editors of the *AHR* have always had to wrestle with these questions—far more than the editors of the specialized journals. Like our predecessors, the present editors have solicited articles of wide scope and far-reaching implications. But we have also attempted to heighten the impact and increase reader interest by publishing in a few issues articles that have some thematic relationship to one another. In June 1977 we devoted an entire issue to the U.S. bicentennial—three essays by eminent historians and comments by others. This began a series of theme-centered issues which was continued in December 1977 with an issue on "Russia and the West," containing three essays in comparative history. The February 1978 issue was devoted to Latin American history in honor of the presidency of Charles Gibson—a practice that will be continued in future years. The June and October 1978 issues also have a somewhat homogeneous character. We will continue to publish heterogeneous issues in the old format (October 1977 and April 1978 are examples). In general, we expect to make the contents of the *AHR* less predictable than they used to be. We would like to make the reading of history per se popular once more.

Another device to that end is the new feature, *AHR Forum*, which began in the April 1978 issue. Under this rubric will appear articles of special, particularly controversial character. In the April *Forum* appeared new revelations on the "Rosenberg case" written by an archivist for the Department of Energy, who had access to the files of the Atomic Energy Commission. The essay, which built upon Michael Parrish's examination of the judicial handling of the case in our October 1977 issue, was published close to the 25th anniversary of the executions of Julius and Ethel Rosenberg and became the subject of a front page, lead article in the Chicago *Sun Times* (republished later by the *Indianapolis Star* and *Washington Post*). The wire services (AP, UPI, and Hearst) picked up the scent and you may have seen reference to the *AHR* article in your local newspapers. In June 1978 the *Forum* contained a controversial article on U.S. imperialism followed by responses by two historians of

contrary viewpoints and the author's rebuttal. Similar articles for future issues are now in the process of development and publication. Controversy may be hard on historians, but it is good for history.

Doris Goldstein's "J. B. Bury's Philosophy of History: A Reappraisal," published in the October 1977 issue, received the 1978 prize of the Berkshire Conference of Women Historians for the best article published in 1977 by a woman historian. "Professor Goldstein's article," in the words of the Award Committee, "exemplifies the finest tradition of intellectual history in its elucidation of the complexity of Bury's ideas. The *Review* is to be congratulated for having published it." Another top contender for the award, according to the committee, was Lois Schwoerer's "Propaganda in the Revolution of 1688-89," published in the same issue.

A number of personnel changes have occurred during the last year. In January Associate Professor Paul Lucas of Indiana University joined the staff as Associate Editor. A graduate of Simpson College in Iowa (BA, 1962) and of the University of Minnesota (PhD, 1970), Professor Lucas is an authority on U.S. colonial history. His *Valley of Discord: Church and Society along the Connecticut River, 1636-1725*, published in 1976, has been described as an important revision of earlier views about social stability and the durability of Puritan piety during the colonial period. Articles and reviews by Professor Lucas have appeared in *William and Mary Quarterly*, *Journal of American History*, *Journal of Economic History*, *Catholic Historical Review*, and other publications. His current research is on the impact of anti-Catholicism on the early colonies, on the institutional and intellectual development of Anglo-America, and on the creation of a revolutionary ideology. Professor Lucas has held a Woodrow Wilson fellowship, an NDEA fellowship, and an American Council of Learned Societies fellowship. As Associate Editor, Professor Lucas will assume primary responsibility for book reviews but will also participate in the evaluation and editing of manuscripts in U.S. history.

Assistant Editor Gail Malmgreen has left the *Review* to become Coordinating Editor of *Victorian Studies*. Her replacement is Nelson Lankford. An honor graduate of the University of Richmond (BA, 1970) and Indiana University (MA, 1972 and PhD, 1976), Lankford has held a Woodrow Wilson (1970-71) and James Woodburn fellowship (1970-71). His specialty is British history in the nineteenth century. He has previously acted as coordinator for the Indiana University-Historic New Harmony Institute and as researcher for the Indiana State Legislative History Project.

One of the purposes incidental to the establishment of the *Review* on a university campus was educational—the training of graduate students through practical experience in editorial work. Last year Editorial Assistant Ann Higginbotham left the *Review* to become Managing Editor of *Victorian Studies*. In August Editorial Assistant Kenneth Stevens will leave the *Review* to become Assistant Editor of *The Diplomatic Papers of Daniel Webster*, published at Dartmouth College. New faces at the *Review* are our secretary Susan Clark Miller (AB and MA, Middlebury College) and Editorial Assistant Mary Jo Wagner, candidate for the PhD in U.S. history at Indiana University. Miss Wagner has assumed responsibility for compiling the annual index.

Three members of the Board of Editors completed their three-year terms at the end of 1977: Professors Philip Kuhn of the University of Chicago, Dewey Grantham of Vanderbilt University and Richard Graham of the University of Texas. At its meeting on December 27, 1977, the AHA Council approved the appointment to the board of Professors Dauril Alden of the University of Washington, Philip Curtin of The Johns Hopkins University, Eugene Genovese of the University of Rochester, and Marius Jansen of Princeton University. These appointments will expand the Board of Editors from nine to ten members. Professor Curtin will be the first member of the board in the field of African history.

Between July 1, 1977 and June 30, 1978 the *Review* received 183 manuscripts and

published twenty. The number of submissions is low for a historical journal. For our authors this has a bright side: the ratio of acceptances is much higher than for other similar publications, and the possibility of getting published in the *Review* is correspondingly greater. At this writing the editors are still seeking good articles for 1979–80. We are particularly interested in manuscripts reflective of the interests of President-elect John Hope Franklin for the February 1980 issue. The lead time between acceptance and publication of an article is now nine months to one year.

During the first half of 1978 a number of calamities affected the operations of the *Review*. A shortage of coal owing to the miners' strike forced Indiana University to close during most of March. The staff of the *Review* continued to operate in unheated rooms and without essential university services. Two sets of proofs also disappeared in the U.S. mails. Special delivery letters have taken as long as eight days to arrive and first class letters have taken as long as six months. These natural and unnatural disasters contributed to delays in the publication of the December, February, April, and June issues.

July 15, 1978

Otto Pflanze, *Editor*

REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1978

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1978, amounted to \$1,329,711 as compared to \$1,246,856 in 1977. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

- a) *General Fund*—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1975), \$413,729.
- b) *Special Funds and Grants*—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to the use of income and grants, \$768,201.
- c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$147,781.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further details concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending 30 June 1978, your attention is directed to the auditor's report as contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association's board of trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1977-78 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$28,571. Total operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of \$7,097. The increase in revenue over the preceding year of \$10,533 was attributable to the Institutional Services Program (dues), administrative fees and royalties on *Writings on American History, 1963-73*. Increase in revenue over the preceding year was in part offset by the decrease in advertising revenue. Non-operating revenue, net of Federal income tax liability, amounted to \$17,822.

Operating expenses amounted to \$792,428, a reduction from the projected budget of \$9,798 or 1%. Reduction of operating expenses occurred principally in the areas of equipment rental and maintenance, publication printing and distribution, legal fees and other controllable expense items. Slight increases in plant fund assets, fringe benefits and travel and related meeting expense tended to reduce the overall savings realized through reduction of the aforementioned expense items. Operating expenses increased over the prior year by \$7,776 or 1%.

Main Lafrentz & Co., certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary information detail are on file and available for inspection at the association's office.

August 9, 1978

James H. Leatherwood, *Controller*

Main Lafrentz & Co.
certified public accountants

McLintock Main Lafrentz
International

1050 SEVENTEENTH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20036
202 466 3010

The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1978 and 1977, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations and fund balance changes in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1978 and 1977, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

Main Lafrentz & Co.

August 4, 1978

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
JUNE 30, 1978 AND 1977

	ASSETS	
	1978	1977
General Fund		
Cash	\$ 108,074	\$ 103,924
Deposits	2,425	2,425
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$301,420 and \$307,080)	303,230	294,508
	413,729	400,857
Total General Fund		
Special Funds and Grants		
Cash	303,501	234,049
Temporary investments, at cost (market value \$59,175 and \$60,506)	59,970	59,992
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$290,350 and \$305,435)	294,433	295,671
Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value \$128,761 and \$130,190)	110,297	110,699
	768,201	700,411
Total Special Funds and Grants		
Plant Fund		
Property, plant and equipment, at cost	258,412	249,096
Accumulated depreciation	110,631	103,508
	147,781	145,588
Total Plant Fund		
	\$1,329,711	\$1,246,856
	LIABILITIES	
	1978	1977
General Fund		
Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings	\$ 1,251	\$ 1,155
Tenant deposits	806	587
Other	2,057	2,023
	411,672	398,834
Fund balance		
Total General Fund	413,729	400,857
Special Funds and Grants		
Fund balances	768,201	700,411
	768,201	700,411
Total Special Funds and Grants		
Plant Fund		
Fund balance	147,781	145,588
	147,781	145,588
Total Plant Fund		
	\$1,329,711	\$1,246,856

These financial statements and accompanying notes
are subject to the accountants' opinion.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
GENERAL FUND
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1978 AND 1977

	<u>1978</u>	<u>1977</u>
Operating revenue		
Dues		
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	\$353,444	\$340,605
Advertising	154,952	159,969
Sales	89,912	109,911
Royalties and reprint fees	45,794	48,656
Registration fees	40,396	14,249
Rentals	24,409	39,579
Administrative fees	46,090	48,195
Other	20,597	5,704
	<u>6,109</u>	<u>4,302</u>
	<u>781,703</u>	<u>771,170</u>
Operating expenses		
Salaries		
Employee benefits	291,031	277,819
House operating expenses	48,166	43,041
Office supplies and expense	16,373	12,754
Equipment rentals and maintenance	68,252	63,024
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	30,066	25,131
Publication printing and distribution	9,316	1,400
Travel and related meeting expenses	234,025	285,633
General insurance	73,294	51,417
Audit and legal fees	3,276	2,738
Dues and subscriptions	9,500	12,692
Executive Director Contingency Fund	3,660	3,008
Other	656	3,121
	<u>4,813</u>	<u>2,874</u>
	<u>792,428</u>	<u>784,652</u>
Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue	<u>10,725</u>	<u>13,482</u>
Non-operating revenue (expense)		
Investment income (net of management fees)	22,498	30,251
Gain on security sales	207	1,011
Income taxes	<u>(4,883)</u>	<u>(7,680)</u>
	<u>17,822</u>	<u>23,582</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses	<u>\$ 7,097</u>	<u>\$ 10,100</u>

These financial statements and accompanying notes
are subject to the accountants' opinion.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1978 AND 1977

	1978		1977	
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants
Balances, beginning of year	\$398,834	\$700,411	\$385,323	\$677,687
Plants		\$145,588		\$151,440
Additions				
Excess of revenue over expenses	7,097	174,786	10,100	114,156
Contributions, grants and contracts		38,601		27,125
Interest and dividend income		337		2,577
Gain on security sales, net		3,825		4,086
Other income				
Transfer of miscellaneous unexpended balances (net of operating deficits) of completed Special Funds and Grants				
Transfer of net income from Endowment Fund permanent investments	5,741		3,403	
Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)				1,400
	411,672	917,960	398,834	825,631
		9,316		152,840
Deductions				
Expenditures		144,018		121,809
Transfer of Endowment Fund investment net income to General Fund		5,741		3,403
Transfer to General Fund				8
Depreciation				
Buildings				4,918
Furniture and equipment				2,334
Balances, end of year	\$411,672	\$768,201	\$398,834	\$700,411
		\$147,781		\$145,588

These financial statements and accompanying notes are subject to the accountants' opinion.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 1978 AND 1977

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fund accounting - The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

Marketable securities - Marketable securities, consisting of permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investments in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, plant and equipment - Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income tax - The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales are subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

DEPRECIATION

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

	<u>1978</u>	<u>1977</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Buildings	\$4,918	\$4,918	2-1/2 to 4%
Furniture and equipment	<u>2,205</u>	<u>2,334</u>	10%
	<u>\$7,123</u>	<u>\$7,252</u>	

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1978 and 1977 amounted to \$16,205 and \$15,641, respectively.

ACCOUNTANTS' OPINION ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made primarily to form an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. Supplementary information, contained in the following pages, is not considered essential for the fair presentation of the assets and liabilities or revenue, expenses and changes in fund balances (arising from cash transactions) of the Association. However, the following data were subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Main Lofentz & Co." The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the printed name of the firm.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Washington, D. C.
August 4, 1978

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1978

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1977	Contributions, Grants and Contracts	Investment Income		Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1978
			Interest and Dividends	Gain on Security Sales				
Grants for the International Congress of Historical Sciences	\$ 12,781	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 12,781	\$ -0-
American Council of Learned Societies	10,000						10,000	-0-
United States Department of Commerce	1,336						1,336	-0-
Andrew Mellon Foundation	24,117						24,117	-0-
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	7,173		482		257	464	7,468	7,468
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	14,001		764	5	382	382	14,388	14,388
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	206,395		11,508	97	1,243	2,820	216,423	216,423
Bibliographies of British History Project - AHA						8,927		8,927
Bicentennial Council of the Thirteen Original States Fund, Inc. Grant for the inter- disciplinary Study of the Constitution - Project 87		20,520					20,520	-0-
Albert Corey Prize Fund	12,161		660	6		83	12,764	12,764
John R. Dunning Prize Fund	9,281		501	4		82	9,764	9,764
Endowment Fund	106,804	1,440	5,701	40	1,421	(5,741)	109,665	109,665
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	11,250		622	5		500	11,373	11,373
Feature Films Project - AHA	9,198#				269			8,929#
Ford Foundation Grants								
American-East Asian Relations Program	17,514						17,514	-0-
Bibliographies of British History	8,927		727		(8,927)		-0-	-0-
Leo Gersbroy Prize Fund	10,807		221	2		1,000	10,534	10,534
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	4,051						4,274	4,274
Higher Education Research Institute Grant for Data Compilation	817						817	817
International Research and Exchange Board Grant for the Third US-USSR Historians' Colloquium	573#	573	497	3		10	9,739	9,739
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	9,249							
Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment	1,909					1,399	510	510
Sarah Lawrence Institute Grant for the Summer History into the High School Curriculum	7,985#	15,649				3,111	4,553	4,553
Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grant	2,171						2,171	2,171
Feature Film Project	86,394		4,565	33	187	1,654	83,525	83,525
Littleton - Griswold Fund								

Deficit balance

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
 CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
 (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
 (Continued)
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1978

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1977	Contributions, Grants and Contracts	Investment Income and Dividends	Gain on Security Sales	Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1978
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	\$ 7,718	\$	\$ 416	\$ 4	\$	\$	\$ 582	\$ 7,556
David M. Matteson Fund	170,794		11,745	136		(4,004)	5,686	172,985
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grants	5,157						5,157	-0-
AFSA-AMA Bicentennial Era Project		80,000					31,784	48,216
Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution - Project 87, Phase I		11,667			448		24,875	6,055#
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	6,705							
National Endowment for the Humanities Grants Commemoration of the American Revolution Bicentennial	1,222						1,222	-0-
Proposal to Promote Women's History and Historical Studies in Secondary Education		44,937				4,004	1,056	43,881
Writings on American History	4,004#		56	1				-0-
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	1,018		136	1				1,075
Andrew D. White Fund	2,536							2,673
	<u>\$700,411</u>	<u>\$174,786</u>	<u>\$30,601</u>	<u>\$337</u>	<u>\$2,825</u>	<u>\$(5,741)</u>	<u>\$144,018</u>	<u>\$768,201</u>

Deficit balance

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1978

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	Over or (Under) <u>Budget</u>
Operating revenue			
Dues	\$353,444	\$331,795	\$21,649
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	154,952	150,000	4,952
Advertising	89,912	100,000	(10,088)
Sales	45,794	52,000	(6,206)
Royalties and reprint fees	40,396	17,000	23,396
Registration fees	24,409	33,800	(9,391)
Rentals	46,090	45,560	530
Administrative fees	20,597	15,500	5,097
Other	<u>6,109</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>109</u>
	<u>781,703</u>	<u>751,655</u>	<u>30,048</u>
Operating expenses			
Salaries	291,031	291,974	(943)
Employee benefits	48,166	46,702	1,464
House operating expenses	16,373	15,625	748
Office supplies and expense	68,252	65,750	2,502
Equipment rentals and maintenance	30,066	36,150	(6,084)
Purchase of Plant Fund assets	9,316		9,316
Publication printing and distribution	234,025	253,100	(19,075)
Travel and related meeting expenses	73,294	65,525	7,769
General insurance	3,276		3,276
Audit and legal fees	9,500	12,000	(2,500)
Dues and subscriptions	3,660	3,700	(40)
Executive Director Contingency Fund	656	5,000	(4,344)
Other	<u>4,813</u>	<u>6,700</u>	<u>(1,887)</u>
	<u>792,428</u>	<u>802,226</u>	<u>(9,798)</u>
Excess of operating revenue over operating expenses (operating expenses over operating revenue)	<u>(10,725)</u>	<u>(50,571)</u>	<u>39,846</u>
Non-operating revenue (expenses)			
Investment income (net of management fee)	22,498	22,000	498
Gain on security sales	207		207
Income taxes	<u>(4,883)</u>		<u>(4,883)</u>
	<u>17,822</u>	<u>22,000</u>	<u>(4,178)</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)	<u>\$ 7,097</u>	<u>\$(28,571)</u>	<u>\$35,668</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
 INVESTMENTS
 FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
 JUNE 30, 1978

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
	GOVERNMENT SECURITIES		
	Twelve Federal Land Banks Bonds		
\$ 14,000	6.80%, due 10/19/78	\$ 13,996	\$ 13,943
25,000	7.10%, due 1/22/79	25,039	24,844
25,000	United States Treasury Note, 7.875%, due 11/15/82	<u>25,187</u>	<u>24,570</u>
<u>\$ 64,000</u>		<u>64,222</u>	<u>63,357</u>
	CORPORATE BONDS		
	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures		
\$ 25,000	4-3/8%, due 4/1/85	23,815	19,969
40,000	5-5/8%, due 8/1/95	38,922	29,300
25,000	General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87	17,841	18,688
50,000	Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96	48,760	35,687
48,000	Sears-Roebuck & Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95	48,484	47,640
25,000	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004	24,473	17,563
25,000	Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83	24,139	20,781
10,000	Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95	<u>9,541</u>	<u>7,550</u>
<u>\$248,000</u>		<u>235,975</u>	<u>197,178</u>

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
(Continued)

JUNE 30, 1978

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
	COMMON STOCKS		
421	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	\$ 24,597	\$ 25,207
300	Caterpillar Tractor Co.	16,615	16,763
900	Commonwealth Edison Company	25,530	24,300
1,000	Duke Power Co.	20,575	19,875
550	Exxon Corporation	8,108	24,131
400	General Motors Corporation	22,847	23,750
750	H. J. Heinz Co.	22,555	29,437
350	Interco, Inc.	14,675	15,050
100	International Business Machines	16,836	25,725
600	Lincoln National Corp. (Ind.)	20,280	24,750
400	Knight-Ridder Newspaper	13,486	17,750
450	Mobil Corporation	31,777	27,788
600	PepsiCo, Inc.	14,706	17,850
500	Phillips Petroleum	14,389	16,062
300	Stauffer Chemical	14,433	12,038
225	Union Camp Corporation	<u>14,804</u>	<u>9,506</u>
		<u>296,213</u>	<u>329,982</u>
	Total securities	596,410	590,517
	Uninvested cash	<u>1,253</u>	<u>1,253</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$597,663</u>	<u>\$591,770</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
 FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
 PARTICIPATING FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 1978

	<u>Percentage Participation</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Special funds and grants			
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	1.4229	\$ 8,409	\$ 8,420
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	23.6520	141,268	139,965
Albert Corey Prize Fund	1.4265	8,678	8,442
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	1.0400	6,320	6,154
Endowment Fund	9.5586	58,229	56,565
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	1.3238	7,823	7,834
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.4326	2,556	2,560
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	.7486	4,425	4,430
Littleton-Griswold Fund	8.1773	48,897	48,391
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	.9775	6,025	5,785
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.1017	601	602
Andrew D. White Fund	<u>.2032</u>	<u>1,202</u>	<u>1,202</u>
	49.0647	294,433	290,350
General Fund	<u>50.9353</u>	<u>303,230</u>	<u>301,420</u>
	<u>100.0000</u>	<u>\$597,663</u>	<u>\$591,770</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND

JUNE 30, 1978

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES			
<u>\$ 3,000</u>	Twelve Federal Land Banks Bonds, 6.80%, due 10/19/78	\$ <u>2,999</u>	\$ <u>2,988</u>
CORPORATE BONDS			
\$20,000	General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90	20,553	20,225
<u>24,000</u>	Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/2000	<u>24,990</u>	<u>23,340</u>
<u>\$44,000</u>		<u>45,543</u>	<u>43,565</u>
COMMON STOCKS			
200	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	5,020	11,975
600	Central & South West Corporation	12,569	9,825
325	Duke Power Co.	6,690	6,459
236	Exxon Corporation	2,273	10,355
300	Florida Power Corporation	6,750	9,037
275	Philip Morris, Inc.	14,730	18,219
450	Squibb Corporation	<u>13,023</u>	<u>15,638</u>
		<u>61,055</u>	<u>81,508</u>
	Total securities	109,597	128,061
	Uninvested cash	<u>700</u>	<u>700</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$110,297</u>	<u>\$128,761</u>

American Historical Association

Awards and Prizes for 1979

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize. The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1979 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with 19th and 20th century European history. The prize carries a cash award of \$300.

George Louis Beer Prize. The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895, and carries a cash award of \$300.

Albert F. Beveridge Award. The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America), and carries a cash award of \$1000.

Alexis de Tocqueville Prize. Commencing in 1979, this prize will be awarded every five years for the best work in U.S. history published outside the United States by a foreign scholar in any language.

John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History. This prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank and is awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The prize carries a cash value of \$500.

Leo Gershoy Award. This prize, recently established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded in the odd-numbered years to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th and 18th century European history. The award carries a cash amount of \$1000.

Howard R. Marraro Prize. The Marraro Prize of \$500 is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian cultural history of Italian-American relations.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003.

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

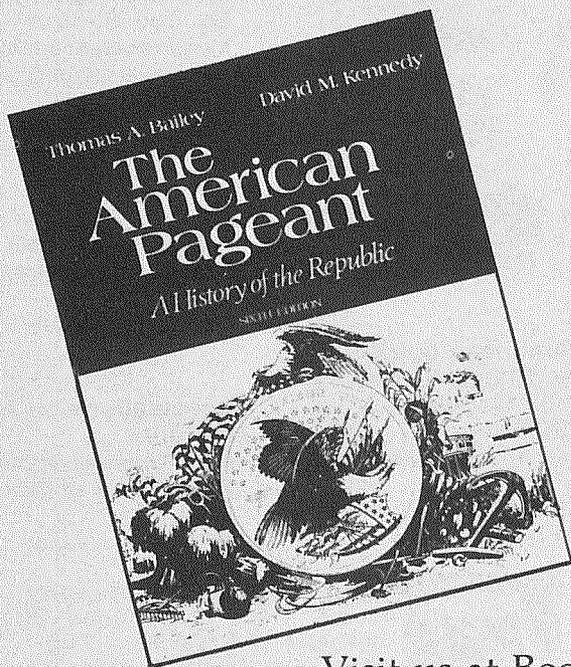
ABC-Clio Press	4th Cover	New York University Press	181
American Historical Association	232, 236	Northern Illinois University Press	224, 225
American University Press Services	202, 203	W.W. Norton and Company, Inc.	176
Barnes & Noble	172	Ohio University Press	206
Fernand Braudel Center	222	Organization of American Historians	216
Cambridge University Press	140-144	Oxford University Press	149-159
Columbia University Press	173-175	Pennsylvania State University Press	218
Congressional Information Service	190	Prentice-Hall, Inc.	182, 183
Cornell University Press	184, 2d cover	Princeton University Press	134-137
Croom Helm (Publisher)	214	Random House	146-148
The Dorsey Press	205	Rutgers University Press	211
Doubleday & Co.	195	St. Martin's Press	139
Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.	229	H.B. Sargent & C. Collett	235
Forum Press	161	Scott, Foresman and Company	145
Greenwood Press	186-189	Peter Smith Publisher, Inc.	210
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.	219	Southern Historical Association	230
Harper & Row	231, 3d cover	Stanford University Press	177-179
Harvard University Press	165-168	University Microfilms International	237
D.C. Heath and Company	129-132	University of California Press	133
Hill & Wang	162-164	University of Chicago Press	191-194
Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc.	207	University of Illinois Press	197-199
Houghton Mifflin	169, 185	University of Nebraska Press	204
Indiana University Press	160	University of North Carolina Press	138
Johns Hopkins University Press	200, 201	University of South Carolina Press	227
Alfred A. Knopf	233	University of Tennessee Press	217
Kraus-Thomson Organization	234	University of Texas Press	226
Little, Brown and Company	223	University of Utah Press	228
Louisiana State University Press	220, 221	University Presses of Florida	212
Macmillan Publishing Co.	196	Viking Press/Penguin Books	208, 209
Memphis State University Press	215	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	213
New Viewpoints	180	Yale University Press	170, 171

D.C. Heath and Company
and
Professor Thomas A. Bailey
of Stanford University

are
pleased to
introduce

Professor David M. Kennedy
also of Stanford University

as co-author of
the new Sixth Edition



Visit us at Booth 64

BOOTH

The Great Republic

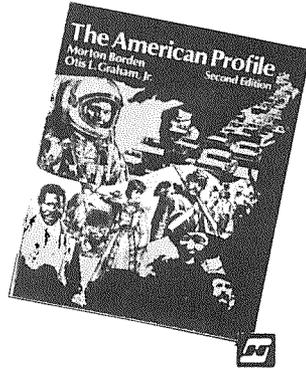


A History of the American People

Bernard **Bailyn**, Harvard University;
David Brion **Davis**, Yale University;
David Herbert **Donald**, Harvard University;
John L. **Thomas**, Brown University;
Robert H. **Wiebe**, Northwestern University;
Gordon S. **Wood**, Brown University
Student Guide, Test File, Instructor's Manual Available.

1977 1270 total text pages

1-Volume Case; 2-Volume Paper



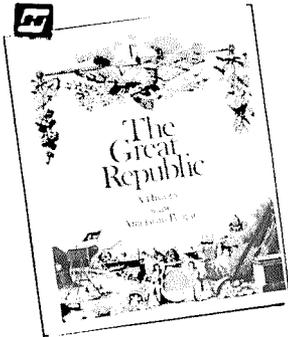
Available Now

The American Profile Second Edition

Morton **Borden** and Otis L. **Graham, Jr.**, University of California, Santa Barbara

1978 Paper 416 pages

Instructor's Manual Available



The American Spirit

United States History as Seen by Contemporaries
Fourth Edition

Thomas A. **Bailey**, Stanford University

1978 Paper Volume I—480 pages;

Volume II—1032 pages

A History of Latin America

Robert Jones **Shafer**, Syracuse University

1978 Case 822 pages

Speculations on American History

Morton **Borden** and Otis L. **Graham, Jr.**, University of California, Santa Barbara

1977 Paper 200 Pages



HEATH

D.C. Heath and Company

Home Office: 125 Spring Street,
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173

Sales Offices: Atlanta, Ga. 30318 / Rockville,
Md. 20852 / Park Ridge, Ill. 60068 / San
Antonio, Texas 78217 / Novato, Calif. 94947 /
Toronto, Ontario M5H 1S9



Coming Soon



Europe in Retrospect

A Brief History of the Past
Two Hundred Years

Raymond F. **Betts**, University of
Kentucky

1979 *Paper* 256 pages



Available Now



**Issues Past and Present: An
American History
Sourcebook**

Phillip S. **Paludan**, University of
Kansas; Robert M. **Calhoon**, Uni-
versity of North Carolina, Greens-
boro; Michael A. **Moore**, Bowling
Green State University; Jonathan
G. **Utley**, University of Tennessee,
Knoxville; Donald C. **Lord**, Unity
College

1978 549 total pages
2-Volume Paper

**American Foreign Policy
A History**

Thomas G. **Paterson**, University of
Connecticut; J. Garry **Clifford**, Uni-
versity of Connecticut; Kenneth J.
Hagan, U.S. Naval Academy

1977 *Case* 607 text pages

**The American Pageant
A History of the Republic
Sixth Edition**

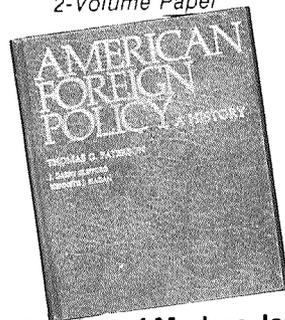
Thomas A. **Bailey**, Stanford Univer-
sity; David M. **Kennedy**, Stanford
University

Quizbook, Guidebook Available.
1979 1072 total pages
1-Volume Case; 2-Volume Paper

**Major Problems in American
Foreign Policy
Documents and Essays**

Thomas G. **Paterson**, University of
Connecticut

1978 885 total pages
2-Volume Paper



The Making of Modern Japan

Kenneth B. **Pyle**, University of
Washington

1978 *Paper* 224 pages

**Medieval Western Civilization
and the Byzantine and
Islamic Worlds: Interaction
of Three Cultures**

Deno J. **Geanakoplos**, Yale Univer-
sity

1979 *Case* 480 pages

D.C. Heath and Company

Call us toll-free:

800-225-1388

In Massachusetts, call collect:

617-862-6650



HEATH

from

D.C. Heath and Company

Just Published . . .

A probing analysis of sectional controversy in nineteenth-century America

Liberty and Union

by
David Herbert Donald
Harvard University
1979 Paper 336 pages

A compelling analysis of the crisis of popular government during the Civil War and Reconstruction, *Liberty and Union* recounts the trials that tested the American people during the period of sectional controversy in the nineteenth century. Most significantly, it addresses a central, perennial problem of a democratic society — that of majority rule and minority rights. A panoramic view of the entire era, the text covers political, military, and diplomatic concerns, as well as economics, social structure, race relations, constitutional theories, and literary history.

A Raytheon Company

Available Fall '79 . . .

The words and ideas of the ordinary and the extraordinary

Antebellum American Culture

An Interpretive Anthology
by David Brion Davis
Yale University
1979 Paper 300 pages

Far beyond the scope of the usual reader, *Antebellum American Culture* poses new ways of reading, using, and understanding fresh primary sources covering the forty-year span before the Civil War. In breadth and perspective the selections — the majority of which have seldom, if ever been anthologized — far exceed any previous collection. Considerable attention is paid to blacks (free and slave), Indians, Chinese, Mexican-Americans, poor whites, and women. By comparing the words and ideas of the ordinary and the extraordinary, students are sensitized to the ways in which *all* Americans perceived, structured, and argued over conditions and events in antebellum society. Professor Davis's introductions and headnotes furnish rich new insights into both the period itself and the nature of modern historical inquiry.



For details or sample copies, call us toll free: 800-225-1388.
In Massachusetts, call collect: 617-862-6650, ext. 1344.

D.C. Heath and Company

Home Office: 125 Spring Street, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173

Sales Offices: Atlanta, Ga. 30318 / Rockville, Md. 20852 / Park Ridge, Ill.

60068 / San Antonio, Texas 78217 / Novato, Calif. 94947 / Toronto,

Ontario M5H 1S9

HEATH

AT LAST . . .

The one-volume Samuel Pepys in a beautiful, illustrated edition

The Illustrated Pepys

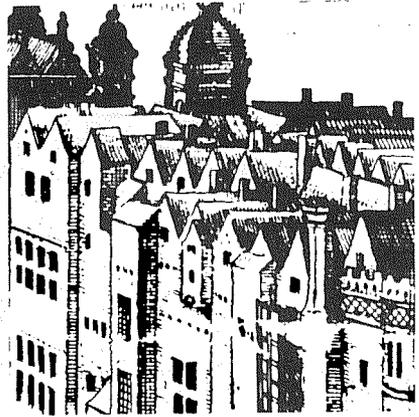
Compiled, with an Introduction

by Robert Latham

Designed by George Rainbird, Ltd.

As much fascinated by his own secret thoughts as by his public acts or utterances, Pepys was a supreme observer and commentator, an unparalleled reporter of persons and politics. *The Illustrated Pepys* is a brilliant selection from the complete Diary, profusely illustrated to enhance the narrative.

240 pages, 100 monochrome illustrations,
16 pages of color, large format, \$15.95



AND . . .

The Pursuit of Equality in American History

J. R. Pole

"Pole has illuminated a major theme of American history with learning, sympathy, understanding, and style."

—*C. Vann Woodward*

"A learned and penetrating study."

—*Eugene D. Genovese*
395 pages, \$14.95

Keepers of the Game

Indian-Animal Relationships
and the Fur Trade

Calvin Martin

A new, controversial interpretation of the American Indian's participation in the Eastern fur trade. Martin challenges the long-held belief that Indians always lived in peace with wildlife. He shows the native hunter as curiously hostile toward his prey, in many instances behaving just as exploitatively as his white counterpart, even prior to the arrival of the Europeans.

240 pages, 2 maps, \$10.95

AND . . .

In addition, we have many other new history titles all awaiting your perusal. Please stop by booths 44 and 45 and see them for yourself.

CALIFORNIA

University of California Press Berkeley 94720

Revised Edition—

King John

W. L. Warren

"Takes its place as the standard biography."

—*New York Times Book Review*

"The sort of biography which is enjoyable reading in itself. But 'King John' is more: it is good history." —*Christian Science Monitor*

340 pages, Illustrated, cloth \$15.00, paper
\$4.95

Lloyd George

The People's Champion

John Grigg

This volume covers Lloyd George's life from the end of the Boer War to the outbreak of war in 1914. It was this period that Lloyd George came into his own, and more than any politician of his time he seems to epitomize the character and outlook of Edwardian Britain.

320 pages, Illustrated, \$20.00

PRINCETON

Recently Published

ABRAHAM LINCOLN AND RECONSTRUCTION:

The Louisiana Experiment
PEYTON McCRARY \$25.00

AN AMERICAN ANARCHIST:

The Life of Voltairine de Cleyre
PAUL AVRICH \$16.50

CRISES OF POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT IN EUROPE AND THE UNITED STATES

EDITED BY **RAYMOND GREW** Cloth, \$27.50. Paperback, \$6.95

ECONOMIC THOUGHT AND IDEOLOGY IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND

JOYCE OLDHAM APPLEBY \$16.50

EDWARD S. CORWIN'S "THE CONSTITUTION AND WHAT IT MEANS TODAY"

14th Edition, Revised and Edited by **HAROLD W. CHASE** and
CRAIG R. DUCAT • Cloth, \$27.50. Paperback, \$6.95
1978 Supplement, \$3.50

THE END OF THE OLD ORDER IN RURAL EUROPE

JEROME BLUM Cloth, \$27.50. Limited Paperback Edition, \$12.50

FAMILY AND POPULATION IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA

Edited by **TAMARA K. HAREVEN** and **MARIS A. VINOVSKIS**
Quantitative Studies in History Cloth, \$25.00. Limited Paperback Edition, \$9.75

FEDERAL COURTS IN THE EARLY REPUBLIC:

Kentucky 1789-1816
MARY K. BONSTEEL TACHAU \$16.50

FRANCE'S RHINELAND DIPLOMACY, 1914-1924: The

Last Bid for a Balance of Power in Europe
WALTER A. McDOUGALL \$25.00

FURTA SACRA: Thefts of Relics in the Central Middle Ages

PATRICK J. GEARY \$14.50

BOOTHS 56 & 57

HISTORICAL STUDIES OF CHANGING FERTILITY

Edited by **CHARLES TILLY** *Quantitative Studies in History*
Cloth, \$27.50. Limited Paperback Edition, \$10.95

THE HISTORY OF AMERICAN ELECTORAL BEHAVIOR

Edited by **JOEL H. SILBEY, ALLAN G. BOGUE, and WILLIAM H. FLANIGAN**
Quantitative Studies in History Cloth, \$25.00. Limited Paperback Edition, \$9.95

A HISTORY OF CHINESE POLITICAL THOUGHT

Volume 1: From the Beginnings to the Sixth Century A.D.
KUNG-CHUAN HSIAO Translated by **F. W. MOTE** *Princeton Library of Asian Translations* Cloth, \$30.00. Limited Paperback Edition, \$14.50

JUDICIAL POLITICS AND URBAN REVOLT IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE: The Parlement of Aix, 1629-1659

SHARON KETTERING \$22.50

KARL MARX'S THEORY OF HISTORY: A Defense

G. A. COHEN \$18.50

LABYRINTHS OF POWER: Political Recruitment in Twentieth-Century Mexico

PETER H. SMITH Cloth, \$25.00. Limited Paperback Edition, \$9.75

MARX'S FATE: The Shape of a Life

JERROLD SEIGEL \$16.50

MELNIKOV: Solo Architect in a Mass Society

S. FREDERICK STARR \$25.00

THE MIDDLE PASSAGE: Comparative Studies in the Atlantic Slave Trade

HERBERT S. KLEIN Cloth, \$20.00. Limited Paperback Edition, \$9.75

MIRACLES, CONVULSIONS, AND ECCLESIASTICAL POLITICS IN EARLY EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY PARIS

B. ROBERT KREISER \$27.50

Princeton University Press • Princeton, New Jersey 08540

PRINCETON BOOTHS 56 & 57

MOBILIZING WOMEN FOR WAR: German and American Propaganda, 1939-1945
LEILA J. RUPP \$12.50

MONEY AND CAPITAL MARKETS IN POSTBELLUM AMERICA
JOHN A. JAMES \$16.00

THE PAPERS OF WOODROW WILSON
ARTHUR S. LINK, Editor
Volume 25: August-November 1912. Volume 27: January-June 1913. Volume 28: June-December 1913. Volume 29: December 1913-May 1914 (January 1979).
Each volume, \$25.00

POPULATION AND REVENUE IN THE TOWNS OF PALESTINE IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY
AMNON COHEN AND BERNARD LEWIS \$15.00

THE PROCESS OF GOVERNMENT UNDER JEFFERSON
NOBLE E. CUNNINGHAM, JR. \$20.00

THE RISE OF POPULAR ANTIMODERNISM IN GERMANY: The Urban Master Artisans, 1873-1896
SHULAMIT VOLKOV \$25.00

THE STRUCTURE OF MARX'S WORLD-VIEW
JOHN McMURTRY Cloth, \$15.00. Paperback, \$3.95

TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY UNDER LENIN AND STALIN: Origins of the Soviet Technical Intelligentsia, 1917-1941
KENDALL E. BAILES Cloth, \$37.50. Limited Paperback Edition, \$12.50

History of Science

MICHAEL FOSTER AND CAMBRIDGE SCHOOL OF PHYSIOLOGY: The Scientific Enterprise in Late Victorian Society
GERALD L. GEISON \$27.50

THOMAS HUNT MORGAN: The Man and His Science
GARLAND ALLEN \$25.00

New in Paperback

THE LEGACY OF SACCO AND VANZETTI

LOUIS JOUGHIN and EDMUND M. MORGAN

Introduction by ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER \$5.95

SOLDIERS OF DESTRUCTION: The SS Death's Head

Division, 1933-1945

CHARLES W. SYDNOR, JR. Limited Paperback Edition, \$9.95

Forthcoming: Spring 1979

BARTOLOMEO SCALA, 1430-1497, CHANCELLOR OF FLORENCE: The Humanist as Bureaucrat

ALISON BROWN \$20.00

CITIES OF THE AMERICAN WEST:

A History of Frontier Urban Planning

JOHN W. REPS Pre-publication price, \$65.00. Thereafter, \$75.00

ENGAGEMENT: French Intellectuals and Politics, 1920-1945

DAVID SCHALK \$13.50

GERMAN REARMAMENT AND THE WEST, 1932-1933

EDWARD W. BENNETT \$35.00

HENDRIK DE MAN, SOCIALIST CRITIC OF MARXISM:

A Documentary Study

Edited by PETER DODGE \$20.00

JAPAN: A Comparative View

ALBERT M. CRAIG \$20.00

POLISH SOCIETY UNDER GERMAN OCCUPATION:

The Generalgouvernement, 1939-1944

JAN T. GROSS \$20.00

THE SHAKER SPIRITUAL

DANIEL W. PATTERSON \$55.00

THE VILLA IN THE LIFE OF RENAISSANCE ROME

DAVID R. COFFIN \$45.00

Visit us at Booths 56 & 57.

Princeton University Press

Princeton, New Jersey 08540

North Carolina

Booth 59

- Burnett Bolloten* The Spanish Revolution: The Left and the Struggle for Power during the Civil War / \$29.00
- Jacob E. Cooke* Tench Coxe and the Early Republic* / \$25.00
- Donald F. Crosby, S. J.* God, Church, and Flag: Senator Joseph R. McCarthy and the Catholic Church, 1950–1957 / \$16.95
- Jeffrey J. Crow and Larry E. Tise* The Southern Experience in the American Revolution / \$15.00
- Noble E. Cunningham, Jr.* Circular Letters of Congressmen to Their Constituents, 1789–1829* / Three volumes \$75.00
- George W. Egerton* Great Britain and the Creation of the League of Nations: Strategy, Politics, and International Organization, 1914–1919 / \$16.00
- James H. Kettner* The Development of American Citizenship, 1608–1870* / \$20.00
- Sung Bok Kim* Landlord and Tenant in Colonial New York: Manorial Society, 1664–1775* / \$19.00
- Donald R. McCoy* The National Archives: America's Ministry of Documents, 1934–1968 / \$19.00
- John J. McCusker* Money and Exchange in Europe and America, 1600–1775: A Handbook* / \$26.00
- Gordon B. McKinney* Southern Mountain Republicans, 1865–1900: Politics and the Appalachian Community / \$18.00
- Benjamin F. Martin* Count Albert de Mun: Paladin of the Third Republic / \$20.00
- Henry D. Shapiro* Appalachia on Our Mind: The Southern Mountains and Mountaineers in the American Consciousness, 1870–1920 / \$16.00
- Woodruff D. Smith* The German Colonial Empire / \$16.00
- Robert Stevens* Law and Politics: The House of Lords as a Judicial Body, 1800–1976 / \$30.00
- Tom E. Terrill and Jerrold Hirsch* Such As Us: Southern Voices of the Thirties / \$14.95



*published for the Institute of
Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Va.

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS
Box 2288 Chapel Hill, NC 27514

New from St. Martin's

A Student's Guide to History

Second Edition

Jules R. Benjamin,
University of Rochester

February 1979 approx. 145 pages, paper

Makers of the Western Tradition

Portraits from History

Second Edition

J. Kelley Sowards, *Wichita State University*

Two-volume edition: approx. 240 pages each, paper

Combined edition: approx. 475 pages, paper

January 1979

The Ethnic Dimension in American History

James S. Olson, *Sam Houston State University*

Two-volume edition: approx. 225 pages each, paper

Combined edition: approx. 450 pages, paper

February 1979

The American Family in Social-Historical Perspective

Second Edition

Edited by Michael Gordon,

University of Connecticut

March 1978 590 pages \$7.95, paper

For more information about these titles and our other publications in history, please visit **Booth #10** at the *American Historical Association Meeting*, or write to

St. Martin's Press

P.O. Box 5352, New York, N.Y. 10017

CAMBRIDGE

Announcing . . .

Cambridge University Press has entered into a publishing arrangement with the Maison des Sciences de l'Homme—an organization dedicated to the promotion of the human and social sciences. Its particular aim is the creation of a network for communication and cooperation, to enable those working on the same problem in different countries to compare their ideas and findings.

The joint publishing program will reflect the varied interests of the Maison and the institutions and scholars associated with it. Most of the publications will fall into one of three series, and will include books in French, English, and probably German, as well as some multi-lingual collaborative works.

The series *Studies in Modern Capitalism* is a joint enterprise of the Maison and the Fernand Braudel Center for the Study of Economies, Historical Systems, and Civilizations at the State University of New York at Binghamton. Its editorial board consists of Maurice Aymard of the Maison, Jacques Revel of L'Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales, editor of *Annales*, and Immanuel Wallerstein of the Fernand Braudel Center. One of the first volumes scheduled for publication in this new series is:

ALGERIA 1960

PIERRE BOURDIEU

An account of a society at a stage in its transition from a pre-capitalist peasant economy to an industrial, capitalist economy, and of the transformation of mental structures which results from such a transition. * \$19.95

The first *new* volume to be published in the *Cambridge History of Science Series*:

MAN AND NATURE IN THE RENAISSANCE

A. G. DEBUS

An illustrated introduction to the development of science and medicine from the mid-fifteenth to the mid-seventeenth century.

Hardcover \$15.95 Paper \$4.95

THE BEAGLE RECORD

R. D. KEYNES, Editor

Selections from the original pictorial records and written accounts of the H.M.S. Beagle are edited by a great-grandson of Charles Darwin, and include previously unpublished illustrations by Conrad Martens, the official artist on the voyage. * \$65.00

* Prices are tentative and subject to change

Cambridge Books are on exhibit at Booths 51 & 52

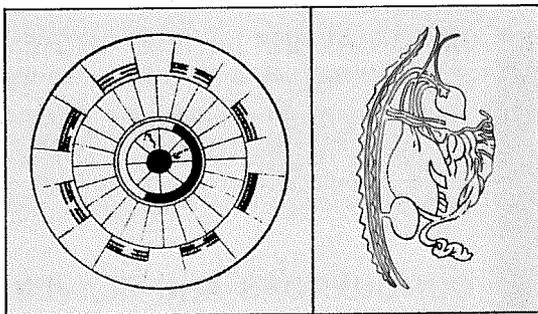
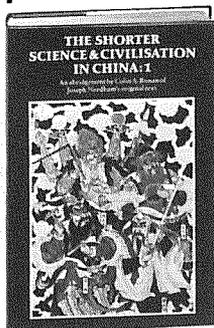


Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

CAMBRIDGE

Of Special Interest . . .



The Shorter SCIENCE AND CIVILISATION IN CHINA

An Abridgement of Joseph Needham's Original Text of Volumes 1 and 2
COLIN A. RONAN

Advised by Dr. Needham, Colin A. Ronan has written a handsomely illustrated, abridged version of those portions of Needham's monumental work that most appeal to the non-specialist. He makes accessible to a wide reading audience the substance of Needham's unparalleled introduction to China's history, language, geography, and development of scientific thought. \$19.95

THE GERMAN PROBLEM RECONSIDERED

Germany and the World Order, 1870 to the Present
DAVID CALLEO

In this fresh look at the history of Germany's internal and external conflicts, Calleo criticizes the traditional explanation which has exonerated other nations from their responsibilities regarding two world wars and the horrors of the Nazi Regime. * \$10.95

KISSINGER AND THE MEANING OF HISTORY

PETER DICKSON

A political analyst for the CIA offers an explanation of Henry Kissinger's pragmatic approach to the development of foreign policy in view of the philosophy of history he developed as a Harvard student. Dickson's analysis is designed to uncover the continuity in Kissinger's life and to underscore his significance for modern western political culture. * \$12.95

* Prices are tentative and subject to change

Cambridge Books are on exhibit at Booths 51 & 52



Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

CAMBRIDGE

Ancient & Medieval History

IMPERIALISM IN THE ANCIENT WORLD

P. D. GARNSEY and C. R. WHITTAKER, Editors

Twelve essays derived from the Cambridge Seminar in Ancient History cover a wide span of history—from New Kingdom Egypt and Carthage, through the classical Greek world of Athens and Sparta to Macedonia and Rome—presenting some of the evidence for ancient imperialism and suggesting new methods of interpretation. *Cambridge Classical Studies*

* \$18.95

CONQUERORS AND SLAVES

Sociological Studies in Roman History 1

KEITH HOPKINS

In this collection of ten essays, Hopkins uses various sociological concepts and methods to gain new insights into how traditional Roman institutions changed as the Romans acquired their empire.

\$22.50

THE TRIAL OF THE TEMPLARS

MALCOLM BARBER

Dr. Barber's detailed narrative description of *The Trial* brings together for the first time in English the results of original research done in French and German.

\$28.50

THE VARANGIANS OF BYZANTIUM

SIGFÚS BLÖNDAL

BENEDIKT S. BENEDIKZ, Translator

A history of the Vikings, who for centuries formed the guard of the Emperors of Byzantium, drawn from Scandinavian, Greek, Latin, Russian, Arabic, and Armenian sources, as well as from archaeological evidence in Venice, Byzantium, and Sweden.

* \$26.50

African History

A MODERN HISTORY OF TANGANYIKA

JOHN ILIFFE

The first fully-documented modern history of mainland Tanzania from 1800-1961. *African Studies Series 25* *forthcoming* * \$36.00

* Prices are tentative and subject to change

Cambridge Books are on exhibit at Booths 51 & 52



Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

CAMBRIDGE

Latin-American History

THE MERCHANTS OF BUENOS AIRES 1778-1810

Family and Commerce

SUSAN MIDGEN SOCOLOW

A social history of the merchants of later eighteenth century Buenos Aires—a group of men who came to control the commerce of the entire Viceroyalty of Río de la Plata. Socolow uses quantitative methods in her in-depth investigation of the background of the merchants themselves, as well as the role of women and marriage in the recruitment of individuals into mercantile families. *Cambridge Latin American Studies 30* * \$14.50

HACIENDAS AND RANCHOS IN THE MEXICAN BAJÍO

León 1700-1860

D. A. BRADING

A study of a frontier agricultural district in the near North of Mexico which, in the eighteenth century, experienced rapid population growth and simultaneous and equally rapid agricultural development. Brading's work, based on a wide range of local ecclesiastical and civil records, clearly demonstrates the commercial nature of the agricultural system, and its reliance on free labor and monetary incentives. *Cambridge Latin American Studies 32* * \$27.50

European History

CATHOLICISM AND HISTORY

The Opening of the Vatican Archives

OWEN CHADWICK

Professor Chadwick's study illuminates the development of liberal attitudes within the Roman Catholic Church, and reveals much of the personalities and motives of such archivists as Marini and Theiner, and historians as Acton and Stevenson. \$13.95

THE PRINTING PRESS AS AN AGENT OF CHANGE

Two Volumes

ELIZABETH EISENSTEIN

This wide-ranging survey, based on a massive review of relevant literature, is the first full-scale historical treatment of the impact of printing and its importance as an agent of change.

* Volume 1 \$45.00 Volume 2 \$36.00 Set \$75.00

* Prices are tentative and subject to change

Cambridge Books are on exhibit at Booths 51 & 52



Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

JOURNALS FROM CAMBRIDGE

COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN SOCIETY AND HISTORY

Editors: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan, and
Eric R. Wolf, City University of New York

A truly international forum of social analysis, which publishes articles, book reviews and notes by authors from throughout the world in many disciplines—history, sociology, anthropology, political science, law, economics and the humanities. Quarterly. Subscription to Volume 20 (1978): individuals \$20.00, institutions \$39.50.

THE HISTORICAL JOURNAL

Editor: C. M. Andrew, Corpus Christi College, Cambridge

A quarterly journal concerned mainly with the period from the fifteenth century to the present day. Each issue contains eight or nine original articles, as well as review articles, short communications and book reviews. Subscription to Volume 21 (1978): individuals \$27.50, institutions \$50.00.

THE JOURNAL OF AFRICAN HISTORY

Editors: David Birmingham, A. G. Hopkins, R. C. C. Law, and A. D. Roberts

Publishes articles, comments and reviews ranging very widely over the African past from the Late Stone Age to the present. Quarterly. Subscription to Volume 19 (1978): individuals \$19.50, institutions \$36.50.

Also of interest . . .

International Journal of Middle East Studies

Journal of American Studies

Journal of Latin American Studies

The Journal of Modern African Studies

Modern Asian Studies

Cambridge Journals are on exhibit at Booths 51 & 52



Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

History Makers at Booth 27

AMERICAN VOICES

A Historical Reader

Robert Marcus / David Burner

Highly readable literary selections provide a coherent survey of major historical topics. **Two volumes:** August 1978, 400 pages each, illus., paperback, approx. \$6.95 each, Instructor's Manual

THE DEMOCRATIC EXPERIENCE

A Short American History

Fourth Edition

Carl N. Degler *et al.*

Two volumes: September 1978, 352 & 416 pages, illus., paperback, approx. \$7.95 each / **Single volume:** 1977, 688 pages, illus., paperback \$10.50 / Instructor's Manual

CIVILIZATION PAST AND PRESENT

Fifth Single-Volume Edition

T. Walter Wallbank *et al.*

1978, 958 pages, illus., hardbound \$15.95, Instructor's Manual /

Two-volume and three-book editions, Instructor's Manual and tests, and study guide available.

CIVILIZATION AND SOCIETY IN THE WEST

Carolly Erickson

1978, 558 pages, illus., paperback \$10.95, Instructor's Manual and tests

Visit **Booth #27** or write Jennifer Toms, Department SAP
1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, Illinois 60025



Scott, Foresman College Division

**We wish to thank these
eminent scholars for
making college textbook
history at Alfred A. Knopf/
Random House...**

Thomas Bender/C. E. Black/Daniel Boorstin/W. Elliot Brownlee/William B. Catton/Guillermo Cespedes/Mortimer Chambers/Joel Colton/J. B. Conacher/Alistair Cooke/Richard N. Current/Allen Davis/Peter Duus/John Hope Franklin/Frank Freidel/Michael Gasster/Louis Gottschalk/Richard Graham/Raymond Grew/John B. Harrison/Margaret Hastings/David Herlihy/Hubert Herring/Hajo Holborn/Kenneth Jackson/Frank A. Kafker/Donald Kagan/Robert Kelly/James M. Laux/Arthur S. Link/Frederick W. Mote/Sydney Nettleton Fisher/Sidney Painter/R. R. Palmer/Michael R. Powicke/Theodore Rabb/Edwin O. Reischauer/Eugene Rice/J. M. Roberts/Charles P. Roland/Joel T. Rosenthal/Jack J. Roth/Abram Sachar/Stanley Schultz/Francis B. Simkins/Arthur Joseph Slavin/Gerald M. Straka/Lois O. Straka/Richard E. Sullivan/Brian Tierney/James Watts/Allen Weinstein/L. Pearce Williams/T. Harry Williams/R. Jackson Wilson/Isser Woloch

**... and to warmly welcome the new authors who will
continue this tradition....**

Robert Berdahl/James Davidson/James Gilbert/Gerald Goodwin/William Graebner/Alice Kessler Harris/James Henretta/Norman Itzkowitz/Barry Karl/Richard Kirkendall/Mark Lytle/Stephen Nissenbaum/Nell Irvin Painter/Stephen Patterson/Leo Richards/Harry Scheiber/William Appleman Williams/Peter Winn/Nancy Woloch/Bertram Wyatt-Brown

**From publishing's most distinguished history list . . .
new and revised texts for 1979**

AMERICAN HISTORY: A Survey
Fifth Edition

Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; **T. Harry Williams**, Louisiana State University; and **Frank Freidel**, Harvard University

Alfred A. Knopf/1979/880 pages hardbound/Order Codes: 32238, 32311 (I.M.)/Two-volume paperback format/Vol. I (to 1877), 448 pages/Order Codes: 32239, 32282 (S.G.)/Vol. II (from 1865), 464 pages/Order Codes: 32240, 32282 (S.G.)

DYNAMICS OF ASCENT: A History of the American Economy

Second Edition

W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California at Santa Barbara

Random House/January 1979/400 pages hardbound/Order Code: 32198

THE CULTURAL PATTERNS IN AMERICAN POLITICS

Robert Kelley, University of California at Santa Barbara

Alfred A. Knopf/1979/336 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32299

HISTORY OF THE WESTWARD MOVEMENT

Frederick Merk

Alfred A. Knopf/1979/768 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32299

THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE

Second Edition

Mortimer Chambers, University of California at Los Angeles; **Raymond Grew**, University of Michigan; **David Herlihy**, Harvard University; **Theodore Rabb**, Princeton University; **Isser Woloch**, Columbia University; and **Eugene Rice** (Advisory Editor), Columbia University

Alfred A. Knopf/1979/1,134 pages hardbound/Order Codes: 32129, 32310 (I.M.), Two-volume format/Vol. I (to 1715), 619 pages/Order Codes: 32136, 32276 (S.G.)/Vol. II (since 1640), 515 pages/Order Codes: 32137, 32318 (S.G.)/Three-volume paperback format/Vol. I (to 1500), 423 pages/Vol. II (1300-1815), 348 pages/Order Code: 32139/Vol. III (1789-present), 363 pages/Order Code: 32140

THE MIDDLE EAST: A History

Third Edition

Sydney Nettleton Fisher, The Ohio State University

Alfred A. Knopf/1979/800 pages hardbound/Order Code: 32098

A HISTORY OF AFRICA

J. D. Fage, University of Birmingham

Alfred A. Knopf/1978/584 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32277

THE SUI DYNASTY: The Unification of China, A.D. 581-617

Arthur F. Wright

Alfred A. Knopf/1979/288 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32332



Alfred A. Knopf congratulates John Hope Franklin on his election as President of the American Historical Association.

Among his many distinguished contributions, John Hope Franklin is the author of *From Slavery to Freedom: A History of Negro Americans*, which has been recognized as the definitive text for the past thirty years.

Professor Franklin is also past president of the United Chapters of Phi Beta Kappa, The Southern Historical Association, and the Organization of American Historians. He is the John Matthews Manly Distinguished Service Professor of History at the University of Chicago.

For more information write to:



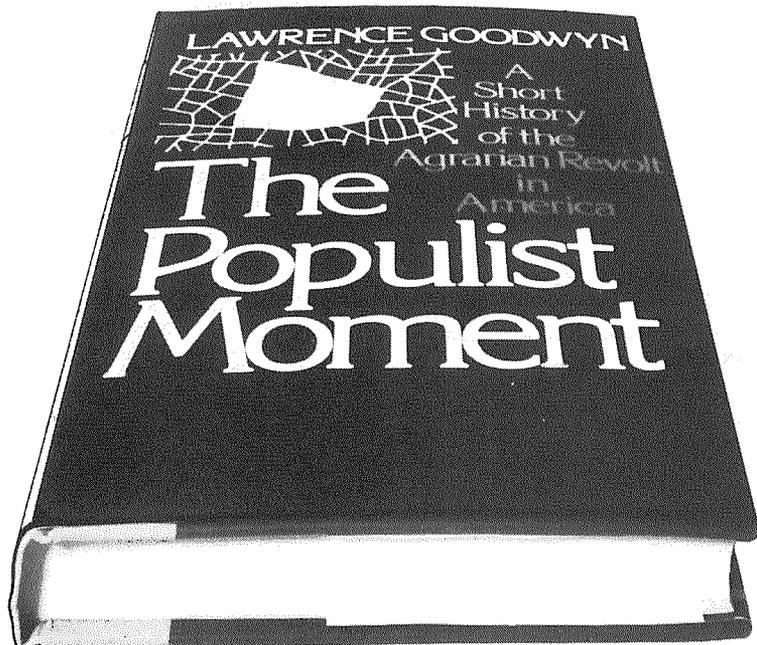
Alfred A. Knopf/Random House

College Review Desk J-9, 400 Hahn Rd., Westminster, Md. 21157

New in History from Oxford

"A history of Populism that will be the new standard
against which all future efforts must be measured."

The Progressive, about the original volume



THE POPULIST MOMENT

A Short History of the Agrarian Revolt in America

Lawrence Goodwyn, Duke University

Now the book that *The New Yorker* called "a first-rate job" and *The New York Times Book Review* hailed as "a very important book" is available in a condensed version. Concerned with the decline of freedom in America, Goodwyn overturns three generations of historical literature on Populism to cast a radically new light on what he calls the undemocratic "progressive society" of twentieth-century America. 320 pp., \$13.95 (November, 1978)

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY
PRESS



Publishers of
Fine Books for
Five Centuries

200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016

Oxford Paperbacks

GROWING OLD IN AMERICA
DAVID HACKETT FISCHER, Brandeis
University
1977 226 pp.; plates Galaxy Book 532
(1978) \$3.50

KARL MARX
His Life and Environment
Fourth Edition
ISAIAH BERLIN, All Souls College,
University of Oxford
1978 320 pp. Galaxy Book 25
\$3.95

**THE AMERICAN
JUDICIAL TRADITION**
Profiles of Leading American
Judges
G. EDWARD WHITE
1976 464 pp. Galaxy Book 534 (1978)
\$4.95

UNEQUAL JUSTICE
Lawyers and Social Change in
Modern America
JEROLD S. AUERBACH, Wellesley College
1976 416 pp. Galaxy Book 490 (1977)
\$3.95

LAWYER'S LAWYER
The Life of John W. Davis
WILLIAM H. HARBAUGH, University of
Virginia
1973 646 pp.; plates Galaxy Book 526 (1978)
\$6.95

**THE ROLE OF THE
SUPREME COURT IN
AMERICAN GOVERNMENT**
ARCHIBALD COX
1976 128 pp. Galaxy Book 482 (1977)
\$1.95

**TOM PAINE AND
REVOLUTIONARY
AMERICA**
ERIC FONER, City College, City University of
New York
1976 352 pp.; 37 photos Galaxy Book 487
(1977) \$3.95

**THE ENLIGHTENMENT
IN AMERICA**
HENRY F. MAY, University of California,
Berkeley
1976 320 pp. Galaxy Book 529 (1978)
\$4.95

WRITERS ON THE LEFT
DANIEL AARON, Harvard University
1961 480 pp. Galaxy Book 512 (1977)
\$5.95

**THE INTELLECTUAL
VERSUS THE CITY**
From Thomas Jefferson to
Frank Lloyd Wright
MORTON WHITE, Institute for Advanced
Study, Princeton; and **LUCIA WHITE**
1962 288 pp. Galaxy Book 519 (1977)
\$3.95

THE DEMOCRATS
The Years After FDR
HERBERT S. PARMET, Queensborough
Community College, City University
of New York
1976 384 pp.; 16 pp. of photos
Galaxy Book 522 \$4.95

DEEP'N AS IT COME
The 1927 Mississippi
River Flood
PETE DANIEL, University of Tennessee,
Knoxville
1977 174 pp.; 148 photos Galaxy Book 480
\$5.95

Visit the Oxford exhibit, booths 22, 23, and 24.

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, 200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016

**BLACK CULTURE AND
BLACK CONSCIOUSNESS**
Afro-American Folk Thought from
Slavery to Freedom
LAWRENCE W. LEVINE, University of
California, Berkeley
1977 542 pp. Galaxy Book 530 (1978)
\$4.95

WOMEN AND EQUALITY
Changing Patterns in
American Culture
WILLIAM HENRY CHAFE, Duke University
1977 224 pp. Galaxy Book 531 (1978)
\$2.95

THE AMERICAN WOMAN
Her Changing Social, Economic,
and Political Roles, 1920-1970
WILLIAM HENRY CHAFE
1972 386 pp. Galaxy Book 406 (1974)
\$3.95

ADAMS AND JEFFERSON
A Revolutionary Dialogue
MERRILL D. PETERSON, University of
Virginia
1976 160 pp. Galaxy Book 533 (1978) \$2.95

**THOMAS JEFFERSON AND
THE NEW NATION**
A Biography
MERRILL D. PETERSON
1970 1090 pp.; plates Galaxy Book 436
(1975) \$7.95

**THIS SPECIES
OF PROPERTY**
Slave Life and Culture
in the Old South
LESLIE HOWARD OWENS, University of
Michigan, Ann Arbor
1976 336 pp. Galaxy Book 517 (1977)
\$3.95

STRAIN OF VIOLENCE
Historical Studies of American
Violence and Vigilantism
RICHARD MAXWELL BROWN, College of
William and Mary
1975 414 pp. Galaxy Book 513 (1977)
\$4.95

THE WHITE MAN'S BURDEN
Historical Origins of
Racism in the United States
WINTHROP D. JORDAN, University of
California, Berkeley
1974 246 pp. Galaxy Book 402 \$2.50

SCOTTSBORO
A Tragedy of the American South
DAN T. CARTER, University of Maryland
1969 448 pp.; 16 pp. of photos
Galaxy Book 363 (1971) \$4.95

**THE STRANGE CAREER
OF JIM CROW**
Third Revised Edition
C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University
1974 256 pp. Galaxy Book 6 \$2.95

**REHEARSAL FOR
RECONSTRUCTION**
The Port Royal Experiment
WILLIE LEE ROSE, The Johns Hopkins
University; with an introduction by **C. VANN
WOODWARD**, Yale University
1964 456 pp.; 18 illus. Galaxy Book 476
(1976) \$4.95

AMERICAN HEROINE
The Life and Legend of
Jane Addams
ALLEN F. DAVIS, Temple University
1973 360 pp. Galaxy Book 427 (1975)
\$3.95

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY
PRESS



Publishers of
Fine Books for
Five Centuries

- ALLIES OF A KIND**
The United States, Britain, and the War Against Japan, 1941-1945
CHRISTOPHER THORNE
1978 800 pp.; 3 maps \$29.50
- FROM THE DREADNOUGHT TO SCAPA FLOW, III**
Jutland and After, May 1916-December 1916, Second Edition,
Revised and Enlarged
ARTHUR MARDER, University of California, Irvine
1978 384 pp.; 8 pp. photos; 16 color charts; 5 diagrams \$22.50
- MUSSOLINI AND THE JEWS**
German-Italian Relations and the Jewish Question in Italy, 1922-1945
MEIR MICHAELIS
December 1978 526 pp. \$36.00
- EMPIRE TO WELFARE STATE**
English History, 1906-1976, Second Edition
T.O. LLOYD. (*Short Oxford History of the Modern World*)
December 1978 532 pp.; 8 maps cloth \$26.50 paper \$12.00
- THE ORIGINS OF THE SECOND REPUBLIC IN SPAIN**
SHLOMO BEN-AMI. (*Oxford Historical Monographs*)
1978 368 pp. \$22.00
- OUT OF THE SHADOWS**
Canada in the Second World War
W.A.B. DOUGLAS and **BRERETON GREENHOUS**
1977 256 pp. \$16.95
- THE CHINA STATION**
War and Diplomacy, 1830-1860
GERALD S. GRAHAM
December 1978 472 pp.; 5 maps \$36.00
- THE BEGINNING OF THE GREAT GAME
IN ASIA, 1828-1834**
EDWARD INGRAM
1978 268 pp.; 5 maps \$26.50
- THE VOICE OF THE PAST**
Oral History
PAUL THOMPSON
1978 272 pp. cloth \$10.95 paper \$5.50
- A PARTING OF WAYS**
Government and the Educated Public in Russia, 1801-1855
NICHOLAS V. RIASANOVSKY, University of California, Berkeley
1977 336 pp. \$25.25
- TRADE WITHOUT RULERS**
Pre-Colonial Economic Development in South-Eastern Nigeria
DAVID NORTHRUP, Boston College. (*Oxford Studies in African Affairs*)
December 1978 272 pp.; 6 text figs.; 7 maps \$22.00

THE LOW COUNTRIES, 1780-1940

E.H. KOSSMANN. (*Oxford History of Modern Europe*)
1978 784 pp.; 5 maps

\$36.00

THE RESPONSE OF THE ROYAL ARMY TO THE FRENCH REVOLUTION

The Role and Development of the Line Army, 1787-1793

SAMUEL F. SCOTT, Wayne State University
1978 256 pp.

\$24.95

DEATH IN PARIS, 1795-1801

The Records of the Basse-Geôle de la Seine, Vendémiaire Year IV-Fructidor Year IX

RICHARD COBB
1978

144 pp.

\$12.00

THE POOR OF EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE, 1750-1789

OLWEN H. HUFTON. Now available in paper.
1978 (cloth 1974) 430 pp.; 8 plates

paper \$9.50

THE OLD EUROPEAN ORDER, 1660-1800

WILLIAM DOYLE. (*Short Oxford History of the Modern World*)
1978 460 pp.; 7 maps

cloth \$24.00 paper \$12.00

THE RISE OF THE MEDICI

Faction in Florence, 1420-1434

DALE KENT
1978

380 pp.; frontis.; 2 folders

\$36.00

THE SPANISH KINGDOMS, 1250-1516

Volume II, 1410-1516: Castilian Hegemony

J.N. HILLGARTH
1978

752 pp.

\$38.50

THE CHRONICLE OF BATTLE ABBEY

Edited by **ELEANOR SEARLE,** University of California, Los Angeles

(*Oxford Medieval Texts*)

February 1979

396 pp.

\$36.00

THE WANDERING THOUGHTS OF A DYING MAN

The Life and Times of Haji Abdul Majid bin Zainuddin

Edited by **WILLIAM R. ROFF,** Columbia University

(*Oxford in Asia Historical Memoirs*)

1978

188 pp.

\$19.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY
PRESS



Publishers of
Fine Books for
Five Centuries

200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016

AMERICAN NEGRO SLAVERY

A Modern Reader

Third Edition

Edited by ALLEN WEINSTEIN, Smith College; FRANK OTTO GATELL, University of California, Los Angeles; and DAVID SARASOHN, Reed College. The third edition of this acclaimed collection offers selections from the most important new literature on slavery published in the last six years. Thirteen readings, eight of them freshly chosen, and a fully updated bibliography, make this an ideal single-volume introduction to the historiography of slavery. Among historians represented are David B. Davis, Kenneth M. Stampp, Stanley Elkins, Eugene D. Genovese, and Herbert G. Gutman.

February 1979

326 pp.

paper \$4.50

BUENOS AIRES

Plaza to Suburb, 1870-1910

JAMES R. SCOBIE, Indiana University. "A major contribution to the literature. . . . One of the very best [books] on Argentine social history and on urbanization to appear in recent years. . . . a must for anyone interested in 'how the city is built.'" —*Journal of Social History*

1974 (paper, 1978)

324 pp.; 50 photos, 12 maps
15 tables

cloth \$15.95
paper \$4.00

THE CARIBBEAN

The Genesis of a Fragmented Nationalism

FRANKLIN W. KNIGHT, Johns Hopkins University. "For fifteen years I have anticipated that a scholar some day would write a successful and quality history of the Caribbean from the point of view of the Caribbean citizen himself rather than from the great-power point of view. Franklin Knight is that scholar; and *The Caribbean* is that book." —Robert Carlyle Beyer, College of William and Mary

1978

320 pp.

cloth \$12.50

paper \$4.00

A NEW HISTORY OF INDIA

STANLEY WOLPERT, University of California, Los Angeles. "The writing is vivid, the causal explanations are sound and imaginative, and the narrative flow is maintained as in few other South Asian surveys." —*The American Historical Review*. "A dramatic as well as insightful account. . . ." —*The History Teacher*

1977

448 pp.; 10 maps

cloth \$12.00

paper \$6.00

A HISTORY OF RUSSIA

Third Edition

NICHOLAS V. RIASANOVSKY, University of California, Berkeley. "Scholarly, readable, and handsomely produced, this is the best general history of Russia in English, written by one of the most distinguished members of the profession." —Paul Avrich, Queens College, The City University of New York. "The best available comprehensive history of Russia in English." —George Kirchmann, Fordham University

1977

782 pp.; 60 illus., 30 maps

trade edition \$19.95
text edition \$13.00

THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL GROWTH OF EARLY GREECE, 800–500 B.C.

CHESTER G. STARR, University of Michigan. "Professor Starr's method is analytical and innovative. . . . An important and challenging book, one that will stimulate both students and teachers of Greek history."—*The History Teacher*. "A major contribution to the field. The best, and only, up-to-date treatment of this most important topic."—Michael M. Eisman, Temple University

1977 (paper, 1978) 304 pp.; 15 illus. cloth \$12.50 paper \$3.50

KARL MARX: Selected Writings

Edited by DAVID McLELLAN, University of Kent. "It is thoughtfully selected, the translations are both readable and highly accurate, and the coverage is generous yet discriminating. It is a first-rate collection, probably the best of its kind."—Sheldon S. Wolin, Princeton University

1977 640 pp. cloth \$12.00 paper \$6.00

MARX'S INTERPRETATION OF HISTORY

MELVIN RADER, Emeritus, University of Washington, Seattle. In an original and provocative study, Melvin Rader argues that Marx used dialectical, causal, and organic models in his theory of history, and further, that they are not incompatible, as many of his interpreters claim. He finds an underlying consistency in Marx's complex vision of history and communicates this in an unusually lucid presentation.

January 1979 256 pp. cloth \$8.00 paper \$4.00

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
Visit the Oxford exhibit, booths 22, 23, and 24.

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY
PRESS



Publishers of
Fine Books for
Five Centuries

200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016

NATIVES AND STRANGERS

Ethnic Groups and the Building of America

LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona; DAVID M. REIMERS, New York University; and ROGER L. NICHOLS, University of Arizona. A highly readable account of the contributions of blacks, Indians, and religious and national minorities to America's development, *Natives and Strangers* is distinguished by its broad coverage—from colonial times to the present—and by its full integration of minority experiences into the mainstream of American history. It emphasizes America's economic growth and the role of minorities in that development.

January 1979 352 pp.; 30 photos, maps cloth \$13.95 paper \$4.00

AMERICAN VISTAS

Vol. I: 1607–1877

Vol. II: 1877 to the Present

Third Edition

Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, and KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia University. Thirty-seven essays, twenty-eight new to this edition, explore a wide range of fascinating themes in American history—the Puritans and sex, historians' changing views of slavery, the East European Jewish migration, the new woman of the twenties, and the fifties' era, to name but a few.

January 1979 Vol I: 320 pp., paper \$4.00 Vol. II: 430 pp., paper \$4.50

UNCERTAIN AMERICANS

Readings in Ethnic History

Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, and FREDERIC COPLÉ JAHER, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. "One of the best readers in ethnic studies I've seen."—Nathan Glazer, Harvard University. "Well-chosen, well-balanced selections with clear and useful introductions. . . . Brings together in an accessible way an excellent variety of materials."—Walter J. Kelly, Chicago State University

1977 336 pp. paper \$4.00

A CONCISE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REPUBLIC

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. "The finest college text available. The book marvelously combines accurate condensation of complex events and ideas with writing that is a pleasure to read from start to finish. If a student can enjoy a textbook, this is the most likely candidate."—Stanley Coben, University of California, Los Angeles

One-volume edition:

1977 870 pp.; 263 illus.; 30 maps; 3 tables
Text Edition, paper \$12.00 Trade Edition, cloth \$25.00

Two-volume paper edition:

Volume 1: To 1877
1977 428 pp.; 115 illus.; 14 maps \$7.00
Volume 2: Since 1865
1977 518 pp.; 163 illus.; 16 maps; 3 tables \$7.00

THE COURSE OF MEXICAN HISTORY

MICHAEL C. MEYER, University of Arizona, Tucson, and **WILLIAM L. SHERMAN**, University of Nebraska. In an engrossing narrative *The Course of Mexican History* surveys the country from the pre-Columbian period to the present, with a focus on social history. It skillfully integrates analysis in an unusually readable presentation, and draws on both classic sources and the most recent scholarship. Illustrated with nearly 250 informative photographs, paintings, charts, and maps, *The Course of Mexican History* offers the freshest and most balanced account now available. It is enhanced by chapter bibliographies, a special Spanish-language bibliography, and for ease of reference, an appendix on Mexican rulers and their dates. Forty-four chapters are arranged chronologically under ten headings.

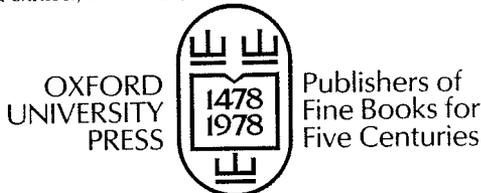


January 1979
700 pp.; 250 photos, paintings,
charts, and maps
cloth \$16.95 paper \$10.00

Contents

Part I	Pre-Columbian Mexico
Part II	The Spanish Conquerors
Part III	The Colony of New Spain
Part IV	Reform and Reaction: The Move to Independence
Part V	The Trials of Nationhood, 1824-55
Part VI	Liberals and Conservatives Search for Something Better, 1855-76
Part VII	The Modernization of Mexico, 1876-1910
Part VIII	The Revolution: The Military Phase, 1910-20
Part IX	The Revolution: The Constructive Phase, 1920-40
Part X	The Revolution Shifts Gears: Mexico since 1940
Appendix	Rulers of Mexico
Selected Bibliography for Those Who Read Spanish	

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
Visit the Oxford exhibit, booths 22, 23, and 24.



200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016

GERMANY 1866-1945

By **Gordon A. Craig**, Stanford University. A notable addition to the acclaimed *Oxford History of Modern Europe* series, this provocative book is a rich cultural history of Germany in its formative period as well as a discussion of the people, parties, and pressure groups that influenced German policy in domestic and foreign affairs. 848 pp., \$19.95. (October, 1978)

AMERICA IN VIETNAM

By **Guenter Lewy**, University of Massachusetts, Amherst. "The first systematic analysis of the course of the war, the reasons for the failure of American strategy and tactics, the travail of Vietnamization, and the causes of the final collapse of Vietnam" (*Commentary*), this pioneering book also examines the question of American "guilt." 576 pp.; 5 illus., \$18.95. (October, 1978)

BLOWING ON THE WIND

The Nuclear Test Ban Debate, 1954-1960

By **Robert A. Divine**, University of Texas, Austin. Using contemporary sources and formerly inaccessible Eisenhower papers, this book confronts both the conflict within the Eisenhower administration over the merits of a test ban and the scientific debate over radiation hazards caused by global fallout. 400 pp., \$14.95. (October, 1978)

THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

By **Morton White**, The Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton. Analyzing the main ideas that guided the American revolutionaries of 1776, this profound book illuminates the theory of knowledge, the metaphysics, the philosophical theology, and the ethics upon which the Founding Fathers rested their claim to independence. 320 pp., \$15.95. (October, 1978)

SEVEN DAYS A WEEK

Women and Domestic Service in Industrializing America

By **David M. Katzman**, University of Kansas. Through extensive use of the writings of domestics and contemporary interviews, Katzman evokes the ambience of the lives of women in domestic service between the Civil War and the 1920's, and shows how modernization, industrialization, and urbanization radically altered the nature of domestic service. 352 pp.; 10 halftones, \$14.96. (September, 1978)

THE LAST ROMANTIC

A Life of Max Eastman

By **William O'Neill**, Rutgers University. This revealing biography establishes Eastman's contribution to the social history of ideas through a thorough examination of Eastman's private papers and the dynamics behind his several political transformations. 352 pp.; 40 photographs, \$14.95. (October, 1978)

THE DRED SCOTT CASE

Its Significance in American Law and Politics

By **Don E. Fehrenbacher**, Stanford University. Set within the context of the great legal and political struggle over slavery that ended the war, this illuminating study of the famed Dred Scott case casts light over more than a century of American history. 768 pp.; 20 maps & charts, \$25.00. (October, 1978)

IN THE MATTER OF COLOR

Race and the American Legal Process: The Colonial Period

By **A. Leon Higginbotham, Jr.** "An extraordinary contribution to legal and historical scholarship by one of our most distinguished federal judges." — Stanley N. Katz. "Masterful research... A monumental study..." — John Blassingame. "An extraordinary volume by an extraordinary man." — Marvin E. Wolfgang. 512 pp.; 25 halftones, \$15.00. (June, 1978)

SLAVE RELIGION

The "Invisible Institution" in the Antebellum South

By **Albert J. Raboteau**, University of California, Berkeley. Using slave narratives, black autobiographies, folklore, travel accounts, missionary reports, church records, and general memoirs, this book offers a detailed description of the complex religious life of American slaves and depicts the influence of African religious perspectives on Christian ideology. 400 pp.; 14 photographs, \$14.95. (October, 1978)

A NEW DEAL FOR BLACKS

The Emergence of Civil Rights as a National Issue: The Depression Decade

By **Harvard Sitkoff**, University of New Hampshire. Tracing the rising expectations of Blacks from the beginning of the Depression to the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor, Sitkoff demonstrates how the first major break in the status of Blacks since the Emancipation Proclamation took place during the Depression decade. 416 pp.; \$14.95. (October, 1978)

THE TRANS-APPALACHIAN FRONTIER

By **Malcolm J. Rohrbough**, University of Iowa. Concerned more with the settling of the land west of the Appalachian mountains than with the exploration of it, this book discusses in depth the kind of people who became pioneers, the institutions they framed, and the societies that emerged. 400 pp.; 13 maps, \$17.50. (October, 1978)

CRYSTAL EASTMAN ON WOMEN AND REVOLUTION

Edited by **Blanche Wiesen Cook**, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York. This collection of the best of Crystal Eastman's writings — from essays, addresses, and magazine articles — includes a perceptive introduction by Cook that puts Eastman's thought in historical perspective and discusses her significance today. 300 pp.; 12 halftones, \$13.95. (October, 1978)

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS 200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016

Indiana University Press AT BOOTH 81

**The Art of
Warfare in the
Age of Napoleon**
By Gunther E. Rothenberg
\$12.50

Nicholas I
*Emperor and Autocrat
of all the Russias*
By W. Bruce Lincoln
\$15.95

Human Migration
Patterns and Policies
Edited by William H. McNeill
and Ruth S. Adams
\$22.50

**A Short History of
the Vietnam War**
Edited by Allan R. Millett
Foreword by Major General
Edward G. Lansdale, USAF, Ret.
paper \$3.95 cloth \$12.50

**"City of the
Century"**
A History of Gary, Indiana
By James B. Lane
\$10.00

**Education and
Society in
Modern Europe**
By Fritz K. Ringer
\$22.50

**French Weights
and Measures
before the
Revolution**
*A Dictionary of Provincial
and Local Units*
By Ronald Edward Zupko
\$22.50

Medieval Music
By John Caldwell
\$18.95

**Christianity in
Independent Africa**
Edited by Edward Fasholé-Luke,
Richard Gray, Adrian Hastings,
and Godwin Tasie
\$22.50

**Indiana Politics
during the
Civil War**
By Kenneth M. Stamp
\$12.50 (a reprint)

**Now in
paperback**

**The Irish Diaspora
in America**
By Lawrence J. McCaffrey
paper \$3.95 cloth \$8.50

The Art of War
Waterloo to Mons
By William McElwee
paper \$4.95

**Consensus, Conflict, and
American Historians**
By Bernard Sternsher
paper \$8.95 cloth \$15.00



Indiana University Press

TENTH & MORTON STS. • BLOOMINGTON, IN 47401

Forum Press

12 Reasons to Visit Forum at Booth No. 21

THE AMERICAN REPUBLIC

John A. Schutz and Richard S. Kirkendall
Forward by Gerald R. Ford

THE ENGLISH HERITAGE

J.H. Plumb, F. A. Youngs, H. L. Snyder
E.A. Reitan, D.M. Fahey

A TOPICAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

Gerald R. Baydo

AMERICA'S HERITAGE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

C. Bussey, J.M. Carroll, W.W. MacDonald and J.W. Storey

THE BOSSES, REVISED EDITION

John D. Haeger and Michael P. Weber

THE NEW DEAL APPRAISED

Bernard Sternsher

THE GROWING OF AMERICA

Raymond H. Robinson

THE TESTING OF AMERICA

Joseph M. Siracusa and Daniel M. Smith

THE WORLD OF EUROPE, REVISED EDITION

N.J. Hackett, J.W. Alexander, D. Jensen, A.L. Mootie,
R.W. Greenlaw, D. Pinkney, A. Simpson and V. Baker

THE WORLD OF ASIA

A. Iriye, W.J. Miller, J.F. Cady, D. Kopf, C.J. Bishop,
E.J. Lazzerini and R.H. Yang

WILSONIAN DIPLOMACY

Edward B. Parsons

THE FORUM SERIES

12 New Titles in American and European History

Forum Press

"Publishing Books For You and Your Students"

P.O. Box 179

St. Louis, Mo 63166

WRITE FOR A COPY OF OUR NEW CATALOG.

Forum Press

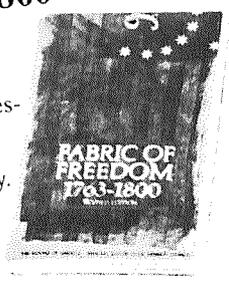
Forum Press

Hill & Wang

New in Paperback

Esmond Wright **FABRIC OF FREEDOM, 1763-1800**

revised edition
Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor,
Making of America series
"Esmond Wright's revised edition is even more impressive than its distinguished predecessor... There is no better introduction to the era of the American Revolution." — ALDEN T. VAUGHAN, Columbia University.
Maps, bibliography, notes, index. \$6.95



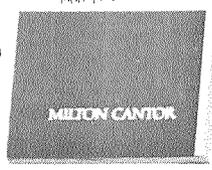
Paul E. Johnson **A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM**

SOCIETY AND REVIVALS IN ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, 1815-1837
"Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district'... [He] has brilliantly fused the quantitative methods of the 'new social history' with a sparkling style and an imaginative reconstruction of social reality... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years." — DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendices. \$3.95

Milton Cantor **THE DIVIDED LEFT**

AMERICAN RADICALISM, 1900-1975
Milton Cantor traces the ebb and flow of the radical left's impact on political thinking in a nation in which the prospects for revolution are virtually nil. Index, bibliography. \$5.95
Eric Foner, consulting editor

THE
DIVIDED LEFT
AMERICAN
RADICALISM
1900-1975



Ronald G. Walters **AMERICAN REFORMERS**

1815-1860
"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature about antebellum reform movements and to present a clear, readable, and persuasive account of their important impact on American society." — JAMES M. McPHERSON, Princeton University. Bibliographical essays, index. \$5.95
Eric Foner, consulting editor

Hill & Wang

New in Paperback

John F. Kasson

AMUSING THE MILLION

CONEY ISLAND AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY

"Kasson's inquiry into the nature and significance of Coney Island as part of the American experience provides a brilliant device for understanding major transformations in American culture at the turn of the century... A great amusement for the mind." — WARREN SUSMAN, Rutgers University. Photographs, notes. \$5.95



Ellen Ryerson

THE BEST-LAID PLANS

AMERICA'S JUVENILE COURT EXPERIMENT

"A lucid, learned, engaging and important study... Ryerson's work sweeps far beyond that movement itself by relating it to major social changes in American life in the first decades of this century... Provides a model of succinct prose and historical acumen." — JOHN MORTON BLUM, Yale University. Index. \$4.95

Recently Published

Laurel Shackelford and Bill Weinberg, eds.

OUR APPALACHIA

AN ORAL HISTORY

Photographs by Donald R. Anderson

"A beautiful book." — STUDS TERKEL. "What a wonderful book!... This is a very important contribution to the ongoing rewriting of American social history."

— HERBERT G. GUTMAN. Photographs, index. \$6.95

Our Appalachia

An oral history edited by Laurel Shackelford and Bill Weinberg

Photographs by Donald R. Anderson



Thomas L. Blair

RETREAT TO THE GHETTO

THE END OF A DREAM?

"The voice of the scholar... Blair has created a book of analysis, of facts, that destroys our comfortable myths about the economic and political progress of blacks... Valuable as a source book and as a balanced summary of the legacy of the '60s. It is even more useful for its material on the present... A disturbing book." — MARLENE NADLE, *Village Voice*. Index. \$4.95

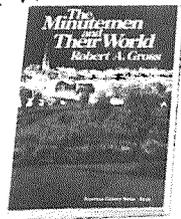
Hill & Wang

Recently Published

Robert A. Gross

THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

Winner of the 1976 Bancroft Prize. Cited by *Choice* magazine as an outstanding academic book of 1976. Maps, notes, index. \$3.95



James Brewer Stewart

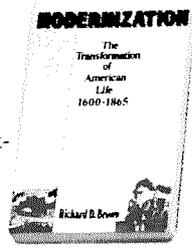
HOLY WARRIORS THE ABOLITIONISTS AND AMERICAN SLAVERY

"The kind of synthesis ... for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written." — AUGUST MEIER, Kent State University. Index. \$4.95
Eric Foner, consulting editor

Richard D. Brown

MODERNIZATION THE TRANSFORMATION OF AMERICAN LIFE 1600-1865

"An innovative rendering of disparate facts and insightful theories not usually juxtaposed by historians or social scientists ... A challenging essay which will be especially provocative as a teaching tool ... A fine, heuristic book." — MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University. Notes, index. \$4.95



August Meier and Elliott Rudwick

FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO

third edition
"A classic indication of how the multi-disciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding." — *American Historical Review* (reviewing the 2nd edition). Maps, bibliographic essay, index. \$4.95
Aida DiPace Donald, advisory editor

Please visit us at booth #110, Hilton Hotel. Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies.
Academic Sales Department

Hill and Wang
19 Union Square West, N.Y. 10003
A division of Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc.



A Prizewinning List from Harvard



PULITZER PRIZE FOR HISTORY,
1978 &- BANCROFT PRIZE, 1978

The Visible Hand

The Managerial Revolution

in American Business

Alfred D. Chandler, Jr.

Belknap

\$18.50

BANCROFT PRIZE, 1978

The Transformation of American Law, 1790-1860

Morton J. Horwitz

Studies in Legal History

\$16.50

SILVER GAVEL OF THE
AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION,
1978

Government by Judiciary

*The Transformation of the
Fourteenth Amendment*

Raoul Berger

\$15.00

JOHN K. FAIRBANK PRIZE OF
THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL
ASSOCIATION, 1977

Japanese Marxist

*A Portrait of Kawakami Hajime,
1879-1946*

Gail Lee Bernstein

Harvard East Asian Series, 86

\$13.00

WOODROW WILSON PRIZE OF
THE AMERICAN POLITICAL
SCIENCE ASSOCIATION, 1977

The Changing American Voter

Norman H. Nie, Sidney Verba, and
John R. Petrocik

A Twentieth Century Fund Study

\$15.00 cloth; \$5.95 paper

Harvard University Press
Booths 40 & 41



Island China

Ralph N. Clough
A Twentieth Century Fund Study
\$12.50

Cuba

Order and Revolution
Jorge I. Domínguez
Belknap
\$25.00

George I, Elector and King

Ragnhild Hatton
\$15.00

On Historians

J.H. Hexter
\$16.00

**Urban Masses and Moral Order
in America, 1820-1920**

Paul Boyer
\$18.50

Red Gold

*The Conquest of the Brazilian
Indians, 1500-1760*
John Hemming
\$18.50

Women in the Muslim World

Lois Beck and Nikki Keddie, Editors
\$30.00

**Egypt's Uncertain Revolution
under Nasser and Sadat**

Raymond William Baker
\$16.00

**American Higher Education
1945-1970**

A Personal Report
Nathan M. Pusey
\$10.00

With Trotsky in Exile

From Prinkipo to Coyoacán
Jean Van Heijenoort
\$12.50

Country and Court

England, 1658-1714
J.R. Jones
The New History of England
\$15.00

Also included in this series:

Stability and Strife

England, 1714-1760
W.A. Speck
\$15.00

Reform and Reformation

England, 1509-1558
G.R. Elton
\$15.00

Cotton Mather

*The Young Life of the Lord's
Remembrancer, 1663-1703*
David Levin
\$16.50

The Making of Late Antiquity

Peter Brown
\$12.50

**The Healthy Body and
Victorian Culture**

Bruce Haley
\$15.00

**Harvard University Press
Booths 40 & 41**

Our Masters the Rebels

A Speculation on Union Military Failure in the East, 1861-1865

Michael C.C. Adams
\$12.50

The Origins of Central Banking in the United States

Richard H. Timberlake, Jr.
\$18.50

In Command of France

French Foreign Policy and Military Planning, 1933-1940

Robert J. Young
\$15.00

Daniel DeLeon:

The Odyssey of an American Marxist

L. Glen Seretan
\$14.00

The Spirit of Liberalism

Harvey C. Mansfield, Jr.
\$13.50

The Shows of London

Richard D. Altick
Belknap
\$35.00

A London Life in the Brazen Age

Francis Langley, 1548-1602
William Ingram
\$17.50

Economic Response

Comparative Studies in Trade, Finance, and Growth

Charles P. Kindleberger
\$16.50

American Law and the Constitutional Order

Historical Perspectives

Lawrence M. Friedman and Harry N. Scheiber, Editors
\$22.50

Fortunes and Failures

White-Collar Mobility

in 19th-Century San Francisco
Peter R. Decker
Harvard Studies in Urban History
\$20.00

Twilight of the Pepper Empire

Portuguese Trade in Southwest India in the Early Seventeenth Century

A.R. Disney
Harvard Historical Studies, 95
\$18.50

History of the Armenians

Moses Khorenats'i

Robert W. Thomson, Translator and Editor
\$22.50

Plantation Slavery in Barbados

An Archaeological and Historical Investigation

Jerome S. Handler and Frederick W. Lange
\$20.00



Harvard University Press
Booths 40 & 41

New Paperbacks

Taking Rights Seriously
Ronald Dworkin
\$12.00 cloth; \$4.95 paper

The Japanese
Edwin O. Reischauer
Belknap
\$15.00 cloth; \$5.95 paper

Streetcar Suburbs
*The Process of Growth in Boston
(1870-1900)*
Second Edition
Sam Bass Warner, Jr.
\$12.00 cloth; \$4.95 paper

The Promise of Greatness
Sar A. Levitan and Robert Taggart
\$15.00 cloth; \$5.95 paper

Varieties of Police Behavior
*The Management of Law and
Order in Eight Communities*
James Q. Wilson
\$15.00 cloth; \$4.95 paper

The Common Sense of Science
J. Bronowski
\$3.95 paper



Forthcoming Books

The Friends of Liberty
*British Democratic Movements at
the Time of the French Revolution*
Albert Goodwin

The United States and China
*Fourth Edition, Revised
and Enlarged*
John King Fairbank
American Foreign Policy Library

How Russia Is Ruled
Revised and Enlarged Edition
Merle Fainsod and Jerry F. Hough
Russian Research Center Studies

Come visit us to receive our history catalog and to see these and other distinguished titles.

**Harvard University Press
Booths 40 & 41**

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN UPDATE:

Announcing For Spring 1979

Women of America

Carol Ruth Berkin
Baruch College, City University of
New York
Mary Beth Norton
Cornell University

Between the Wars: America 1919-1941

Second Edition
David A. Shannon
University of Virginia

Urban America: From Downtown to No Town

David R. Goldfield
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and
State University
Blaine A. Brownell
University of Alabama in
Birmingham

Recent

Portrait of America Second Edition

Stephen B. Oates
University of Massachusetts,
Amherst

East Asia: Tradition and Transformation, New Impression

John K. Fairbank, Emeritus,
Edwin O. Reischauer, and
Albert M. Craig
Harvard University

China: Tradition and Transformation

Fairbank and Reischauer

Japan: Tradition and Transformation

Reischauer and Craig

Becoming Visible: Women in European History

Edited by
Renate Bridenthal
Brooklyn College
Claudia Koonz
Holy Cross College

Come visit our exhibit, Booth 39, or, for adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.



Houghton Mifflin

Dallas, TX 75235 / Geneva, IL 60134 / Hopewell, NJ 08525 / Palo Alto, CA 94304 / Boston, MA 02107

Yale University Press

American History

The Politics of Propaganda

The Office of War Information, 1942-1945 Allan M. Winkler
\$11.95

Protest at Selma

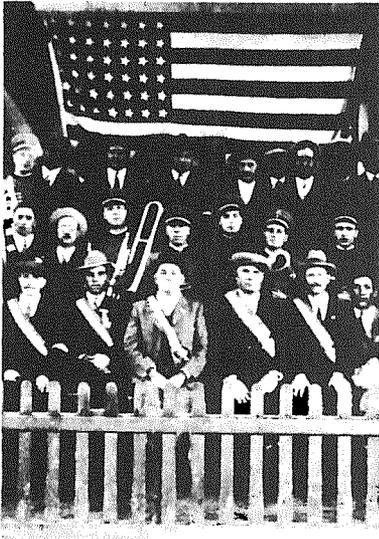
Martin Luther King, Jr., and the Voting Rights Act of 1965
David J. Garrow Illus. \$15.00

Presidential Impeachment

John R. Labovitz \$15.00

An Italian Passage

Immigrants to Three American Cities, 1890-1930 John W. Briggs
Illus. \$20.00



Americans and German Scholarship, 1770-1870

Carl Diehl \$15.00

American Apocalypse

Yankee Protestants and the Civil War, 1860-1869
James H. Moorhead \$17.50



The Papers of Benjamin Franklin

Volume 21: January 1, 1774, through March 22, 1775
William B. Willcox, editor
Dorothy W. Bridgwater, Mary L. Hart, Claude A. Lopez, C. A. Myrans, Catherine M. Prelinger, and D. M. Arnold, assistant editors
Illus. \$23.50

Chariot of Fire

Religion and the Beecher Family
Marie Caskey Illus. \$25.00

Now available in paper

The Bonds of Womanhood

"Woman's Sphere" in New England, 1780-1835 Nancy F. Cott
Cloth \$12.50 Paper \$3.95

The Treasures of Darkness

A History of Mesopotamian Religion
Thorkild Jacobsen
Cloth \$15.00 Paper \$4.95

Booths 6 and 7

European History

The Origins of the Second World War

Maurice Baumont translated by
Simone De Couvreur Ferguson
\$22.00

The Spanish Caribbean

Trade and Plunder, 1530-1630
K. R. Andrews \$17.50

Jewish Activism in Imperial Germany

The Struggle for Civil Equality
Marjorie Lamberti \$17.50

The Young Czech Party, 1874-1901, and the Emergence of a Multi-Party System

Bruce M. Garver \$20.00

Anatomy of a Power Elite

The Provincial Governors of Early Modern France
Robert R. Harding \$20.00

Commons Debates 1628

Volume IV: 28 May-26 June 1628
edited by Mary Frear Keeler, Maija Jansson Cole, and William B. Bidwell Illus. \$37.50

Quaker Experiences in International Conciliation

C. H. Mike Yarrow Foreword by
Anatol Rapaport \$10.00

The Horse of Pride

Life in a Breton Village
Pierre-Jakez Hélias translated and
abridged by June Guicharnaud
Foreword by Laurence Wylie
Illus. \$15.00



The Agony of the Republic

The Repression of the Left in Revolutionary France, 1848-1851
John M. Merriman \$20.00

Origins in Acoustics

The Science of Sound from Antiquity to the Age of Newton
Frederick Vinton Hunt
Foreword by Robert Edmund Apfel
Illus. \$14.00

Rescuing Horace Walpole

Wilmarth S. Lewis Published for
the Yale University Library
44 illus. \$20.00

Asian History

Southeast Asian Transitions

Approaches through Social History
edited by Ruth T. McVey with the
assistance of Adrienne Suddard
\$17.50

At Booth 3

Books That Make History

The Age of Constantine and Julian

DIANA BOWDER
240pp. Illus. Bibl. Notes. Index.

The United Arab Emirates

A Modern History
MOHAMMAD MORSY 'ABDULLAH
320pp.

Oman in the Twentieth Century

JOHN PETERSON
304pp. Illus. Preface. Intro. Appendices. Bibl. Index.

China

The Impact of the Cultural Revolution
BILL BRUGGER, editor
320pp. Intro.

The Tudor Coinage

C. E. CHALLIS
Illus. Index.

The Coming of the Spanish Civil War

Reform, Reaction and Revolution in the Second Republic 1931 - 1936
PAUL PRESTON
327pp. Bibl.

Queen's Rebels

An Historical Interpretation of Ulster Loyalism
DAVID MILLER
Bibl. Index.

The Industrial Revolution

The Birth of the Modern Age
PETER LANE
320pp.

The Early Industrial Revolution

Britain in the 18th Century
ERIC PAWSON
180pp. Illus. Bibl. Index.

The Life and Death of St. Thomas More

E. E. REYNOLDS
250pp.

Cicero and the End of the Roman Republic

W. K. LACEY
192pp. Illus. Bibl. Index.

BARNES & NOBLE
HARPER ROW

10 E. 53rd St., New York, N.Y. 10022

Noteworthy histories from Columbia



SOMETHING TO GUARD

**The Stormy Life of the
National Guardian,
1948-1967**

Cedric Belfrage and James Aronson. A public and personal history by the men who conceived the radical newspaper and steered it through the McCarthy era and well into the '60s. \$19.95

**RUSSIA'S ROAD
TO THE COLD WAR**
**Diplomacy, Warfare, and the
Politics of Communism,
1941-1945**

Vojtech Mastny. The first truly comprehensive study of this officially undisclosed period. \$16.95

**THE U.S. CRUSADE
IN CHINA, 1938-1945**

Michael Schaller. The personalities and forces, overt and covert, which shaped U.S.-Chinese relations during the war. \$14.95

REVOLT AGAINST CHIVALRY

**Jessie Daniel Ames and
the Women's Campaign
Against Lynching**

Jacquelyn Dowd Hall. A notable contribution to the history of both the civil rights and women's suffrage movements. \$14.95

**A SALUTE
TO COURAGE**
**The American Revolution
as Seen Through
the Wartime Writings of
Officers of the Continental
Army and Navy**

*Dennis P. Ryan, Editor. Foreword
by Richard B. Morris.* An inside
look at the daily business of war.
\$16.95

**IRON ROAD TO
THE WEST**
**American Railroads
in the 1850s**

John F. Stover. A richly illustrated,
lucid account of the most lucrative
business of the era. \$14.95

Noteworthy histories from Columbia

20TH CENTURY CHINA Third Edition

O. Edmund Clubb. Illus.
\$20.00; paper \$7.50

THE CHINESE CONNECTION

Roger S. Greene, Thomas W. Lamont, George E. Sokolsky, and American-East Asian Relations.

Warren I. Cohen. \$15.00

CONTAINMENT Documents on American Policy and Strategy, 1945-1950

Thomas H. Etzold and John Lewis Gaddis, Editors.
\$25.00; paper \$7.95

A HISTORY OF SOCIAL WELFARE AND SOCIAL WORK IN THE UNITED STATES, 1815-1972

James Leiby. \$17.50

MIDDLE CLASSIC MESOAMERICA: A.D. 400-700

Esther Pasztory, Editor.
Illus. \$20.00

CHESAPEAKE POLITICS, 1781-1800

Norman K. Risjord. \$27.50

THE PAPERS OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON, VOLUME XXVI

Harold C. Syrett, Editor. \$20.00

*Now distributed by
Columbia University Press—
Brooklyn College Studies on
Society in Change*

THE MUTUAL EFFECTS OF THE ISLAMIC AND JUDEO-CHRISTIAN WORLDS

The East European Pattern

*Abraham Ascher, Tibor Halasi-Kun,
and Béla K. Király, Editors.* \$17.00

BEFORE WATERGATE The Problems of Corruption in American Society

Abraham S. Eisenstadt, Ari Hoogenboom, and Hans L. Trefousse, Editors. With an Introduction by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. \$15.00

THE GREAT IMPEACHER A Political Biography of James M. Ashley

Robert E. Horowitz. \$15.00

BROOKLYN, U.S.A. Fourth Largest City in America

Rita S. Miller, Editor. \$19.95

*New from the Columbia
Economic History of the
Modern World series.
Stuart Bruchey, General Editor.*

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF MODERN FRANCE

François Caron. \$15.00

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ARGENTINA

Laura Randall. \$17.50

PERU, 1890-1977 Growth and Policy in an Open Economy

Rosemary Thorp and Geoffrey Bertram. \$20.00

New East European Monographs

RUSH TO THE ALPS
The Evolution of Vacationing
in Switzerland

Paul P. Bernard. \$15.00

BOLESLAW LIMANOWSKI
(1835-1935)

A Study in Socialism
and Nationalism

Kazimiera Janina Cottam. \$18.50

THE DEVELOPMENT
OF PARLIAMENTARY
GOVERNMENT IN SERBIA

Alex N. Dragnich. \$10.00

DIVIDE AND CONQUER
German Efforts to Conclude
a Separate Peace, 1914-1918

L.L. Farrar, Jr. \$12.00

THE HUNGARIAN
REVOLUTION OF 1956
IN RETROSPECT

Béla K. Király and Paul Jónás,
Editors. \$11.00

THE NOBILITY AND
THE MAKING OF THE
HUSSITE REVOLUTION

John M. Klassen. \$12.00

THE POLISH
UNDERGROUND STATE
A Guide to the Underground

Stefan Korbonski. \$16.00

TRANSPORTATION IN
EASTERN EUROPE
Empirical Findings

Bogdan Mieczkowski. \$14.50

THE PRAGUE SLAV
CONGRESS OF 1848

Lawrence D. Orton. \$13.50

THE LINGERING
SHADOW OF NAZISM
The Austrian Independent
Party Movement Since 1945

Max E. Riedlsperger. \$14.00

THE BARANYA DISPUTE
Diplomacy in the Vortex of
Ideologies, 1918-1921

Leslie C. Tihany. \$11.00

THE UNITED STATES
IN PRAGUE, 1945-1948

Walter Ullmann. \$13.00

THE CATHOLIC CHURCH,
DISSENT AND
NATIONALITY IN
SOVIET LITHUANIA

V. Stanley Vardys. \$18.00

Now in paperback—

20TH CENTURY CHINA
Third Edition

O. Edmund Clubb. \$7.50

CONTAINMENT
Documents on American
Foreign Policy Strategy,
1945-1950

Thomas H. Etzold and John Lewis
Gaddis, Editors. \$7.95

ENTERPRISE DENIED
Origins of the Decline
of American Railroads,
1897-1917

Albro Martin. \$4.95

EUROPEAN HISTORICAL
STATISTICS 1750-1970

B.R. Mitchell. \$12.50

ANOTHER PART OF
THE TWENTIES

Paul A. Carter. \$5.00

Visit us at BOOTH #1 and
speak with our representatives.

COLUMBIA
UNIVERSITY
PRESS



Address for orders: 136 South Broadway,
Irvington, New York 10533



NORTON

Visit us at Booths 18 and 19

New in American History

Stanley I. Kutler, Editor

***LOOKING FOR AMERICA:**

The People's History
Second Edition. This unusual two-volume anthology brings together primary source material from colonial times to the present reflecting the reactions of ordinary citizens to the larger political and social forces of their time.

Irving H. Bartlett

DANIEL WEBSTER

Herman Belz

***EMANCIPATION AND**

EQUAL RIGHTS:

Politics and Constitutionalism in the
Civil War

Sidney Herbert Ditzion

***MARRIAGE, MORALS, AND
SEX IN AMERICA:**

A History of Ideas

Stanley I. Kutler

***PRIVILEGE AND**

CREATIVE DESTRUCTION:

The Charles River Bridge Case

Seymour Martin Lipset

***THE FIRST NEW NATION:**

The United States in Historical and
Comparative Perspective

Edmund S. Morgan

***THE MEANING OF**

INDEPENDENCE:

John Adams, George Washington, and
Thomas Jefferson

Paul L. Murphy

***WORLD WAR I AND**

CIVIL LIBERTIES

Thomas G. Paterson

***THE TRUMAN DOCTRINE**

Ian M. G. Quimby, Editor

***MATERIAL CULTURE AND THE**

STUDY OF AMERICAN LIFE

Arthur Walworth

WOODROW WILSON, Third Edition

Thomas L. Webber

DEEP LIKE THE RIVERS:

Education in the Slave Quarter
Community, 1831-1865

Michael Zuckerman

***PEACEABLE KINGDOMS:**

New England Towns in the
Eighteenth Century

New in World History

Philip Appleman, Editor

***DARWIN, A Norton Critical Edition,
Second Edition**

Paul Avrich

***THE RUSSIAN ANARCHISTS**

Margaret Llewelyn Davies, Editor

***MATERNITY: Letters from
Working Women**

John G. Gurley

***CHALLENGERS TO CAPITALISM:**

Marx, Lenin, and Mao

Nobutaka Ike

***JAPAN: The New Superstate**

Roy A. Medvedev

THE SAMIZDAT REGISTER

Zhores A. Medvedev

SOVIET SCIENCE

Aleksandr Nekrich

THE PUNISHED PEOPLES

Alexander Rabinowitch

***THE BOLSHEVIKS COME TO**

**POWER: The Revolution of 1917
in Petrograd**

Robert C. Tucker, Editor

***STALINISM: Essays in Historical
Interpretation**

Two Revisions in **The Norton
History of Modern Europe Series**

Richard S. Dunn

***THE AGE OF RELIGIOUS**

WARS, 1559-1689, Second Edition

Felix Gilbert

***THE END OF THE**

**EUROPEAN ERA, 1890 to the
Present, Second Edition**

*Available in Paper

NORTON

W.W. NORTON & COMPANY, INC., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10036



Drinking, Homicide, and Rebellion in Colonial Mexican Villages

William B. Taylor. Based on criminal trial records and related documents from central Mexico and Oaxaca, this investigation of three areas of social behavior analyzes how peasants conceived of their role under Spanish rule, how they behaved under stress, and how they felt about their Spanish overlords. Dec. About \$16.50

Pernambuco in the Brazilian Federation, 1889–1937

Robert M. Levine. This second book in a three-state study of Brazilian regionalism examines political, social, and economic decline in the Northeast—a result of competition from foreign sugar growers, a shift of economic activity southward, and the resistance of the elite to political and economic reforms. \$17.50

Oil and Nationalism in Argentina

A HISTORY. *Carl E. Solberg.* This study of the world's first state-owned oil company plots the evolution of Argentina's nationalistic petroleum policy from 1907 to the present. Focus is on the period before 1930, when the institutions and ideologies that shaped Argentine petroleum affairs were established. Dec. About \$15.00

Class Conflict and Economic Development in Chile, 1958–1973

Barbara Stallings. This account of the interplay of politics and economics throughout three successive Chilean regimes (ending with the 1973 coup) documents the vital role played by social class in determining not only the type of economic policies followed in Latin America, but their outcome as well. \$18.50

Scarcity and Survival in Central America

ECOLOGICAL ORIGINS OF THE SOCCER WAR. *William H. Durham.* Challenging the view that the 1969 conflict between El Salvador and Honduras was in response to population pressure, this study points to land scarcity, largely a product of the concentration of land holdings, as a principal cause of the war. Jan. About \$15.00

Manchester and São Paulo

PROBLEMS OF RAPID URBAN GROWTH. *Edited by John D. Wirth & Robert L. Jones.* Nine papers examine similarities and differences in the forces that shaped the cities of Manchester and São Paulo, in the process providing insights into the conditions and consequences of rapid urbanization and industrialization. \$17.50



Stanford University Press

Famine in Tudor and Stuart England

Andrew B. Appleby. Opposing the widely held theory that epidemic disease was responsible for the high death rates in northern England in the early modern period, this study represents the first systematic attempt to show that the mortality crises were actually caused by famine. \$14.50

Untouchable

AN INDIAN LIFE HISTORY. *James M. Freeman.* This autobiography of a 40-year-old untouchable, told to an American anthropologist, describes in fascinating detail what it is like to be at the bottom of Indian life, and what happens when an untouchable attempts to improve his condition. Illustrated. Jan. About \$18.95.

The Rulers of British Africa, 1870-1914

L. H. Gann & Peter Duignan. Enlivened by case studies of officials from all ranks, this history of the formative years of Britain's empire in Africa focuses on the administrative, technical, and military personnel, both on the scene and in London, who actually conquered, built, and governed the British colonies. \$18.50

Kurusu

THE PRICE OF PROGRESS IN A JAPANESE VILLAGE, 1951-1975. *Robert J. Smith.* Returning to the remote farming village he had first studied in 1951, the author found the quality of village life drastically altered. In this book he explores the complex circumstances that led to such far-reaching change. \$15.00

The Development of Kamakura Rule, 1180-1250

A HISTORY WITH DOCUMENTS. *Jeffrey P. Mass.* This study of the origins and consequences of the Jōkyū War of 1221 provides the first systematic account of a formative stage in the evolution of Japanese medieval justice. The book includes annotated translations of 144 pertinent documents. Jan. About \$18.50

Studies in Chinese Society

Edited by Arthur P. Wolf. Papers selected from *Family and Kinship in Chinese Society*; *The City in Communist China*; *Economic Organization in Chinese Society*; *The Chinese City Between Two Worlds*; *Religion and Ritual in Chinese Society*; *Women in Chinese Society*; and *The City in Late Imperial China*. Cloth, \$17.50; paper, \$6.95



Stanford University Press

Gracchus Babeuf

THE FIRST REVOLUTIONARY COMMUNIST. *R. B. Rose*. The first full-length biography in English of a central figure in the French Revolution and a man regarded by Marxist historians as a direct precursor of modern communism. It traces Babeuf's career from his native Picardy to Paris during the critical years 1793-95. \$18.50

Marx's Theory of History

William H. Shaw. In his attempt to "excavate what Marx's theory says, unpack its meaning, explore its nuances, and highlight some of its internal difficulties," the author provides an argument for the basic coherence of historical materialism and an interpretation of Marx that is at odds with current orthodoxy. \$12.50

Literature and Society in Imperial Russia, 1800-1914

Edited by William Mills Todd III. Ranging in topic from general discussions of literary theory to close readings of well-known literary works, these nine papers address nearly every literary movement of the period, as well as a number of major Russian writers including Pushkin, Gogol, Turgenev, and Dostoevsky. \$17.50

NOW IN PAPERBACK

Freedom and Its Limitations in American Life

David M. Potter. Edited by *Don E. Fehrenbacher*. Cloth, \$6.50; paper, \$2.95

Society and Culture in Early Modern France

EIGHT ESSAYS BY NATALIE ZEMON DAVIS. Cloth, \$15.00; paper, \$5.95

Studies in Chinese Society

Edited by Arthur P. Wolf. Cloth, \$17.50; paper, \$6.95

Women in Chinese Society

Edited by Margery Wolf & Roxane Witke. Cloth, \$12.50; paper, \$5.95

Women in Changing Japan

Edited by Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson & Elizabeth Powers. Paper, \$5.95

Women in Africa

STUDIES IN SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHANGE. Edited by *Nancy J. Hafkin & Edna G. Bay*. Cloth, \$15.00; paper, \$5.95



Stanford University Press



Visit Booth #48 to see
New Viewpoints
FOR YOUR COURSES IN
HISTORY

**VIOLENCE AND REFORM IN
AMERICAN HISTORY**

By Rhodri Jeffreys-Jones, University of Edinburgh

Focusing on violence in industrial relations between the 1830s and the 1960s in the United States, the author

places this narrative into the broader context of violence throughout American history, and postulates the self-defeating effect of such violence upon desired reform.

September 1978, 256 pages, cloth 531-05404-7, \$12.50
paper 531-05613-9, \$ 6.95

THE RISE AND FALL OF THE PLANTATION SOUTH

By Raimondo Luraghi, University of Genoa

A leading European specialist in American history examines Southern history as a part of the history of world affairs, and in so doing illuminates aspects of the South often overlooked by American historians. Among the subjects considered are the links between the Italian Renaissance and early American history.

March 1978, 192 pages, cloth 531-05396-2, \$10.00
paper 531-05606-6, \$ 5.95

THE GRASS-ROOTS MIND IN AMERICA:

The American Sense of Absolutes

By Conal Furay, Webster College

Intended for courses in social, intellectual, and cultural history, this book examines several mental frames of reference that are common in America—the small-town mind, the ethnic mind, the military mind, and others—and argues that such basic outlooks have endured throughout American history despite rapid social change.

December 1977, 192 pages, cloth 531-05391-1, \$10.00
paper 531-05598-1, \$ 5.95

FAMILY AND KIN IN URBAN COMMUNITIES, 1700-1930

Edited by Tamara K. Hareven, Clark University

In this collection of essays ten outstanding urban historians relate the organization and behavior of families within certain historical periods to the process of urbanization that was going on at those times. This book is useful for courses in family, urban, and industrial history.

November 1977, 288 pages, cloth 531-05388-1, \$12.95
paper 531-05592-2, \$ 5.95

Coming in Spring 1979

HISTORY: A Workbook of Skill Development

By Conal Furay and Michael Salevouris



For examination copies of these books, please write to

NEW VIEWPOINTS

730 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019



BOOKS IN HISTORY

POPULAR CULTURE IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE

By **PETER BURKE**. Drawing on the research of historians, folklorists and students of literature in 15 languages, Mr. Burke presents the popular culture of pre-industrial Europe as a whole, from Galway to the Urals, from Norway to Sicily, covering the three centuries from the first printed broadsides and chapbooks to the French and Industrial Revolutions.

400 pages, 16 b & w illustrations, \$20.00

IRANIAN CITIES

By **HEINZ GAUBE**. Introduction by F. E. Peters, foreword by Peter Chelkowski. *Hagop Kevorkian Series on Near Eastern Art and Civilization*. From close on-site observation and a unique combination of philological, archaeological and geographical methods of research, Gaube examines three Iranian cities—Herat, Isfahan and Bam—each typical of Iranian cities of its size and function and traces their urban development from ancient through modern times.

192 pages, 90 b & w illustrations, \$22.50

HISTORY OF POLISH CIVILIZATION

Essays and Studies

Edited by **MIECZYSLAW GIERGIELEWICZ**. Introduction by Ludwig Krzyanowski. This volume presents a wide range of Polish culture against a broad comparative background—the pagan and Christian traditions in Polish society, the start of urban living in Poland, gradual stages of social development, alliances and clashes with the East and the West and the resulting formation of the national character. The clear, narrative style of the essays make them enjoyable reading for the general reader as well as the Slavic scholar.

336 pages, \$16.00

ORGANIZED LABOR IN LATIN AMERICA

Historical Case Studies of Workers in Dependent Societies

By **HOBART A. SPALDING, JR.** Using historical case studies to examine organized labor movements in Latin America from 1850 to 1960, Spalding shows convincingly why organized labor has not been a major revolutionary force within Latin American society.

297 pages, \$15.00

A GHETTO GROWS IN BROOKLYN

By **HAROLD X. CONNOLLY**. "Connolly presents a three-century analysis of the development and current situation of the black ghetto in Brooklyn. Basically a historical examination, vital public policy and planning implications are connected to the discussion of current events and community structures . . . Good illustrative and graphic material . . . the data are very recent . . . and Connolly writes well."—*Choice*

248 pages, 5 maps, \$15.00

ARTISANS OF THE NEW REPUBLIC

Tradesmen of New York City in the Age of Jefferson

By **HOWARD B. ROCK**. This is the first treatment of American artisans during the Jeffersonian era for any city. Using a wide variety of historical materials, Rock uncovers the role that mechanics played in the political process and the importance of politics to the self-concept of the mechanic community during the transition from a pre-industrial to an industrial economy.

320 pages, illustrated, \$17.50

SCHOOLED LAWYERS

A Study in the Clash of Professional Cultures

By **WILLIAM R. JOHNSON**. *New York University Series in Education and Socialization in American History*. "An excellent study."—*Library Journal*

"This is an intriguing and readable contribution not only to the history of legal education but to the history of ideas in the 19th and 20th centuries."—J. Willard Hurst

215 pages, \$15.00

THE FEDERALISTS AND THE ORIGINS OF THE U.S. CIVIL SERVICE

By **CARL E. PRINCE**. "This book considers the place, role and underlying structure of the Federalist Party in the American political experience . . . The author has woven together a vast amount of material and utilized new historical techniques such as career-line analysis, collective biography, and quantitative analysis . . . well-organized . . . and a worthy contribution to the early political and administrative history of the United States."—Roland M. Baumann, *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*

381 pages, \$17.50

To order direct, write:



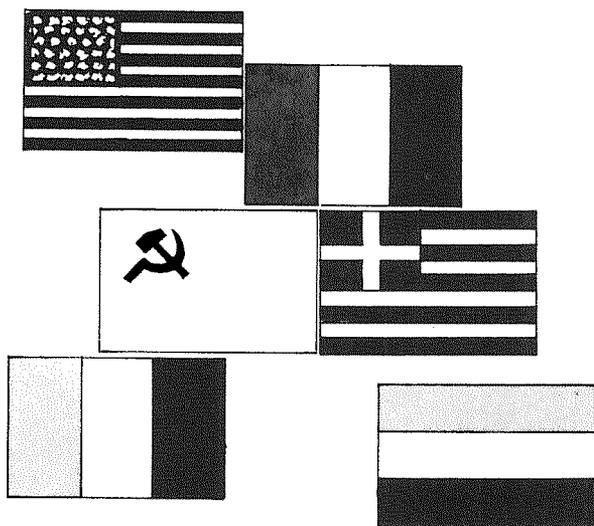
NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS

Washington Square, New York, N.Y. 10003

7 in '79

These new P-H texts examine
major events in World, European
and American History

Visit Booth #26—see all the P-H titles



THE UNITED STATES: Brief Edition

Richard Hofstadter; William Miller; Daniel Aaron—Harvard University;
Winthrop D. Jordan and Leon F. Litwack—both of University of
California, Berkeley

Completely revised and updated version of **THE STRUCTURE OF
AMERICAN HISTORY**, 2nd Edition. Ideal short text for use in one quar-
ter or one semester courses.

384 pp. (est.)

Paper \$10.95

EUROPE IN THE REFORMATION

Peter J. Klassen—California State University, Fresno

Basic undergraduate text for Reformation History courses. Detailed
coverage of the Church, and other institutions.

320 pp. (est.)

Paper \$10.95

AMERICANS AND FREE ENTERPRISE

Henry C. Dethloff — Texas A & M University

Concise, narrative history of the American experience with capitalism. The development of the American free enterprise system is treated as an intensely historical process that reflects the values, goals, and aspirations and culture of the American people. Charts and graphs condense data into a sound, comprehensive basis for analysis.

352 pp. (est.)

Cloth \$13.95

IRELAND: From Colony to Nation State

Lawrence J. McCaffrey — Loyola University, Chicago

Interpretation of Irish history from 1691 to the present analyzes the social, economic, political and intellectual roots of Irish nationalism, emphasizing the connections between religious and cultural identities. Discusses how the Irish Question shaped British politics and institutions.

224 pp. (est.)

Cloth \$12.95

Paper \$7.95

THE ANCIENT WORLD: A Social and Cultural History

D. Brendan Nagle — University of Southern California

Analysis of the civilizations of the Ancient Near East, Greece and Rome with special emphasis on social and cultural themes. Examines the intermingling of politics, religion, art and literature within the social structures of these civilizations. Numerous illustrations from American and European museums enhance the text.

464 pp. (est.)

Paper \$12.95

A HISTORY OF SOVIET RUSSIA

M. Kamil Dziewanowski — Boston University

Comprehensive, up-to-date treatment of the history of Russia stresses major historical trends. The author emphasizes the constant evolution of the Communist party and ideology from the principles of proletarian internationalism, toward proletarian nationalism. Maps, tables, illustrations, plus bibliographies at the end of each chapter.

400 pp. (est.)

Paper \$12.95

WESTERN CIVILIZATION: A Brief History

Robin W. Winks — Yale University

Short, one volume history of Western Civilization places special emphasis on the broad trends which have brought us from the past to the present. Particular weight is given to the earlier centuries, and on the 19th and 20th centuries as two important periods for understanding history. Looks at the way the West has interacted with Africa and Asia.

480 pp. (est.)

Paper \$10.95

For further information, or to reserve examination copies of any of these texts, please write: Robert Jordan, Dept. J-293, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Prentice-Hall



Cornell
University
Press

More new titles
from Cornell...

The Paintings of Lucas Cranach

By **MAX J. FRIEDLÄNDER** and **JAKOB ROSENBERG**. It was only after the original German edition of this book appeared in 1932 that Cranach was restored to his proper place as a master. This first edition in English has been brought up to date by one of the original authors, Jakob Rosenberg, the world's leading authority on Cranach. A catalogue raisonné, this magnificently illustrated book is an outstanding treatment of one of the great artists of the German Renaissance. *500 black-and-white illustrations, 32 color plates.* \$85.00

The Dawn of Italian Painting 1250-1400

By **ALASTAIR SMART**. The years 1250 to 1400 in Italy constitute one of the richest and most inspiring periods in the development of European art. In this handsome volume, a leading authority on Italian painting provides an acute and elegant introduction to the early Italian masters. A detailed bibliography is included. *183 illustrations, including 16 color plates.* \$14.95 paper; \$29.50 cloth

The Sense of Order

A Study in the Psychology of Decorative Art

By **E.H. GOMBRICH**. This richly illustrated book, a companion to the author's well-known work *Art and Illusion*, investigates the psychology of decorative design and the creation and function of formal orders. THE WRIGHTSMAN LECTURES series. *11 full-color, 470 black-and-white illustrations.* (Spring 1979) \$28.50

Village on the Seine

Tradition and Change in Bonnières, 1815-1914

By **EVELYN BERNETTE ACKERMAN**. Bonnières, a village located 43 miles northwest of Paris, passed with relative ease out of the rural, tradition-dominated matrix of the 19th century into the modern world. How did it escape the social difficulties that confronted similar towns? The author points out key factors aiding its transition and tries to reconstruct the daily lives of many individuals and families. *10 illustrations.* \$12.50

Chronology of the Ancient World

Revised Edition

By **E.J. BICKERMAN**. Revised, updated, and including an expanded bibliography, this widely used resource book provides an introduction to the basic elements and problems of ancient chronology. ASPECTS OF GREEK AND ROMAN LIFE series. (Spring 1979) \$9.95 paper

(See inside front cover)

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS ITHACA AND LONDON

A History of Western Society

revitalizes western civilization!

A HISTORY OF WESTERN SOCIETY presents the full spectrum of European development. Recent and original research in political, economic, and intellectual history complements the generous study of peoples' life styles. Judicious quoting of primary sources, 16-page color insert, and engaging writing style enhance the text.

A HISTORY OF WESTERN SOCIETY

John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler
all of University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana

One-Volume Paperback Edition

Two-Volume Paperback Edition

Volume I: From Antiquity to the Enlightenment

Volume II: From Absolutism to the Present

Three-Volume Paperback Edition

Volume I: From Antiquity to the Reformation

Volume II: From the Renaissance to 1815

Volume III: From the Revolutionary Era to the Present

Student Guide/Instructor's Manual/1979

Come visit our exhibit, Booth 39, or, for adoption consideration, request more information from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.



Houghton Mifflin

Dallas, TX 75235 / Geneva, IL 60134 / Hopewell, NJ 08525
Palo Alto, CA 94304 / Boston, MA 02107



New Original Books in History from **GREENWOOD PRESS** Booth # 47

TELEVISION FRAUD: The History and Implications of the Quiz Show Scandals.

by Kent Anderson.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 72).
1978. Approx. 256 pages. ATF/
LC 77-94755. ISBN 0-313-20321-0. \$18.95

THE CHAINS OF PROTECTION: The Judicial Response to Women's Labor Legislation.

by Judith A. Baer.
(Contrib. in Women's Studies, No. 1).
1978. x, 238 pages. BCP/
LC 77-82695. ISBN 0-8371-9785-6. \$16.95

ON THE EDGE OF POLITICS: The Roots of Jewish Political Thought in America.

by William S. Berlin.
(Contrib. in Political Science, No. 14).
1978. Approx. 216 pages. BEP/
LC 78-4018. ISBN 0-313-20422-5. \$18.95

STABILITY, SECURITY, AND CONTINUITY: Mr. Justice Burton and Decision-Making in the Supreme Court, 1945-1958.

by Mary Frances Berry.
(Contrib. in Legal Studies, No. 1).
1978. viii, 296 pages. BSS/
LC 77-84772. ISBN 0-8371-9798-8. \$17.50

WOMEN'S STUDIES: An Interdisciplinary Collection.

Edited by Kathleen O'Connor Blumhagen and Walter D. Johnson.
(Contrib. in Women's Studies, No. 2).
1978. xi, 142 pages. SJW/
LC 77-18110. ISBN 0-313-20028-9. \$11.95

ETHIOPIAN PERSPECTIVES: A Bibliographical Guide to the History of Ethiopia.

Compiled by Clifton F. Brown.
Prepared under the auspices of the African Bibliographical Center.
(Special Bibliographic Series, New Series, No. 5).
1978. xv, 264 pages. BET/
LC 77-89111. ISBN 0-8371-9850-X. \$19.50

TRANSATLANTIC REVIVALISM: Popular Evangelism in Britain and America, 1790-1865.

by Richard Carwardine.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 75).
1978. Approx. 264 pages. CTR/
LC 77-94740. ISBN 0-313-20308-3. \$18.95

BLACK HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES: A Selected Bibliography on Negro Higher Education and Historically Black Colleges and Universities.

Compiled by Fredrick Chambers.
1978. xxiv, 268 pages. CBH/
LC 77-91100. ISBN 0-313-20037-8. \$19.95

TWO NATIONS OVER TIME: Spain and the United States, 1776-1977.

by James W. Cortada.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 74).
1978. xi, 305 pages. CTN/
LC 77-94752. ISBN 0-313-20319-9. \$22.95

IMMIGRANTS—AND IMMIGRANTS: Perspectives on Mexican Labor Migration to the United States.

Edited by Arthur F. Corwin.
(Contrib. in Economics and Economic History, No. 17).
1978. Approx. 320 pages. CII/
LC 77-84756. ISBN 0-8371-9848-8. \$18.95

THE BLACK FAMILY IN THE UNITED STATES: A Selected Bibliography of Annotated Books, Articles, and Dissertations on Black Families in America.

by Lenwood G. Davis.
With the assistance of Janet Sims.
Foreword by Lena Wright Myers.
1978. xii, 132 pages. DBF/
LC 77-89109. ISBN 0-8371-9851-8. \$11.95

WOMEN & MEN MIDWIVES: Medicine, Morality, and Misogyny in Early America.

by Jane B. Donegan.
(Contrib. in Medical History, No. 2).
1978. viii, 316 pages. DMA/
LC 77-87968. ISBN 0-8371-9868-2. \$17.95

**"EZRA POUND SPEAKING":
Radio Speeches of World War II.**

Edited by Leonard W. Doob.
(Contrib. in American Studies, No. 37).
1978. xv, 465 pages. DEP/
LC 77-91288. ISBN 0-313-20057-2. \$29.95

**THE POLITICS OF WARTIME
AID: American Economic Assistance
to France and French
Northwest Africa, 1940-1946.**

by James J. Dougherty.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 71).
1978. x, 264 pages. DPW/
LC 77-84770. ISBN 0-8371-9882-8. \$17.50

**THE "HINDERED HAND":
Cultural Implications of Early
African-American Fiction.**

by Arlene A. Elder.
(Contrib. in Afro-American and African Studies,
No. 39).
1978. Approx. 240 pages. EHH/
LC 77-95358. ISBN 0-313-20323-7. \$18.95

**BELIEVING SKEPTICS:
American Political Intellectuals,
1945-1964.**

by Robert Booth Fowler.
(Contrib. in Political Science, No. 5).
1978. xi, 317 pages. FAP/
LC 77-87967. ISBN 0-313-20026-2. \$19.95

**REVISITING BLASSINGAME'S
"THE SLAVE COMMUNITY":
The Scholars Respond.**

Edited by Al-Tony Gilmore.
(Contrib. in Afro-American and African Studies,
No. 37).
1978. Approx. 224 pages. GJB/
LC 77-84765. ISBN 0-8371-9879-8. \$15.95

**IN PEACE AND WAR: Interpretations
of American Naval History,
1775-1978.**

Edited by Kenneth J. Hagan.
(Contrib. in Military History, No. 16).
1978. xii, 368 pages, illus., tables. HPW/
LC 77-91108. ISBN 0-313-20039-4. \$17.50

**BEYOND HER SPHERE: Women
and the Professions in American
History.**

by Barbara J. Harris.
(Contrib. in Women's Studies, No. 4).
1978. Approx. 216 pages. HBS/
LC 78-4017. ISBN 0-313-20415-2. \$15.95

**MANNING THE NEW NAVY:
The Development of a Modern
Naval Enlisted Force, 1899-1940.**

by Frederick S. Harrod.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 68).
1978. xi, 276 pages, illus., tables. HEM/
LC 77-82697. ISBN 0-8371-9759-7. \$18.95

**DOMINATION, LEGITIMATION,
AND RESISTANCE: The Incorporation
of the Nineteenth Century
English Working Class.**

by Francis Hearn.
(Contrib. in Labor History, No. 3).
1978. viii, 309 pages. HDL/
LC 77-84753. ISBN 0-8371-9847-X. \$17.95

**AFRO-AMERICANS AND
AFRICA: Black Nationalism at
the Crossroads.**

Compiled by William B. Helmreich.
Prepared under the auspices of the African
Bibliographic Center.
(Special Bibliographic Series, New Series, No. 3).
1977. xxxiii, 74 pages. HAA/
LC 76-56621. ISBN 0-8371-9439-3. \$12.95

**RECONSIDERATIONS ON THE
REVOLUTIONARY WAR:
Selected Essays.**

Edited by Don Higginbotham.
(Contrib. in Military History, No. 14).
1978. x, 217 pages. HIA/
LC 77-84757. ISBN 0-8371-9846-1. \$16.95

**THE IRON BARONS: A Social
Analysis of an American Urban
Elite, 1874-1965.**

by John N. Ingham.
(Contrib. in Economics and Economic History,
No. 18).
1978. xix, 242 pages. IIB/
LC 77-84761. ISBN 0-8371-9891-7. \$19.95

LAW, SOLDIERS, AND COMBAT.

by Peter Karsten.
(Contrib. in Legal Studies, No. 3).
1978. xviii, 204 pages. KSL/
LC 77-87976. ISBN 0-313-20042-4. \$15.95

**SOLDIERS AND SOCIETY: The
Effects of Military Service and
War on American Life.**

by Peter Karsten.
(Grass Roots Perspectives on American
History, No. 1).
1978. 339 pages, illus., tables. KAM/
LC 77-87972. ISBN 0-313-20056-4. \$22.50

GREENWOOD PRESS

THE OIL CARTEL CASE: A Documentary Study of Antitrust Activity in the Cold War Era.

by Burton I. Kaufman.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 7).
1978. 217 pages. KOC/
LC 77-87963. ISBN 0-313-20043-2. \$15.95

RIOT, ROUT, AND TUMULT: Readings in American Social and Political Violence.

Edited by Roger Lane and John J. Turner, Jr.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 69).
1978. xv, 399 pages. LRR/
LC 77-84752. ISBN 0-8371-9845-3. \$25.00

LATIN AMERICAN WOMEN: Historical Perspectives.

Edited by Asunción Lavrin.
(Contrib. in Women's Studies, No. 3).
1978. Approx. 352 pages. LLA/
LC 77-94758. ISBN 0-313-20309-1. \$22.50

AMERICAN MIDWIVES: 1860 to the Present.

by Judy Barrett Litoff.
(Contrib. in Medical History, No. 1).
1978. xi, 197 pages. LAM/
LC 77-83893. ISBN 0-8371-9824-0. \$15.95

THE CHEROKEE FREEDMEN: From Emancipation to American Citizenship.

by Daniel F. Littlefield.
(Contrib. in Afro-American and African Studies,
No. 40).
1978. Approx. 312 pages. LCH/
LC 78-53659. ISBN 0-313-20413-6. \$18.95

THE KNIGHTS OF LABOR IN THE SOUTH.

by Melton Alonza McLaurin.
(Contrib. in Labor History, No. 4).
1978. xi, 232 pages. MCK/
LC 77-87916. ISBN 0-313-20033-5. \$16.95

HISTORICAL STATISTICS OF CHILE: National Accounts.

Compiled by Markos J. Mamalakis.
1979. Approx. 296 pages. MHC/1
LC 78-66721. ISBN 0-313-20619-8. \$50.00
(Available Winter 1979)

THE LEAVENWORTH SCHOOLS AND THE OLD ARMY: Educa- tion, Professionalism, and the Officer Corps of the United States Army, 1881-1918.

by Timothy K. Nenninger.
(Contrib. in Military History, No. 15).
1978. 173 pages. NFL/
LC 77-91105. ISBN 0-313-20047-5. \$15.95

R.G. DUN & CO., 1841-1900: The Development of Credit-Reporting in the Nineteenth Century.

by James D. Norris.
(Contrib. in Economics and Economic History,
No. 20).
1978. Approx. 240 pages. NDC/
LC 77-95359. ISBN 0-313-20326-1. \$17.50

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN EDUCATORS.

Edited by John F. Ohles.
1978. 3 volumes. OHB/
LC 77-84750. ISBN 0-8371-9893-3. \$95.00

UNITED STATES CONGRES- SIONAL DISTRICTS, 1788-1841.

by Stanley B. Parsons, William W. Beach, and
Dan Hermann.
1978. xvi, 416 pages. PUS/
LC 77-83897. ISBN 0-8371-9828-3. \$35.00

WHEN WORKERS FIGHT: The Politics of Industrial Relations in the Progressive Era, 1898-1916.

by Bruno Ramirez.
(Contrib. in Labor History, No. 2).
1978. viii, 241 pages. RAW/
LC 77-83895. ISBN 0-8371-9826-7. \$17.50

SOCIAL SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS.

Editor-in-chief, Peter Romanofsky.
Advisory editor, Clarke A. Chambers.
(The Greenwood Encyclopedia of American
Institutions, 2).
1978. 2 volumes. RSS/
LC 77-84754. ISBN 0-8371-9829-1. \$59.50

THE LONG SHADOW: Reflections on the Second World War Era.

by Lisle Abbott Rose.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 70).
1978. 224 pages. ROL/
LC 77-84760. ISBN 0-8371-9892-5. \$16.95

SOMALIA: A Bibliographical Survey.

Compiled by Mohamed Khalief Salad.
Prepared under the auspices of the African
Bibliographic Center.
(Special Bibliographic Series, New Series, No. 4).
1977. xv, 468 pages. SSO/
LC 76-51925. ISBN 0-8371-9480-6. \$22.50

**THE RAILROAD MERGERS
AND THE COMING OF
CONRAIL.**

by Richard Saunders.
(Contrib. in Economics and Economic History,
No. 19).
1978. x, 389 pages. SRM/
LC 77-91095. ISBN 0-313-20049-1. \$25.00

**HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY:
A Structural Approach in an
African Culture.**

by Peter R. Schmidt.
(Contrib. in Intercultural and Comparative
Studies, No. 3).
1978. xi, 363 pages, illus. SSA/
LC 77-84758. ISBN 0-8371-9849-6. \$27.50

**CHARTING THE FUTURE: The
Supreme Court Responds to a
Changing Society, 1890-1920.**

by John E. Semonche.
(Contrib. in Legal Studies, No. 5).
1979. Approx. 488 pages. SCF/
LC 77-94745. ISBN 0-313-20314-8. \$25.00

**TRABELIN' ON: The Slave
Journey to an Afro-Baptist Faith.**

by Mechal Sobel.
(Contrib. in Afro-American and African Studies,
No. 36).
1978. Approx. 440 pages. STO/
LC 77-84775. ISBN 0-8371-9887-9. \$25.00

**SCHOOLING FOR THE NEW
SLAVERY: Black Industrial
Education, 1868-1915.**

by Donald Spivey.
(Contrib. in Afro-American and African Studies,
No. 38).
1978. xii, 162 pages. SSN/
LC 77-87974. ISBN 0-313-20051-3. \$14.95

**MENACE IN THE WEST:
The Rise of French Anti-
Americanism in Modern Times.**

by David Strauss.
(Contrib. in American Studies, No. 40).
1978. Approx. 328 pages. SMW/
LC 77-94748. ISBN 0-313-20316-4. \$22.50

**HEMISPHERIC PERSPECTIVES
ON THE UNITED STATES:
Papers from the New World
Conference.**

Edited by Joseph S. Tulchin.
With the assistance of Maria A. Leal.
(Contrib. in American Studies, No. 36).
1978. Approx. 464 pages. TUH/
LC 77-87973. ISBN 0-313-20053-X. \$22.50

**DOVES AND DIPLOMATS:
Foreign Offices and Peace Move-
ments in Europe and America in
the Twentieth Century.**

Edited by Solomon Wank.
(Contrib. in Political Science, No. 4).
1978. xi, 303 pages. WDD/
LC 77-87969. ISBN 0-313-20027-0. \$18.50

**THE SOCIAL BASES OF CITY
POLITICS: Atlanta, 1865-1903.**

by Eugene J. Watts.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 73).
1978. x, 188 pages. WTS/
LC 77-94756. ISBN 0-313-20322-9. \$17.95

**MUSLIM PEOPLES: A World
Ethnographic Survey.**

Richard V. Weekes, editor-in-chief.
1978. xli, 546 pages, maps. WMW/
LC 77-84759. ISBN 0-8371-9880-1. \$35.00

**THE LIMITS OF TRADE UNION
MILITANCY: The Lancashire
Textile Workers, 1910-1914.**

by Joseph L. White.
(Contrib. in Labor History, No. 5).
1978. x, 258 pages. WLT/
LC 77-87965. ISBN 0-313-20029-7. \$16.95

**OTHER VOICES, OTHER VIEWS:
An International Collection of
Essays from the Bicentennial.**

Edited by Robin W. Winks.
Papers delivered at the five international, re-
gionally-based conferences on the study of
America, organized by the Bicentennial Com-
mittee for International Conferences of Amer-
icanists.
(Contrib. in American Studies, No. 34).
1978. vi, 428 pages. WAO/
LC 77-84751. ISBN 0-8371-9844-5. \$22.95

**FARMERS WITHOUT FARMS:
Agricultural Tenancy in
Nineteenth-Century Iowa.**

by Donald L. Winters.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 79).
1978. Approx. 170 pages. WFL/
LC 78-4021. ISBN 0-313-20408-X. \$15.95

Now available from

GREENWOOD PRESS, INC. • 51 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880

You can use government documents.

As a historian, you recognize that government documents are valuable and authoritative. But even so, do you tend to overlook or avoid them? Or, have you too often discovered that a needed document (which you *know* exists somewhere) cannot be found in any of the usual places or obtained through any of the usual channels?

Research can be quick and conclusive.

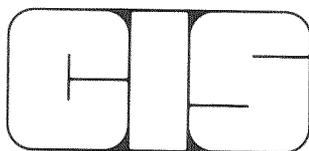
CIS is the leading source of access to public information. We produce printed and computerized search tools, with companion, archival-quality reference collections. With surprising ease and efficiency, you can use them to identify, evaluate, and obtain specific government documents.

In a variety of separate services, we comprehensively cover the publications of the United States Congress, Federal Executive agencies, State constitutional conventions, and important entities within municipal and foreign governments. We have organized this primary information in coherent and compact files that are fully-cataloged, enabling you to locate and examine the exact documents you need, when and as you need them.

We're not trying to sell you anything.

Libraries purchase our materials and in turn make them available to you. We simply would like the opportunity to show you what services we offer and how they can be applied to *your* work. Government documents are too important to be overlooked and, therefore, so are we.

Visit Booth 88 at the AHA Annual Meeting
Or, for full descriptive literature, please write:



Congressional Information Service, Inc.
7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 900H, Washington, D.C. 20014

Chicago Makes History!



GALILEO AT WORK

His Scientific Biography

Stillman Drake

In this fascinating and authoritative biography, Drake argues — on the basis of the most thorough year-to-year review ever made of Galileo's life and work — that Galileo was, in the fullest sense, a man of science.

Cloth 560 pages \$25.00 Available

A HISTORY OF RELIGIOUS IDEAS

Volume I

From the Stone Age to the Eleusinian Mysteries

Mircea Eliade

Translated by Willard R. Trask

Eliade shows how the people of Mesopotamia, ancient Egypt, the Mediterranean, and the Indus Valley envisioned the sacred to understand their society and culture.

Cloth 512 pages \$22.50 Available

SAINT NICHOLAS OF MYRA, BARI, AND MANHATTAN

Biography of a Legend

Charles W. Jones

In this definitive history of the cult of St. Nicholas, Jones examines the legend of N as warrior, knight, bishop, saint, and Santa Claus.

Cloth 568 pages \$28.00 Available

SCIENCE IN THE MIDDLE AGES

Edited by David C. Lindberg

In this definitive work sixteen leading scholars address themselves to a wide range of topics in order to provide as full an account of medieval science as current knowledge permits.

Chicago History of Science and Medicine series

Cloth 544 pages Illus. \$40.00 Available

THE FORGOTTEN FRONTIER

A History of the Sixteenth-Century Ibero-African Frontier

Andrew C. Hess

Hess argues that the separation of the Mediterranean world into distinct cultural spheres is the main theme of its sixteenth-century history.

Cloth 292 pages Illus. \$24.00 Available

JAPANESE THOUGHT IN THE TOKUGAWA PERIOD (1600-1868)

Methods and Metaphors

Edited by Tetsuo Najita and Irwin Scheiner

The essays collected here reveal the dramatic story of one of the great ages of human intellectual endeavor, comparable to the Sung for China and the Enlightenment for Europe.

Cloth 256 pages \$20.00 Available

Chicago 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

European History

FRANCE AND THE UNITED STATES

From the Beginnings to the Present Day

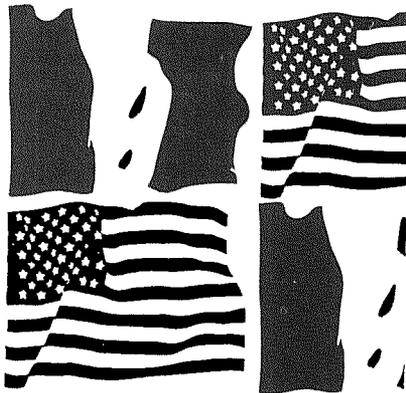
Jean-Baptiste Duroselle

Translated by Derek Coltman

A survey of the wholly intriguing history of Franco-American affairs, this volume illuminates the complex relations between two countries whose sentimental bonds are plagued with mutual distrust and antipathy.

The United States and the World: Foreign Perspectives series, edited by Akira Iriye

Cloth 280 pages \$18.00 Available



THE METAMORPHOSIS OF GREECE SINCE WORLD WAR II

William H. McNeill

In an exploration of the past and present, McNeill searches out the living core of the Greek tradition and examines its influence on contemporary developments.

Cloth \$12.95 272 pages Available

GERMAN LIBERALISM IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

James J. Sheehan

"This first long-term study of the development of Central European liberalism . . . is cogently argued, theoretically refined, and beautifully written."

—Hans-Ulrich Wehler, University of Bielefeld

Cloth 416 pages \$27.00 Available

REAPPRAISALS IN HISTORY

New Views on History and Society in Early Modern Europe

Second Edition

J. H. Hexter

"It is still one of the few major works on *history* of our time, and it may well redirect the course of historical writing . . . a powerful, disturbing book." — Carl Bridenbaugh, *American Historical Review*

Cloth and Paper TBA November

UTOPIA AND REVOLUTION

Melvin J. Lasky

"A remarkable achievement, covering nearly five centuries of Western ideas, symbols, and metaphors—all brought, sometimes dazzlingly, within the revolutionary fold." — *New York Times Book Review*

Paper xiv, 726 pages \$10.95 Available

The University of Chicago Press

Chicago 60637

American History

REVIVALS, AWAKENINGS, AND REFORM

William G. McLoughlin

McLoughlin examines the relationship between America's five great religious awakenings and their influence on our five great movements for social reform. *Chicago History of American Religion series, edited by Martin E. Marty*

Cloth 256 pages \$12.50 Available

THE LAST HALF-CENTURY

Societal Change and Politics in America

Morris Janowitz

"At once an addition to the 'pure' science of social analysis and a gift to moral and policy concerns of the largest order for our society." — Bernard Barber

Cloth 608 pages \$25.00 Available

SOURCES OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE

Selected Manuscripts from the Collections of the

William L. Clements Library

Volume I

Edited by Howard H. Peckham

This important, widely varied collection of primary source material offers a previously inaccessible body of evidence on the causes, nature, and consequences of the American Revolution.

Cloth 2 volume set Illus. \$20.00 Available

W. E. B. DU BOIS ON SOCIOLOGY AND THE BLACK COMMUNITY

Edited and with an Introduction by Dan S. Green and Edwin D. Driver

The sociological writings of Du Bois stand alone as a significant body of empirical research on black Americans during the early years of the twentieth century.

Heritage of Sociology series, edited by Morris Janowitz

Cloth 328 pages \$21.00 Available

THE COMMUNAL EXPERIENCE

Anarchist and Mystical Communities in Twentieth-Century America

With a new Preface

Laurence R. Veysey

Nominated for a National Book Award in 1973, this volume explores the close resemblances between the secular and religious forms of cultural radicalism through intensive observation of four little-known communities.

Paper xiv, 496 pages \$7.95 Available



The University of Chicago Press
Chicago 60637

Forthcoming

RUSSIA AND THE UNITED STATES

Nikolai V. Sivachev and Nikolai N. Yakovlev

Translated by Olga Adler Titelbaum

MUSLIM NATIONAL COMMUNISM IN THE SOVIET UNION

A Revolutionary Strategy for the Colonial World

Alexandre A. Bennigsen and S. Enders Wimbush

KARIM KHAN ZAND

A History of Iran, 1747-79

John R. Perry

AMERICAN INDIANS

Revised Edition

William T. Hagan

BRITAIN IN TRANSITION

The Twentieth Century

Alfred F. Havighurst

THE INSTITUTIONS OF FRANCE UNDER THE ABSOLUTE MONARCHY, 1598-1789

Society and the State

Roland Mousnier

Translated by Brian Pearce

CISTERCIAN AND MENDICANT MONASTERIES IN MEDIEVAL GREECE

Beata Kitsiki Panagopoulos

THE FINE ARTS IN AMERICA

Joshua C. Taylor

F. D. R. AND THE PRESS

Graham J. White

The University of Chicago Press

Chicago 60637

BIG STORY

How the American Press and Television
Reported and Interpreted the Crisis
of Tet 1968 in Vietnam and Washington

Peter Braestrup. "Students of the symbiotic relationship between press and government will find this an essential reference... a landmark work." —Townsend Hoopes, *Washington Post*.

Revised and abridged version; Paperbound, \$8.95

A REVOLUTION IS NOT A DINNER PARTY

A Feast of Images in the Maoist Transformation of China

Richard H. Solomon. Striking photographs and a lucid text reveal the Chinese way of life and thought as it really is. "As vivid a sense of the complexities of Maoist China as any book yet published." — *Time Magazine*.

Hardbound, \$9.95; Paperbound, \$6.95

ADLAI STEVENSON AND THE WORLD

The Life of Adlai E. Stevenson

John Bartlow Martin. "This masterful portrait completes one of the great American biographies of our time." —Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. "Splendid and invaluable... a magisterial monument." —Richard Rovere, *N.Y. Times*.

Hardbound, \$7.95

THE LAND THAT I SHOW YOU

Three Centuries of Jewish Life in America

Stanley Feldstein. The first comprehensive history of the Jews in America, this vivid narrative draws on letters, diaries, and personal accounts to dramatize the daily details and the broad trends that shaped the Jewish-American experience. "A lively, engrossing, impressively researched volume."

—*Publishers Weekly*. Hardbound, \$12.95

THE ANCHOR ATLAS OF WORLD HISTORY

Volume II; From the French Revolution to the
American Bicentennial

Hermann Kinder and Werner Hilgemann. Completing an unusual reference set, this second volume uses 204 full-color maps and diagrams to demonstrate the impact of the discoveries, wars, treaties, alliances, religious and artistic movements of the past two centuries. A Doubleday Anchor Original.

Paperbound, \$5.95

THE EMPIRE OF REASON

How Europe Imagined and America Realized the Enlightenment

Henry Steele Commager. "This book triumphantly captures an era of great creativity on two continents. With encyclopedic learning and luminous prose, Commager compares European intention with American achievement... brilliantly persuasive." —Richard B. Morris.

Hardbound, \$10.00; Paperbound, \$3.95

WE ARE ONE!

American Jewry and Israel

Melvin I. Urofsky. Tracing three decades of stormy history, Urofsky shows how American Jews mobilized the financial and political resources essential to the success of Israel, forging a unique partnership between the U.S. and the Jewish state. "A brilliant study." —Professor Moses Rischin. "Masterful... penetrating and lucid." —Professor Howard M. Sachar. Hardbound, \$10.95

**At the Annual Meeting
Booth 91**



Doubleday & Company, Inc.
Garden City, New York 11530

Coming in 1979-

THE WESTERN HERITAGE

Donald Kagan, Steven E. Ozment, Frank M. Turner,
all, Yale University

Profusely illustrated 8" x 10" format

available in

- one complete clothbound volume/1100 pages tent./\$16.95 tent./ISBN: 0-02-361840-X
- one complete paperbound volume/1100 pages tent./\$14.95 tent./ISBN: 0-02-361930-9
- two paperbound volumes/\$9.95 tent. each
To 1715: 575 pages tent., ISBN: 0-02-361850-7/
Since 1648: 625 pages tent., ISBN: 0-02-361860-4

Three chapters are included in both paperbound volumes to allow the instructor greater flexibility in choosing the dividing points between academic terms and in applying separate volumes to a variety of courses.

• Instructor's Manual for all volumes/gratis/ISBN: 0-02-361870-1

This straightforward account of our Western heritage offers thorough coverage. It gives special attention to the strength of such topics as • intellectual history and the history of science • social history • the development of Marxism from the 1840's to the present • the post-1945 period including Vietnam and Euro-communism.

The text also gives rich attention to such major themes as • the relationship between church and state • the growth of constitutional government and democracy • the cultivation of rational thought.

Illustrative materials, in addition to being decorative, are used as learning tools • there are about **600 photographs**. The standard personalities, monuments, works of art, and events are well represented. In addition, there is strong emphasis on: Science and Technology, War and Weaponry, Political Centers, Religious Centers, Images of God and Man, Cities and Urban Life • approximately **100 unusually informative and detailed maps** both illuminate important subjects in the text and act independently as mini-narratives • approximately **175 boxed primary and interpretive documents** highlight important subjects and act as a set of readings to accompany the text.

In addition, the text offers • an annotated list of suggested additional readings for each chapter • an **Instructor's Manual** by **Peter Krentz** and **Barry Strauss** which includes a large bank of useful text questions of different kinds.

THE COURSE OF RUSSIAN HISTORY

Fourth Edition **Melvin C. Wren**

544 pages tent./cloth/illustrated/\$14.95 tent./ISBN: 0-02-430130-2

Broad in scope . . . compellingly written . . . lively and clear . . . unusually informative . . . exhaustively revised and rewritten.

Please Visit Our Booth.

MACMILLAN

Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.
866 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022

**New in the series Blacks in the New World,
edited by August Meier**

Todd L. Savitt **MEDICINE AND SLAVERY**

The Health Care of Blacks in
Antebellum Virginia
344 pages Illustrations \$12.95

David Levering Lewis **KING**



A Biography
Second Edition
472 pages Cloth \$17.50 paper \$5.95

Kenneth L. Kusmer **A GHETTO TAKES SHAPE**

Black Cleveland, 1870-1930
319 pages Now in paperback, \$4.50

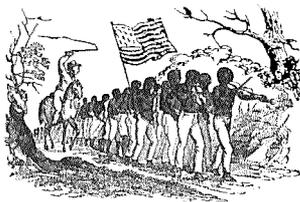
In addition to our interest in the black experience
in the United States, we include in the series the
history of blacks in Latin America and the Caribbean.
We invite your manuscripts in those areas.

More black history . . .

Dena J. Epstein **SINFUL TUNES AND
SPIRITUALS**

Black Folk Music to the Civil War
452 pages Illustrations \$17.95

*A volume in the series Music in
American Life*



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS

Urbana, Illinois 61801

AMERICAN HISTORY

John D. Unruh, Jr.

THE PLAINS ACROSS
The Overland Emigrants and the
Trans-Mississippi West, 1840-60
568 pages 60 illustrations \$20.00

Donald Jackson, *editor*

**LETTERS OF THE LEWIS AND CLARK
EXPEDITION**
Second Edition
832 pages (two vols.) Illustrations
\$30.00

Clifford E. Clark, Jr.

HENRY WARD BEECHER
Spokesman for a Middle-Class America
296 pages \$12.95

Richard Lowitt

GEORGE W. NORRIS
The Triumph of a Progressive, 1933-1944
512 pages Illustrations \$20.00

Don Harrison Doyle

**THE SOCIAL ORDER OF A FRONTIER
COMMUNITY**
Jacksonville, Illinois, 1825-70
344 pages Illustrations \$12.50

HISTORY OF WOMEN

Blanche Glassman Hersh

THE SLAVERY OF SEX
Feminist-Abolitionists in America
296 pages \$12.00

Mari Jo Buhle and
Paul Buhle, *editors*

**THE CONCISE HISTORY OF
WOMAN SUFFRAGE**
Selections from the Classic Work of
Stanton, Anthony, Gage, and Harper
446 pages Cloth \$17.50; paper \$5.95

**... AND OF AN
INTELLECTUAL
"REVOLUTION"**

Thomas L. Haskell

**THE EMERGENCE OF
PROFESSIONAL SOCIAL SCIENCE**
The American Social Science Association
and the Nineteenth-Century Crisis of
Authority
288 pages \$12.00



WHICH SIDE ARE YOU ON?
The Harlan County Coal Miners, 1931-39
244 pages \$10.00

WORKER CITY, COMPANY TOWN
Iron and Cotton-Worker Protest in
Troy and Cohoes, New York, 1855-84
304 pages \$12.95
*A volume in the series The Working Class
in American History*

SOCIALISM AND POPULISM IN CHILE,
1932-52
430 pages \$15.00

WOMEN IN REVOLUTIONARY PARIS,
1789-1795
224 pages \$10.00

**THE PARISH CLERGY UNDER
THE LATER STUARTS**
The Leicestershire Experience
224 pages \$8.95

HINCMAR OF LAON
A Study of Carolingian Politics
in the Age of Charles the Bald
256 pages \$10.00

THE FAMILY IN IMPERIAL RUSSIA
New Lines of Historical Research
360 pages \$14.00

THE GRENVILLITES, 1801-29
Party Politics and Factionalism
in the Age of Pitt and Liverpool
256 pages \$10.95

At Booth 20

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS
Urbana, Illinois 61801



LABOR HISTORY

John W. Hevener

Daniel J. Walkowitz

SOUTH AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY

Paul W. Drake

Darline Gay Levy
Harriet Branson Applewhite
Mary Durham Johnson
translators and editors

John H. Pruett

Peter R. McKeon

David L. Ransel, *editor*

James J. Sack

JOHNS

New Books

The American as Anarchist

Reflections on Indigenous Radicalism

David DeLeon

foreword by *Robert N. Bellah*

This succinct and thorough study looks at the causes, actions, and ideologies of all major forms of American radicalism, both left- and right-wing, from Ann Hutchinson in colonial New England to the various liberation groups of today.

\$14.00

Old Age in the New Land

The American Experience since 1790

W. Andrew Achenbaum

Intellectual, social, and political history are brought together in this discussion of the changing attitudes toward aging in American history. "It is by far the most substantial work in terms of information, thoroughness of research, and conceptual framework that has yet appeared in this field." — *David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University*

\$13.95

Luther's House of Learning

Indoctrination of the Young in the German Reformation

Gerald Strauss

With evidence drawn from a wealth of previously unmined archival sources, Gerald Strauss offers a controversial view of the sixteenth-century German Reformation and its use of both pulpit and classroom in an unsuccessful attempt to remake the whole of society in the image of evangelical Christianity.

\$20.00

The Papers of Dwight David Eisenhower



Courtesy, United States Army

Volume VI: Occupation, 1945

edited by *Alfred D. Chandler, Jr.*, and *Louis Galambos*

Volumes VII-IX: The Chief of Staff

edited by *Louis Galambos*

"One of the landmark publications of the year." — *Publisher's Weekly* "One is repeatedly made aware . . . of how many vexing problems push their way between the making of decisions and their execution. One becomes aware also of how good Eisenhower was at his job." — *New York Times Book Review*

from reviews of previous volumes

four volumes \$75.00 until December 31, 1978

\$85.00 thereafter

Previously Published

The Papers of Dwight David Eisenhower

Volumes I-V: The War Years

edited by *Alfred D. Chandler, Jr.*

five volumes \$85.00

Booth 55

HOPKINS

New Paperbacks

THE FATHERS OF THE TOWNS
Leadership and Community Structure in
Eighteenth-Century New England
Edward M. Cook, Jr.

\$4.95 paperback

**THE MAKING OF A
MISSILE CRISIS**
October 1962
Herbert S. Dinerstein

\$4.95 paperback

**THE GRAND STRATEGY OF
THE ROMAN EMPIRE**
From the First Century A.D. to the Third
Edward N. Luttwak
foreword by J. F. Gilliam

\$3.95 paperback

**AFTERTHOUGHTS ON
MATERIAL CIVILIZATION
AND CAPITALISM**
Fernand Braudel
translated by Patricia M. Ranum

\$3.45 paperback

Coming This Spring

**A BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY
OF THE MARYLAND
LEGISLATURE, 1635-1789**
Volume Two
*edited by Edward C. Papenfuss,
Alan F. Day, David W. Jordan, and
Gregory A. Stiversson*

**THE IDEA OF THE
AMERICAN SOUTH**
Michael O'Brien

**NEW DIRECTIONS IN AMERICAN
INTELLECTUAL HISTORY**
edited by John Higham and Paul Conkin

**KNOWLEDGE IN
AMERICAN SOCIETY**
The Structure and Organization of
Learning from the Civil War to
World War I
edited by Alexandra C. Oleson

FOOD AND DRINK IN HISTORY
Selections from the *Annales*
Volume 5
*edited by Robert Forster and
Orest Ranum*
*translated by Elborg Forster and
Patricia M. Ranum*

REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

edited by Stanley I. Kutler and Stanley N. Katz

"Reviews in American History has made itself an indispensable publication. No one interested in American history can afford not to read it." — *Professor Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., The Graduate Center, The City University of New York*

RAH is the only journal in its field concentrating exclusively on publication of outstanding, in-depth review essays on significant current writings.

Subscriptions: one year, \$14.00

Published quarterly: March, June, September, December

Booth 55

Books from University Presses

Alexander Bryan Johnson*Philosophical Banker*By Charles L. Todd and Robert Sonkin
Syracuse, 1977, \$16.00**America's Ascent***The United States Becomes a Great Power, 1880-1914*By John Dobson
Northern Illinois, Fall 1978,
\$15.00 cl., \$4.00 p.**Black Separatism in the United States**By Raymond L. Hall
New England, 1978, \$15.00**Chaiyo!***King Vajiravudh and the Development of Thai Nationalism*By Walter F. Vella
Hawaii, 1978, \$20.00**The Challenge to Urban Liberalism***Federal-City Relations During World War II*By Philip J. Funigiello
Tennessee, 1978, \$13.50**The Children of Woot***A History of the Kuba Peoples*By Jan Vansina
Wisconsin, 1978, \$25.00**China in Antiquity**By Henri Maspero
Massachusetts, 1978, \$25.00**The Context of Environmental Politics***Unfinished Business for America's Third Century*By Harold and Margaret Sprout
Kentucky, 1978, \$9.75**The Correspondence of W.E.B. Du Bois***Volume III: Selections, 1944-1963*By W.E.B. Du Bois
Edited by Herbert Aptheker
Massachusetts, 1978, \$22.50**The Crisis of Chinese Consciousness***Radical Antitraditionalism in the May Fourth Era*By Lin Yu-sheng
Wisconsin, December 1978, \$20.00**Crisis on the Left***Cold War Politics and American Liberals, 1947-1954*By Mary Sperling McAuliffe
Massachusetts, 1978, \$12.50**The Diary of a Common Soldier in the American Revolution, 1775-1783***An Annotated Edition of the Diary of Jeremiah Greenman*Edited by Robert Bray and Paul Bushnell
Northern Illinois, 1978, \$17.50**Econocide***British Slavery in the Era of Abolition*By Seymour Drescher
Pittsburgh, 1977, \$14.95**Education for Children of the Poor***A Study of the Origins and Implementation of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965*By Julie Roy Jeffrey
Ohio State, 1978, \$15.00**Edward Jarvis and the Medical World of Nineteenth-Century America**By Gerald N. Grob
Tennessee, 1978, \$14.00**The England of Elizabeth**By A.L. Rowse
Wisconsin, November 1978,
\$17.50 cl., \$6.95 p.**Gaitan of Colombia***A Political Biography*By Richard E. Sharpless
Pittsburgh, 1978, \$19.95**A Guidebook to Historic Western Pennsylvania**By George Swetnam and Helene Smith
Pittsburgh, 1976, \$11.95 cl., \$4.95 p.**Humanism and Liberty***Writings on Freedom from Fifteenth-Century Florence*Edited by Renée Neu Watkins
South Carolina, 1978, \$14.95**Imperialism in the Twentieth Century**By A.P. Thornton
Minnesota, 1978, \$20.00**Intellectual Life in the Colonial South, 1585-1763**By Richard Beale Davis
Tennessee, 1978, \$60.00 3 volumes**In the Presence of Nature**By David Scofield Wilson
Massachusetts, 1978, \$15.00**In the Twilight of Antiquity**By Tom B. Jones
Minnesota, 1978, \$15.00**James II**By Maurice Ashley
Minnesota, 1978, \$14.95**James Russell Lowell's***The Biglow Papers (First Series)**A Critical Edition*
Edited by Thomas Wortham
Northern Illinois, 1977, \$25.00

ON
DISPLAY AT **Booths 32 & 33**

- Juarez and Diaz**
Machine Politics in Mexico
By Laurens Ballard Perry
Northern Illinois, Fall 1978, \$20.00
- Lazarus Spengler**
Lay Leader of the Reformation
By Harold J. Grimm
Ohio State, December 1978, \$15.50
- Liberty and Empire**
British Radical Solutions to the American Problem, 1774-1776
By Robert E. Toohey
Kentucky, 1978, \$13.00
- Mark Anthony**
A Biography
By Eleanor G. Huzar
Minnesota, November 1978, \$20.00
- The Modernization of French Jewry**
Consistory and Community in the Nineteenth Century
By Phyllis Cohen Albert
New England, 1977, \$27.50
- The Overthrow of Allende and the Politics of Chile, 1964-1976**
By Paul E. Sigmund
Pittsburgh, 1977, \$14.95 cl., \$5.50 p.
- The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784**
Volume 4: January 11-April 15, 1782
Edited by E. James Ferguson and John Catanzariti, associate editor
Pittsburgh, 1978, \$25.00
- The People and the King**
The Comunero Revolution in Colombia, 1781
By John Leddy Phelan
Wisconsin, 1978, \$25.00
- The Princes of India in the Twilight of the Empire**
Dissolution of a Patron-Client System, 1914-1939
By Barbara Ramusack
Ohio State, 1978, \$20.00
- Propaganda and Communication in World History**
Volume I: The Symbolic Instrument in Early Times
Edited by Harold D. Lasswell, Daniel Lerner and Hans Speier
Hawaii (An East-West Center Book), November 1978, \$25.00
- Republican Portugal**
A Political History, 1910-1926
By Douglas L. Wheeler
Wisconsin, 1978, \$20.00
- Sanitation Strategy for a Lakefront Metropolis**
The Case of Chicago
By Louis P. Cain
Northern Illinois, 1978, \$15.00
- Sickness and Health in America**
Readings in the History of Medicine and Public Health
By Judith Walzer Leavitt and Ronald L. Numbers
Wisconsin, 1978, \$20.00 cl., \$8.95 p.
- Son of the Wilderness**
The Life of John Muir
By Linnie Marsh Wolfe
Wisconsin, 1978, \$20.00 cl., \$6.95 p.
- South Atlantic Urban Studies**
Volume 2
Edited by Jack R. Censer, et al.
South Carolina, 1978, \$14.95
- The United States and Cuba**
Hegemony and Dependent Development, 1880-1934
By Jules Robert Benjamin
Pittsburgh, 1977, \$14.95
- Urban Change in China**
Politics and Development in Tsinan, Shantung, 1890-1949
By David D. Buck
Wisconsin, 1978, \$15.00
- Welch's Grape Juice**
From Corporation to Cooperative
By William Chazanof
Syracuse, 1977, \$20.00
- What Was Freedom's Price?**
Edited by David Sansing
Mississippi, 1978, \$6.95 cl., \$3.95 p.
- The Wheel of Servitude**
Black Forced Labor After Slavery
By Daniel A. Novak
Kentucky, 1978, \$9.50
- Wilhelm Von Humboldt**
A Biography (In two volumes)
Volume I: 1767-1808
By Paul R. Sweet
Ohio State, 1978, \$18.50
- The Writing of History**
Literary Form and Historical Understanding
By Robert H. Canary and Henry Kozicki
Wisconsin, 1978, \$17.50

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY PRESS SERVICES, INC.
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016

Nebraska

New in 1978

The Fall of the Royal Government in Mexico City. By Timothy E. Anna
\$15.00

Four Fine Gentlemen
By Hester Chapman \$12.50

The Italian Nationalist Association and the Rise of Fascism in Italy
By Alexander J. DeGrand \$12.50

Sister to the Sioux: Memoirs of Elaine Goodale Eastman, 1885-91
Edited by Kay Graber \$10.95

History of Wyoming (Second edition, revised). By T. A. Larson \$18.95

**The Politics of Antipolitics
The Military in Latin America**
Edited by Brian Loveman and
Thomas M. Davies, Jr.
CI \$19.95/Pa \$5.95

**The Native American Heritage
A Survey of North American Indian Art.** By Evan M. Maurer Pa \$20.00

A Lady's Experiences in the Wild West in 1883. By Rose Pender. Foreword by A. B. Guthrie, Jr. \$8.50

Agrarian Radicalism in Veracruz, 1920-38. By Heather Fowler Salamini
\$15.00

*See these and many
other titles on display in*

Bison Books

Apache Agent: The Story of John P. Clum
By Woodworth Clum. Introduction by
Harry Carr CI \$13.95/Pa \$4.25

**The Life of Hon. William F. Cody: Known
as Buffalo Bill, The Famous Hunter, Scout,
and Guide.** An Autobiography by William F.
Cody. Foreword by Don Russell
CI \$15.00/Pa \$4.95

Saga of Chief Joseph. By Helen Addison
Howard \$4.95

**Narrative of the Adventures of Zenas
Leonard.** By Zenas Leonard. Introduction by
Milo Milton Quaife CI \$14.25/Pa \$3.95

A Time to Stand. By Walter Lord \$3.95

**Americanizing the American Indians
Writings by the "Friends of the Indian,"
1880-1900.** Edited by Francis Paul Prucha
\$4.95

The Battle of the Little Bighorn
By Mari Sandoz \$3.25

The Beaver Men: Spearheads of Empire
By Mari Sandoz \$4.50

**The Buffalo Hunters: The Story of the Hide
Men.** By Mari Sandoz \$4.50

**The Cattlemen: From the Rio Grande
across the Far Marias.** By Mari Sandoz
\$5.95

Land of the Spotted Eagle. By Luther
Standing Bear. Foreword by Richard N.
Ellis CI \$12.95/Pa \$3.75

**Narrative of a Journey across the Rocky
Mountains to the Columbia River.** By John
Kirk Townsend. Introduction by Donald
Jackson CI \$13.50/Pa \$3.95

BOOTH NUMBER 30

University of Nebraska Press • 901 North 17th Street • Lincoln 68588

REVIEW THE PASSING OF TIME WITH DORSEY COMING IN '79

People and Communities in the Western World

Edited by **Gene Brucker**,
University of California, Berkeley

This two-volume paperbound edition contains fourteen essays describing particular historical communities in the Western world. The time period covered ranges from Nineveh in the Seventh Century B.C. to Adolph Hitler's Germany. *Ready in January*

NEW FROM '78

Main Problems in American History

Fourth Edition

Edited by **Howard H. Quint, Milton Cantor, and Dean Albertson**, all of the University of Massachusetts
This two-volume work takes a problems approach to the key developments of our nation's past with each problem framed around an interpretive essay by a renowned historian.

Paperbound

Jacksonian America: Society, Personality, and Politics, Revised Edition

By **Edward Pessen**, Baruch College and the Graduate School and University Center of the City University of New York

Lively, clear, and concise, this interpretive discussion of important topics of the Jacksonian Era (1825-1850) deals with politics on the national, state, and local levels as well as the social and economic issues of the era. *Paperbound*

From the Tigris to the Tiber An Introduction to Ancient History

Revised Edition

By **Tom B. Jones**, University of Minnesota

Commencing with the rudimentary civilizations of man and concluding with the fall of the Roman Empire, this text provides a brief survey of the ancient world for the beginning history student. *Paperbound*

Examination copies for adoption consideration available on request. Please indicate course title and text presently used.

THE DORSEY PRESS

Homewood, Illinois 60430



Ohio University Press

Athens, Ohio 45701

NOW IN PAPERBACK

**AMERICAN DEFENSE POLICY FROM EISENHOWER TO KENNEDY:
The Politics of Changing Military Requirements, 1957-1961**

Richard A. Aliano

"... a first-rate auxiliary text for the American foreign policy course." – PERSPECTIVE

xi, 309pp. \$13.50 Cloth, \$6.50 Paper

LIONS AND FOXES: Men and Ideas of the Italian Renaissance

Sidney Alexander

"Written with the style of a poet and the sensitivity of an artist, the book succeeds in its purpose: it opens the doors of Italian Renaissance men and ideas to the public and the undergraduate student." – HISTORY

May 1978/375pp./\$16.00 Cloth, \$8.50 Paper

**GUATEMALAN CAUDILLO: The Regime of Jorge Ubico, Guatemala –
1933-1944**

Kenneth J. Grieb

This is the first serious investigation into Jorge Ubico's regime and provides a scholarly assessment, cutting through the partisan rhetoric in an objective manner, basing its conclusions on documentary material, and presenting a balanced view that shows both the regime's accomplishments and its shortcomings.

January 1979/413pp./\$16.00

Translation Project Group Series:

**REFLECTIONS FROM CAPTIVITY: Phan Boi Chau's Prison Notes
and Ho Chi Minh's Prison Diary**

David G. Marr, editor

No. 1/September 1978/150pp./\$12.00 Cloth, \$5.00 Paper

CARVING THE PATH TO THE SUMMIT

*Ahmad Boestamam, translated with an introduction by
William R. Roff*

No. 2/December 1978/170pp./\$12.00 Cloth, \$5.50 Paper

**PRINCE VAJIRANANAVARORASA AUTOBIOGRAPHY:
The Life of a Prince-Patriarch Vajiranana of Siam, 1860-1910**

Translated, edited, and introduced by Craig J. Reynolds

No. 3/December 1978/110pp./\$12.00

HISTORY from HOLMES & MEIER

Just published

HISTORY AND PSYCHOANALYSIS

Saul Friedländer

Translated by Susan Suleiman

A stimulating and useful guide to a controversial and rapidly developing field of psychohistory. "The work is a must for historians who wish to keep abreast of methodological developments in psychohistory and of current historical thought in the world."—*American Historical Review* in reviewing the original French edition. 184 pp. / 1978 \$22.50t

DANTON

Norman Hampson

This book traces the career of the most enigmatic of all the revolutionaries and shows how much of the history of revolutionary France was determined by the feuds of different factions that developed within Danton's Cordelier Club.

182 pp. / 1978 \$18.00t

NAPOLEON'S CAVALRY AND ITS LEADERS

David Johnson

In a fascinating account of the most remarkable cavalry force in history, David Johnson illuminates the character of its soldiers and their leaders, the reasons for its triumphs, and the facts of its destruction by drawing heavily on material largely unknown to English-speaking readers. 192 pp. / *illus., diagrams* / 1978 \$15.00t

BIRTH CONTROL IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND

Angus McLaren

The idea and practice of birth control is placed in its nineteenth-century context. As a crucial social issue, McLaren makes a penetrating reappraisal of classes and sexes. 263 pp. / 1978 \$19.50

Forthcoming

Peter N. Stearns: **BE A MAN! MALES IN MODERN SOCIETY**

James Oliver Horton and Lois E. Horton: **BLACK BOSTONIANS: FAMILY LIFE AND COMMUNITY STRUGGLE IN THE ANTEBELLUM NORTH**

John Merriman, ed.: **CONSCIOUSNESS AND CLASS EXPERIENCE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE**

Christopher R. Browning: **THE FINAL SOLUTION AND THE GERMAN FOREIGN OFFICE**



HOLMES & MEIER PUBLISHERS, INC
30 Irving Place, New York, N. Y. 10003

CHART YOUR COURSE

JOHN & BARBARA VAN DER ZEE	A Sweet and Alien Land: The Story of Dutch New York	(0670-68628-X, \$ 19.95)
MARY CABLE	Black Odyssey: The Case of the Slave Ship <i>Amistad</i>	(014-004694-1, \$ 2.50)
JUDITH NIES	Seven Women: Portraits from the American Radical Tradition	(014-004792-1, \$ 2.95)
LINDA GORDON	Woman's Body, Woman's Right: Birth Control in America	(014-004683-6, \$ 3.95)
JACK NEWFIELD & PAUL DU BRUL	The Abuse of Power: The Permanent Government and the Fall of New York	(014-004917-7, \$ 4.95)
KENNETH McNAUGHT	The Pelican History of Canada	(014-021083-0, \$ 2.95)
I. A. RICHMOND	Roman Britain	(014-020315-X, \$ 2.95)
THOMAS CARLYLE	Selected Writings (January)	(014-043065-2, \$ 2.50)
THOMAS MACAULAY	The History of England	(014-043133-0, \$ 2.95)
MARY WOLLSTONECRAFT	Vindication of the Rights of Woman	(014-040029-X, \$ 2.95)
JONATHAN GATHORNE-HARDY	The Old School Tie: The Phenomenon of the English Public Schools	(0670-52316-X, \$ 17.95)
DAVID IRVING	The War Path: Hitler's Germany 1933-1939	(0670-74971-0, \$ 15.00)
JAMES GAVIN	On to Berlin: Battles of an Airborne Commander 1943-1946	(0670-52517-0, \$ 14.95)
IRVING HOWE	Leon Trotsky	(0670-42372-6, \$ 10.00)
CHRISTOPHER HILL	Lenin and the Russian Revolution	(014-021297-3, \$ 2.50)
ROBERT CONQUEST	Kolyma: The Arctic Death Camps	(0670-41499-9, \$ 10.95)
VLADIMIR BUKOVSKY	Memoirs of a Man in Handcuffs	(0670-46799-5, \$ 10.95)
JEAN-FRANÇOIS REVEL	The Totalitarian Temptation	(014-004841-3, \$ 2.95)
CHRISTOPHER HIBBERT	The Great Mutiny: India 1857	(0670-34983-6, \$ 15.00)
C. P. FITZGERALD	The Birth of Communist China	(014-020694-9, \$ 2.95)
SIMON LEYS	Chinese Shadows	(014-004787-5, \$ 2.50)
R. GHIRSHMAN	Iran	(014-020239-0, \$ 3.95)
PETER MANSFIELD	The Arabs (January)	(014-022067-4, \$ 4.95)
COLIN McEVEDY & RICHARD JONES	Atlas of World Population History	(014-051076-1, \$ 4.95)
KRISHNAN KUMAR	Prophecy and Progress: The Sociology of Industrial and Post- Industrial Society	(014-022039-9, \$ 3.95)

WITH VIKING PENGUIN

J. P. Kenyon

STUART ENGLAND

One of the most distinguished historians of the seventeenth century examines the development of England from the accession of James I through Civil War and Commonwealth to the death of Queen Anne. In the *Pelican History of England* series.

0-14-022076-3 304 pp. \$ 2.95 (pb.)

Christopher Hill

MILTON AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION

A profound and original exposition of one of the giants of Western literature which examines the full range of Milton's work and relates his changing ideas to the context of seventeenth-century radical thought.

0-670-47612-9 560 pp. \$20.00 (cb.)
0-14-005066-3 560 pp. (February) \$ 3.95 (pb.)

Jonathan D. Spence

THE DEATH OF WOMAN WANG

Weaving together a variety of traditional source materials, Yale historian Jonathan D. Spence provides an intimate and revealing account of the daily dramas of rural life in seventeenth-century T'ang ch'eng.

0-670-26232-3 192 pp. \$10.95 (cb.)
0-14-005121-X 192 pp. (March) \$ 2.95 (pb.)

Edward Crankshaw

THE SHADOW OF THE WINTER PALACE

The Drift to Revolution 1825-1917

Surveying the reigns of the last four Tsars, Edward Crankshaw provides a penetrating account of the critical century which ended with the revolution, and highlights the Imperial origins of many aspects of the modern Soviet state.

0-14-004622-4 430 pp. \$ 3.95 (pb.)

Alistair Horne

A SAVAGE WAR OF PEACE:

Algeria 1954-1962

This masterful historical narrative examines the conflict that was the last of the "colonial wars" as well as the archetype of the bitter twentieth-century struggles for independence throughout the Third World. A paperback edition of this book will be available from Penguin in December.

0-670-61964-7 608 pp. \$19.95 (cb.)



VISIT OUR BOOTH

THE VIKING PRESS/PENGUIN BOOKS



College Department, 625 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022

HELP LICK INFLATION! DON'T BE EXTRAVAGANT!
SAVE YOUR OWN MONEY AS WELL AS THAT OF
THE TAXPAYER (DISENCHANTED WRETCH)!!



SEND FOR OUR CATALOGUE OF
REPRINTS OF
SCARCE AND DESIRABLE BOOKS.
OUR MODEST PRICES WILL ASTONISH YOU.



SHOULD YOU ATTEND THE MEETING
OUR LATEST CATALOGUE MAY BE SECURED
AT BOOTH #81
THRU THE COURTESY OF
INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS



PETER SMITH PUBLISHER, INC.

6 LEXINGTON AVENUE

MAGNOLIA, MASS. 01930

BYZANTIUM AND THE PAPACY, 1198-1400

Joseph Gill, S.J.

Father Gill examines the relations between the two churches and the events that shaped them, including the capture of Constantinople, the union of churches enacted at the Council of Lyons, the decline of the Latin church in Avignon and the Great Schism, and the civil wars in the Byzantine world and its eclipse before the advancing Turks. \$22.50

PEASANT AND PROLETARIAN

*The Working Class of Moscow at the
End of the Nineteenth Century*

Robert E. Johnson

In a major reevaluation of the nature of the pre-Revolutionary Russian working class, Johnson departs from both the Marxist view of them as a class-conscious proletariat and the opposing view of them as backward peasants. He places the Moscow working class in a permanent half-way house between those two states and uses both quantitative and qualitative sources to marshal his evidence. \$17.50

SERGEI NECHAEV

Philip Pomper

"Based on a wide range of printed and archival sources, it makes a distinct contribution to our knowledge as well as our understanding of Russian revolutionary extremism."—Paul Avrich
\$17.00

PATERNALISM IN EARLY VICTORIAN ENGLAND

David Roberts

"The idea of paternalism is familiar enough to students of the period, but this is the first attempt to examine the concept in detail and to explore its many ramifications. The book is therefore both original and significant."—John F.C. Harrison \$18.50

Visit with us
in Booth 42

30 College Avenue
New Brunswick NJ 08903

RUTGERS
UNIVERSITY
PRESS

UNDER THE SUN

The Enterprise of Florida: Pedro Menéndez de Avilés and the Spanish Conquest of 1565-1566. by Eugene Lyon. xi, 253pp., maps, illus. \$10.00. A "magisterial and definitive study" of the Spanish entry into the American Southeast. A University of Florida Book.

Tories, Dons, and Rebels: The American Revolution in British West Florida. by J. Barton Starr. ix, 278pp., endleaf map. \$8.50. The story of the American Revolution and the concomitant Anglo-Spanish war in West Florida. A University of Florida Book.

Eighteenth-Century Florida and the Revolutionary South. edited by Samuel Proctor. Contributions by James H. Williams, David R. Chesnut, Gary D. Olson, Aubrey Christian Land, James Morton Smith, Robin F. A. Fabel, Thomas Davis Watson, John Francis McDermott, Stephen E. Meats, Calhoun Winton, and Gloria Jahoda. xvii, 125pp., \$6.50. The fourth volume of this series of Bicentennial symposia. A University of Florida Book.

Le Conte's Report on East Florida. edited by Richard Adicks. x, 80pp., maps. \$5.00. The original report of U.S. Army topographic engineer Captain John Eatton Le Conte on his 1822 exploration of the St. Johns River in Florida, with an introduction and notes by Dr. Adicks. Florida Technological University Monograph no. 1.

Daniel Ladd: Merchant Prince of Frontier Florida. by Jerrell H. Shafner. ix, 180pp., maps. \$8.50. A ground-breaking study of this vital figure in the antebellum economic history of Florida. A University of Florida Book.

Tacachale: Essays on the Indians of Florida and Southeastern Georgia during the Historic Period. edited by Jerald Milanich and Samuel Proctor. Contributions by J. C. Dickison, Jr., Hale G. Smith and Mark Gottlob, Clifford M. Lewis, Ripley P. Bullen, Jerald T. Milanich, Kathleen A. Deagan, Lewis H. Larson Jr., William C. Sturtevant, Charles H. Fairbanks, and Samuel Proctor. xi, 217pp., maps, illus. \$10.00. Experts on the Indians of the Southeast deal with problems of acculturation, ethnology, archaeology, and anthropology. Florida State Museum Ripley T. Bullen Studies in Anthropology no. 1. A University of Florida Book.

Places in the Sun: The History and Romance of Florida Place-Names. by Bertha E. Bloodworth and Alton C. Morris. xiii, 209 + 32pp., maps. \$9.00 (tentative). A lively account of the sources of Florida's expressive place names. A University of Florida Book.

 **University Presses of Florida**
FAMU / FAU / FIU / FSU / FTU / UF / UNF / USF / UWF

15 Northwest 15th Street • Gainesville, Florida 32603



HISTORICAL LEADERS

AMERICA

Changing Times

Volume I: Colonial Times-1877

Volume II: 1865-Present

C. Dollar, J. Gundersen, R. Satz, H. V. Nelson, Jr., G. Reichard, R. Holland

This comprehensive text furnishes a deep, balanced account of American history, covering social and economic history as well as political and military affairs. Dollar gives you a strong basis for teaching, one that is easily tailored to specific pedagogical goals. Featuring lively essays and biographical sketches, time-line charts, and chapter outlines, this book is one of the most readable, usable texts available, carrying the reader along with ease, while delivering all the basic information for your American History survey courses.

Vol. I: 1979

approx. 500 pp. \$9.95 (tent.) paper

Vol. II: 1979

approx. 500 pp. \$9.95 (tent.) paper

Combined: 1979

approx. 950 pp. \$15.95 (tent.) cloth

YEARS OF DECISION

American Politics in the 1890s

R. Hal Williams, *Southern Methodist University*

(Critical Episodes in American Politics Series)

A straightforward, balanced, and highly readable account of the transformation of American politics in the crisis of the 1890s. The author analyzes the conflicts of parties and philosophies in the context of an emerging industrial-urban society.

1978 approx. 210 pp.

\$6.95 paper

\$10.95 cloth

Prices subject to change without notice.

A3200-02

THE NEW DEAL AND AMERICAN POLITICS

A Study in Political Change

John M. Allswang, *California State University, Los Angeles*

(Critical Episodes in American Politics Series)

A portrait-in-depth of the political impact of the New Deal on the American masses. Using quantitative data and traditional historical sources, Allswang analyzes the lasting consequences of the New Deal and the political coalition forged by FDR.

1978 approx. 175 pp.

\$6.95 (tent.) paper

\$10.95 (tent.) cloth

THE EXPERIENCE OF GLOBAL POWER

America Since 1939

Norman Graebner, *University of Virginia, Charlottesville*

(Wiley American Republic Series)

Graebner synthesizes political, economic, social, and diplomatic perspectives in this concise, eloquent history. With special emphasis on the economic aspects of America's growth, the author vividly analyzes the movement toward world primacy.

1978 approx. 275 pp.

\$7.95 (tent.) paper

Come and see us at Booth # 76.

To be considered for complimentary copies, write to Carol Luitjens, Dept. A3200-02.

Please include course name, enrollment, and title of present text.

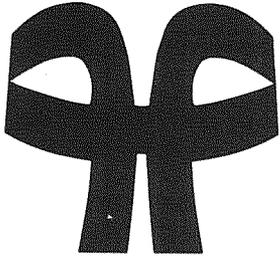


JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.

605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016

In Canada:

22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario



Croom Helm
London

—The Social History Publishers—

I am looking for new works in British
and European history.

If you have a suitable manuscript,
outline, or idea, please stop by and
see me at

BOOTH 14

David Croom



Lincoln and the Economics of the American Dream

Gabor S. Boritt

"Professor Boritt took the field of Lincoln scholarship, which was supposed to be overcrowded, and in a brilliant way demonstrated once again the truism that there is no 'exhausted field' in history so long as critical human thought is alive."

—Raimondo Luraghi, University of Genoa

"An elegantly written and tightly organized book — the best written on Lincoln in many, many years."

—Mark E. Neely, Jr., Lincoln Lore

"Original, convincing, written in a good vigorous style."

—Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina

MEMPHIS State University Press
Memphis, Tennessee 38152

Plan Ahead

Organization of American Historians Next Four Conventions

New Orleans

April 11-14, 1979

Hyatt Regency

San Francisco

April 9-12, 1980

Hyatt Regency

Detroit

April 1-4, 1981

The Detroit Plaza

Philadelphia

March 31-April 3, 1982

The Benjamin Franklin

Tennessee / Booth 8



**INTELLECTUAL LIFE IN
THE COLONIAL SOUTH,
1585-1763**

BY RICHARD BEALE DAVIS
3 volumes, slipcased, \$60.00

**EDWARD JARVIS AND
THE MEDICAL WORLD
OF NINETEENTH-CENTURY
AMERICA**

BY GERALD N. GROB / \$14.00

THE TENNESSEE, Volume 1

The Old River: Frontier to Secession
BY DONALD DAVIDSON / \$10.00

Introduction by T.D. Young
Tennesseana Editions (Facsimile)

THE STRANGE ALLIES

The United States and Poland,
1941-1945

BY RICHARD C. LUKAS / \$12.50

THE BIG GAME

College Sports and American Life
BY EDWIN H. CADY / \$14.50

*The Twentieth-Century
America Series*
Dewey W. Grantham, Gen. Ed.

New Volumes:

**THE CHALLENGE TO
URBAN LIBERALISM**

Federal-City Relations
during World War II

BY PHILIP J. FUNIGIELLO / \$13.50

**TESTING THE
ROOSEVELT COALITION**

Connecticut Society and Politics in
the Era of World War II

BY JOHN W. JEFFRIES
\$16.50 (Feb.)

**THE CHEROKEE
INDIAN NATION**

A Troubled History

DUANE H. KING, ed. / \$12.50 (Jan.)

**SLAVERY AND THE
EVOLUTION OF
CHEROKEE SOCIETY,
1540-1866**

BY THEDA PERDUE / \$12.50 (Jan.)

Now available in paper—

**THE
SOUTHEASTERN INDIANS**

BY CHARLES HUDSON
\$9.50, paper / \$23.50, cloth

THE UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE PRESS / KNOXVILLE 37916



TENNESSEE

Penn State Press

*Books on Exhibit at
Booth 12*

The Baltic States in Peace and War, 1917-1945

V. Stanley Vardys and Romuald J. Misiunas, Editors

The rise and fall of Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania reflects the great historical developments of the 20th century, including the transformation of Wilsonian idealism into today's harsh realism. 256 pp. \$12.50

The Soviet Scholar-Bureaucrat

M. N. Pokrovskii and the Society of Marxist Historians

George M. Enteen

Both a study of historiography, showing how a leading scholar put his talents at the disposal of political authorities, and a study of bureaucracy, showing the rise and fall of an academic empire. 320 pp. \$15.00

Lord Kelvin: The Dynamic Victorian

Harold Issadore Sharlin in collaboration with Tiby Sharlin

Kelvin was the nonpareil scientist of the 19th century, and his biography encompasses the dynamic scientific changes of the Victorian age. 340 pp. 15 ill. \$16.00

Voice of the Democracy

A Critical Biography of David Graham Phillips:

Journalist, Novelist, Progressive

Louis Filler

208 pp. \$12.95

Philadelphia and the China Trade, 1682-1846

Commercial, Cultural, and Attitudinal Effects

Jonathan Goldstein

150 pp. 23 ill. \$9.50

Forthcoming

A History of Pennsylvania

Second and Enlarged Edition

Philip S. Klein and Ari Hoogenboom
approx. 600 pp. \$13.75

Tanzania's Human Revolution

James N. Kariuki

264 pp. \$12.95

The Pennsylvania State University Press

215 Wagner Building

University Park, Pennsylvania 16802

The publisher of
THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE
—the leading textbook in American history—
will offer these important new editions in 1979.

**THE MAINSTREAM
OF CIVILIZATION**

THIRD EDITION

JOSEPH R. STRAYER, Princeton University
HANS W. GATZKE, Yale University

In one hardbound volume and in six separate paperbound volumes suitable for two-semester and three-semester civilization courses and for modern European history
Publication: January 1979

**THE PRIVATE SIDE
OF AMERICAN HISTORY**

Readings in Everyday Life

SECOND EDITION

Publication: Spring 1979

VOLUME I: To 1877

Edited by GARY B. NASH,
University of California, Los Angeles

VOLUME II: Since 1865

Edited by THOMAS R. FRAZIER,
The Bernard M. Baruch College
of The City University of New York

**THE OTHER SIDE
OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION**

Readings in Everyday Life

SECOND EDITION

Publication: Spring 1979

VOLUME I:

**The Ancient World
to the Reformation**

Edited by STANLEY CHODOROW,
University of California, San Diego

VOLUME II:

**The Sixteenth Century
to the Present**

Edited by PETER N. STEARNS,
Carnegie-Mellon University

Booth #63



HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.

New York • San Diego • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta

Media-Made Dixie

The South in the American Imagination

JACK TEMPLE KIRBY

"Anybody who is even faintly curious about the South should be grateful for Jack Temple Kirby's lively, unpretentious work."—

Time

\$9.95

**The Life of Johnny Reb
& The Life of Billy
Yank**

BELL I. WILEY

35th anniversary edition of two of the most popular Civil War books. A two-volume limited, boxed and signed edition.

\$45.00 *also available in paper*

**Social Origins of the
New South**

Alabama, 1860–1865

JONATHAN M. WIENER

\$14.95

Grass-Roots Socialism

Radical Movements in the Southwest, 1895–1943

JAMES R. GREEN

\$24.95

After Secession

Jefferson Davis and the Failure of Confederate Nationalism

PAUL D. ESCOTT

\$15.95

Dollars Over Dominion

The Triumph of Liberalism in Mexican-United States Relations, 1861–1867

THOMAS DAVID

SCHOONOVER

\$17.50

**New Deal Policy and
Southern Rural Poverty**

PAUL E. MERTZ

\$14.95

**The South and the
Politics of Slavery,
1828–1856**

WILLIAM J. COOPER, JR.

\$22.50

Forty Acres and a Mule

The Freedmen's Bureau and Black Land Ownership

CLAUDE F. OUBRE

\$12.95

**The Southern
Federalists, 1800–1816**

JAMES H. BROUSSARD

\$22.50

LSU PRESS

Baton Rouge, LA 70803

The Merchant of Manchac

The Letterbooks of John Fitzpatrick, 1768-1790

MARGARET FISHER

DALRYMPLE

\$30.00

Southern Women in the Recent Educational Movement in the South

A. D. MAYO

Edited by DAN T. CARTER and AMY FRIEDLANDER

\$17.50

LSU PRESS PAPERBACKS

The Marble Man

Robert E. Lee and His Image in American Society

THOMAS L. CONNELLY

"An engaging, provocative book. . . . As a study of symbol-making [it] is first rate."

— *Washington Post*

\$5.95

The Life of Johnny Reb

BELL I. WILEY

"A richly varied book—as lively as a suspense novel, yet so carefully compiled that pathos, humor, and tragedy emerge with great power and delicacy."—*New Yorker*

\$7.50

The Life of Billy Yank

BELL I. WILEY

"An exciting narrative, always stirring. . . . A book of distinguished literary quality."

— David Donald

\$7.50

Serpent in Eden

H. L. Mencken and the South

FRED C. HOBSON, JR.

Foreword by GERALD W. JOHNSON

"Provides a quite solid chunk of highly readable American literary history."—*Washington Post*

\$5.95

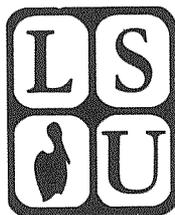
The Stonewall Brigade

JAMES I. ROBERTSON, JR.

"A superb job of combining tactical movement and graphic narrative into a human story. . . .

A heroic story about heroic men."—*Journal of Southern History*

\$4.95



See these and other titles at

Booth 25

REVIEW

Editor: Immanuel Wallerstein

a journal of the
Fernand Braudel
Center for the Study
of Economies,
Historical Systems,
and Civilizations

Review is committed to the pursuit of a perspective which recognizes the primacy of analysis of economies over long historical time and large space, the holism of the socio-historical process, and the transitory (heuristic) nature of theories.

Special double issue on "The Impact of the *Annales* School on the Social Sciences"

Vol. I, No. 3/4, Winter/Spring 1978

IMMANUEL WALLERSTEIN	<i>Annales</i> as Resistance
JACQUES REVEL	The <i>Annales</i> : Continuities and Discontinuities
TRAIAN STOIANOVICH	Social History: Perspective of the <i>Annales</i> Paradigm
MAURICE AYMARD	Impact of the <i>Annales</i> School in Mediterranean Countries
HALIL INALCIK	Impact of the <i>Annales</i> School on Ottoman Studies and New Findings
KRYSZTOF POMIAN	Impact of the <i>Annales</i> School in Eastern Europe
ALFRED DUBUC	The Influence of the <i>Annales</i> School in Quebec
PETER BURKE	Reflections on the Historical Revolution in France: The <i>Annales</i> School and British Social History
ERIC J. HOBBSBAWM	Comments
RICHARD ANDREWS	Some Implications of the <i>Annales</i> School and Its Methods for a Revision of Historical Writing About the United States
H. L. WESSELING	The <i>Annales</i> School and the Writing of Contemporary History
ANDRE BURGUIERE	The New <i>Annales</i> : A Redefinition of the Late 1960's
CHARLES TILLY	Anthropology, History, and the <i>Annales</i>
GEORGE HUPPERT	The <i>Annales</i> School Before the <i>Annales</i>
NORMAN BIRNBAUM	The <i>Annales</i> School and Social Theory
FERNAND BRAUDEL	En guise de conclusion

Vol. II, No. 1, Summer 1978

GEORGES HAUPT	Why the History of the Working-Class Movement?
KATHLEEN GOUGH	Agrarian Relations in Southeast India, 1750-1976
M. I. FINLEY	Empire in the Graeco-Roman World
SLAVERY AND CAPITALISM	
PAULA BEIGUELMAN	The Destruction of Modern Slavery: A Theoretical Issue
SIDNEY W. MINTZ	Was the Plantation Slave a Proletarian?
ROMANIA: EARLY THEORISTS OF DEVELOPMENT	
HENRI H. STAHL	Théories de C. D. Gherea sur les lois de la pénétration du capitalisme dans les "pays retardataires"
DANIEL CHIROT	A Romanian Prelude to Contemporary Debates about Development

_____ Special Issue — \$6

_____ Subscription to Vol. II (\$10) plus special issue — \$14

_____ Subscription to Vol. II plus back issues of Vol. I — \$20

I enclose a check for \$_____ payable to Fernand Braudel Center, State University of New York at Binghamton, Binghamton, New York 13901, U.S.A.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Postal Code _____

THE MOST SUCCESSFUL NEW HISTORY TEXT THIS YEAR

THESE UNITED STATES
THE QUESTIONS OF OUR PAST
Irwin Unger, New York University

Already adopted at over 100 colleges and universities, this widely-acclaimed new survey text organizes traditional topics within central "questions" which provide students with a context in which to place the material. Further distinguishing the text are its *family histories*: unique interludes which trace successive generations of two real American families, providing personalized insights into the past.

2 volume paper 465 pages/volume 1978 \$9.95/volume
1 volume cloth 933 pages 1978 \$15.95
2 volume Study Guide and Instructor's Manual

A LIVELY, CONCISE PRESENTATION OF THE KEY THEMES IN AMERICAN HISTORY.

AMERICAN HISTORY
A BRIEF VIEW

H. L. Ingle and James A. Ward Both at the University of Tennessee, Chattanooga
2 volume paper 254 pages/volume 1978 \$5.95/volume
1 volume paper 500 pages 1978 \$9.95
Instructor's Manual

SECONDARY SOURCES IN TWO VOLUMES

THE SOCIAL FABRIC
Second Edition

John H. Cary and Julius Weinberg Both at Cleveland State University
paper 335 pages/volume 1978 \$6.95/volume

PRIMARY SOURCES IN TWO VOLUMES

WORDS THAT MADE AMERICAN HISTORY
Third Edition, Abridged and Updated

Richard N. Current, John A. Garraty, and Julius Weinberg
paper 559 pages/volume 1978 \$6.95/volume

STOP BY TO SEE THE LATEST ADDITION TO THE LIBRARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY

SAMUEL GOMPERS AND ORGANIZED LABOR IN AMERICA
Harold C. Livesay, University of Michigan

COMING IN 1979

A TROUBLED FEAST
AMERICAN SOCIETY SINCE 1945
Second Edition

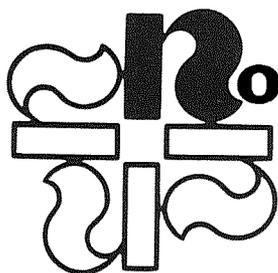
William E. Leuchtenburg, Columbia University

All prices are subject to change without notice.



COLLEGE DIVISION
LITTLE, BROWN AND COMPANY

34 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02106



Northern Perspectives

—on Mexico

A New Volume in the *Origins of Modern Mexico* series

Juárez and Díaz: Machine Politics in Mexico

Laurens Ballard Perry

Professor Perry treats Porfirio Díaz and his appropriation of power in 1876 to show that the liberalism of the Restored Republic was incompatible with the political and economic realities of nineteenth-century Mexico. Approximately 500 pages, illustrations, notes (July 1978)
ISBN 0-87580-058-0 \$25.00

Already Published

Outcasts in Their Own Land Mexican Industrial Workers, 1906-1911

Rodney D. Anderson

ISBN 0-87580-054-8 \$15.00

"...the book is strong and will endure. . . . And better than any book before, it conveys the vision pre-revolutionary workers claimed they had of themselves."

—**John Womack, Jr.**

in the American Historical Review

"Outcasts in Their Own Land is an important contribution to the historical literature on the labor movement in Mexico and Latin America."

—**Roderic Ai Camp**

in the Journal of Developing Areas

Church Property and the Mexican Reform, 1856-1910

Robert J. Knowlton

ISBN 0-87580-055-6 \$12.50

"... adds new light on many aspects of the significance and impact of the Reform. It is an important contribution to the history of Mexico."

—**Michael P. Costeloe**

in the Catholic Historical Review

"Because of the complexities of the subject and the thoroughness with which the author has done his work, this book is a superior contribution to our knowledge of nineteenth-century Mexico. . . . Mexicanists will realize that within these pages is all the material necessary on the subject for a long time."

—**Lowell L. Blaisdell**

in Inter-American Review of Bibliography

—on the United States

America's Ascent: The United States Becomes a Great Power, 1880-1914

John M. Dobson

These days it is easy to see that America is no stumbling innocent in the international arena, but difficult to know what it is. Professor Dobson here provides an explanation in his documentation of the conscious and predictable plans of foreign policy makers to transform the United States from a minor nation into a world power.

Approximately 256 pages, bibliography, notes, index (July 1978)
ISBN 0-87580-070-X (Cloth) \$15.00
ISBN 0-87580-523-X (Paper) \$4.00

Sanitation Strategy for a Lakefront Metropolis The Case of Chicago

Louis P. Cain

Chicago's rise from mud to metropolis has depended on solving the interconnected problems of fresh water supply on the one hand and sewage disposal on the other. *Sanitation Strategy for a Lakefront Metropolis* examines five key episodes in the development of Chicago's water supply and waste disposal history, each of which led to an important decision that enabled the city to become a great urban center.

Approximately 250 pages, notes, bibliography, maps, tables, index
(September 1978)
ISBN 0-87580-064-5 \$15.00

*Please drop by the Association of American University
Presses book exhibit, booths 31, 32, 33, and examine these
titles and others on display.*

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
DeKalb, Illinois 60115

Booth No. 109

University of Texas Press

Box 7819

Austin, Texas 78712

The World Economy

History and Prospect

By W. W. Rostow

876 pages, \$34.50

Islam and Capitalism

By Maxime Rodinson

Translated by Brian Pearce

308 pages; \$6.95, paper

Islamic Roots of Capitalism

Egypt, 1760–1840

By Peter Gran

Foreword by

Afaf Lutfi Al-Sayyid Marsot

416 pages, \$19.95

The Cultural Roots of National Socialism

(Spiesser-ideologie)

By Hermann Glaser

Translated by Ernest A. Menze

288 pages, \$12.95

Picking Up the Linen Threads

A Study in Industrial Folklore

By Betty Messenger

287 pages, \$15.95

Border Boom Town

Ciudad Juárez since 1848

By Oscar J. Martínez

263 pages, \$12.95

German Artist on the Texas Frontier

Friedrich Richard Petri

By William W. Newcomb, Jr.

256 pages, \$19.95

Mier Expedition Diary

A Texan Prisoner's Account

By Joseph D. McCutchan

Edited by Joseph Milton Nance

304 pages, \$15.00

A Journey through Texas

Or, a Saddle-Trip on the

Southwestern Frontier

By Frederick Law Olmsted

Foreword by Larry McMurry

562 pages; \$5.00, paper;

\$12.00, cloth

Four Brothers in Blue

Or, Sunshine and Shadows of the War of the Rebellion

A Story of the Great Civil War from Bull Run to Appomattox

By Robert Goldthwaite Carter

Foreword by Frank Vandiver

Introduction and Index by

John M. Carroll

536 pages, \$15.00

New from On display at the AUPS Booth. South Carolina

Humanism & Liberty

Writings on Freedom from Fifteenth-Century Florence
Translated and edited by Renée Neu Watkins

Philosophy and politics are intertwined in this unique collection of the major writings on freedom from Medici Florence. These classics of Italian humanism by Bruni, Alberti, Poggio, Lorenzo de' Medici, Poliziano, Rinuccini, and Savonarola help us to understand the impulses behind the quest for liberty now as then.

viii, 264 pages ISBN 0-87249-360-1 \$14.95

Now in paperback

Education and Culture in the Barbarian West

by Pierre Riché

Translated by John J. Contreni

With a Foreword by Richard E. Sullivan

"... one of this century's most important books in medieval history." — JOURNAL OF LIBRARY HISTORY

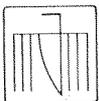
xl, 560 pages ISBN 0-87249-376-8 \$9.95 paper

Volume 2 **South Atlantic Urban Studies**

Edited by Jack R. Censer, N. Steven Steinert,
and Amy M. McCandless

The second volume in this new series offers important essays on the Old South by Franklin W. Knight, Anne Firor Scott, George M. Frederickson, Peter H. Wood, Herbert G. Gutman, and Elizabeth Jacoway.

xii, 324 pages ISBN 0-87249-357-1 \$14.95



University of South Carolina Press
Columbia SC 29208



To Utah With the Dragoons

and Glimpses of Life
in Arizona and California

1858-1859

Edited by Harold D. Langley

“This unusually rich series of letters contains excellent portrayals of the life (hard) and the character (low) of the enlisted men of the frontier army in the years before the Civil War. The letters tell a fascinating story, full of factual detail and incisive observation that will probably make ‘Utah’ a much-quoted source.

Langley provides complete and impeccably researched footnotes. The illustrations are rare and notable.”

— ROBERT M. UTLEY IN *THE AMERICAN WEST*

Cloth, \$8.50; xvi, 230 pp., maps, illustrations, bibliography, index

A MORMON BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1830–1930: Books, Pamphlets,
Periodicals and Broadsides Relating to the First Century of Mormonism

Edited by Chad J. Flake, Introduction by Dale L. Morgan

The only comprehensive bibliography of the first 100 years of Mormon literature, this is without doubt the most significant research tool available to students of Mormon history and theology as well as Western American history. Nearly 1000 pages and over 10,000 entries give access to all known literature that appeared between 1830, the date of the first edition of *The Book of Mormon*, and 1930, the date of B. H. Roberts' *A Comprehensive History of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints*. “Perhaps the single most important book ever written on the Mormon church.”

— PUBLISHERS WEEKLY

Cloth, \$75.00; xxxii, 828[84] pp., illus., appendices, references, index

THE WAR OF CONQUEST: How It Was Waged Here in Mexico
The Aztecs' Own Story as Given to Fr. Bernardino de Sahagún

*Rendered into Modern English by Arthur J. O. Anderson
and Charles E. Dibble*

Features illustrations from the original sixteenth-century manuscript in the Laurentian Library in Florence, published here for the first time.

Cloth, \$12.00 tentative; xx, 94 pp., with notes, bibliography, maps, and chronological charts

THE UNIVERSITY OF UTAH PRESS

Salt Lake City 84112



EERDMANS

BAPTIST PIETY: The Last Will and Testimony of Obadiah Holmes

Edited and with historical introduction by Edwin S. Gaustad

"A fascinating account of religious life in early America written from the underside of colonial society....Holmes' own materials are introduced and placed in context by Professor Gaustad with his usual vividness of language and keenness of perception."

—Winthrop S. Hudson

Gaustad's extensive historical introduction outlines the life of the 17th-century martyr Obadiah Holmes, and examines his significance for America's earliest Baptists. The Holmes documents are published here for the first time.

A Christian University Press publication

ISBN 0-8028-1747-A Paper. 176 pages. \$4.95

THE ETHNIC FRONTIER: Group Survival in Chicago and the Midwest

Edited and with introduction by Melvin G. Holli and Peter d'A. Jones

"The most varied, the most readable, and also the most consistently strong collection of essays on the ethnic history of any American city."

—John Higham

"Imaginative, consistently interesting, humane, but not sentimental—a splendid set of original essays."

—Stanley Elkins

"A first-rate collection, far more successful than most composite volumes. The essays will appeal to all students of American ethnic history and should serve as a model to other historians now at work in this important area of study."

422 pages. Paper, \$7.95; Cloth, \$11.95

—Daniel Aaron

EERDMANS' DOCUMENTARY HISTORIES OF THE STATES

Inexpensive paperback readers incorporating both interpretive essays and primary sources, designed as text or supplementary materials. The chronological developments within individual territories and states are considered in the broader context of an emerging America.

New

THE BADGER STATE: A Documentary History of Wisconsin

Edited by Justus F. Paul and Barbara S. Paul, one volume, \$8.95

Published

THE PRAIRIE STATE: A Documentary History of Illinois

Edited by Robert P. Sutton; two volumes, \$5.95 each

AN OHIO READER, edited by Thomas H. Smith; two volumes, \$4.95 and \$5.95

A MICHIGAN READER, edited by C. Warren VanderHill; two volumes, \$4.95 each

FORTHCOMING

ALASKA: A History of the 49th State

Claus-M. Naske and Herman E. Slotnick

COTTON MATHER AND THE ORIGINS OF AMERICAN EVANGELICALISM

Richard Lovelace

A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE WORKING CLASS IN AMERICA

Edited by Charles Stephenson



At your bookstore

WM. B. EERDMANS PUBLISHING CO.

255 JEFFERSON AVE. S.E., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 49503

APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

(Detach and mail, with remittance, to Secretary-Treasurer)

MEMBERSHIP CLASSES

- The Southern Historical Association
BENNETT H. WALL, Secretary-Treasurer
c/o History Dept., Tulane University
New Orleans, Louisiana 70118
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Annual | \$ 15.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Family | \$ 18.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Five-years | \$ 67.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled Student | \$ 5.00 (Send Certification) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Life Membership | \$300.00 (Payable in quarterly installments) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Retired | \$ 3.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sustaining | \$ 22.50 and above |

NOTICE: By action of the Executive Council all memberships are on a calendar year basis. Back issues for the year you enroll will be sent you. For our records, please indicate when they are received.

I enclose \$ _____ to pay my dues in the Southern Historical Association.

Name _____

Address _____

Applications for student membership must be accompanied by this certificate signed by a faculty representative of the institution in which the applicant is currently enrolled.

I hereby certify that the person whose name appears on this application is currently enrolled as a student in:

Signed _____

Position _____

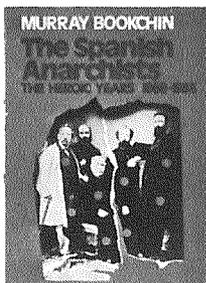
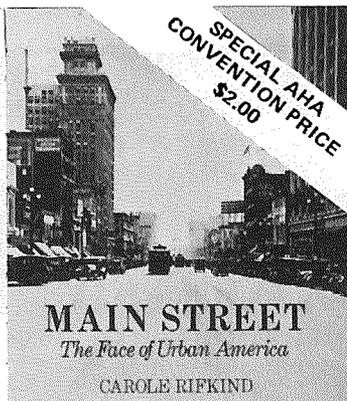
MAIN STREET

The Face of Urban America

CAROLE RIFKIND

A vivid and fascinating portrait of urban America in text plus 259 photographs (from 1850 to the present) as seen through its villages, towns, and cities. Documenting the growth of American building styles, life, and commerce; exploring the roots of American town-building; and, showing historical, regional, and cultural similarities and variations, Carole Rifkind reveals how urban history can be "read" on Main Street.

Paperback CN 663



Spanish Anarchists

The Heroic Years 1868-1936

MURRAY BOOKCHIN

"In this first half of a projected two-volume opus, Bookchin produce[s] what, when finished, may well be the first comprehensive general history of the Anarchists' movement—its theorists, martyrs, heroes, its internal conflicts and its inter-connection with the lives of ordinary workers and peasants."

—*Publishers Weekly*

Paperback CN 607 \$5.95

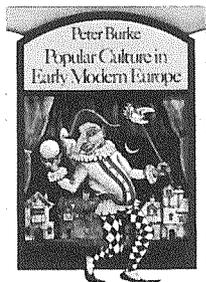
The Destruction of European Jews

RAUL HILBERG

"Not merely is Hilberg's book the basic book in the field, it is still the best The work remains unsurpassed in any language for its brilliance, clarity, completeness, detail, and command of the material"

—MICHAEL BERENBAUM, *Wesleyan University*

Paperback CN 660 \$8.95



Popular Culture in Early Modern Europe

PETER BURKE

The area under discussion is the whole of Europe, from Norway to Sicily, from Ireland to the Urals. The years from 1500 to 1800 have been chosen as a period long enough to reveal the less obtrusive trends, and as the best-documented centuries in the history of pre-industrial Europe.

Paperback TB 1928 \$6.95

Life in a Medieval Castle

JOSEPH and FRANCES GEIS

" . . . a book that helps set the record straight—and keeps the romance too The authors allow medieval man and woman to speak for themselves through selections from past journals, songs, even account books."

—*Time*

Paperback CN 674 \$4.95

Harper & Row

Paperback Dept.
10 E. 53d St., New York 10022

Recent Pamphlets

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

- 311 Ancient Greece by *Mortimer Chambers*
- 312 The Roman Republic by *Erich S. Gruen*
- 401 The Culture of Renaissance Humanism by *William F. Bouwsma*
- 403 The Reformation by *Harold J. Grimm*
- 425 East European History: An Ethnic Approach by *R. V. Burks*
- 427 Russia since 1917: The Once and Future Utopia by *George Barr Carson, Jr.*
- 501 Precolonial African History by *Philip D. Curtin*
- 511 Some Approaches to China's Past by *Charles O. Hucker*
- 513 A History of South Asia by *Robert I. Crane*
- 518 Equatorial Africa by *Joseph C. Miller*
- 701 Nationalism: Its Nature and Interpreters by *Boyd C. Shafer*

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

- 1 Elements of Historical Thinking by *Paul L. Ward*

Pamphlets are \$1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association
Pamphlet Orders P78
400 A Street, SE
Washington, DC 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) _____

ADDRESS _____

ZIP CODE _____

I enclose \$_____ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for

the _____ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 311____ 312____ 401____ 403____ 425____ 427____
501____ 511____ 513____ 518____ 701____

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 1____

Please send complete list of titles____

Philip Greven

The Protestant Temperament

Patterns of Child-Rearing, Religious Experience, and the Self in Early America

"It [introduces] a new set of intellectual tools for examining the whole of early American history...It may just furnish a way to bring social and intellectual history together again."

—Edmund S. Morgan, *The New York Review of Books*

"An important book [in which] children and women are deemed significant, in which rituals of home are understood to be intimately connected with the tactics of church and state...in which the speculative and imaginative powers of the historian matter"

—Ann Douglas, *The New York Times Book Review*

431 pages • \$15 • Knopf 

Michael Kammen

A Season of Youth

The American Revolution and the Historical Imagination

"An exhilarating discussion of the ambiguous relationships between traitor and patriot, revolutionary and loyalist, innovator and conservative, romantic Natural Goodness and a rational skepticism about the damned human race."

—Wallace Stegner

"Brilliant essays...Michael Kammen once again offers perspectives as fresh and vivid as the patterns he discerns in our complex revolutionary past."

—James MacGregor Burns

416 pages • Illustrated • \$15 • Knopf 

from the American Historical Association
and KTO Press
a significant reference series

**WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY:
A SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES**

This important series continues for article-length literature the concept of the original **WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY**. Beginning with 1962, articles from more than 400 journals have been classified into chronological and geographical categories and 60 subject categories defined by scholars. Each publication includes an author index.

The original series had ceased regular publication with the 1960 volume. However, **WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1961**, which was compiled by the National Historical Publications and Records Commission as the last volume of the "old series" will be published for the first time by KTO Press.

"The continuation of the new series, along with the publication of the 1961 volume . . . will provide uninterrupted access to older publications and a current awareness function not filled by any other reference tool. Highly recommended to research, academic, and special libraries catering to American historical research."

—*Library Journal*, June 1, 1977

Immediately available:

Years 1962-1976/77. Washington, D.C.; Millwood, N.Y., 1974-1977.

in 8 vols. cloth \$335.00

Years 1962-1973

in 4 vols. cloth \$275.00

Years 1973/74, 1974/75,

1975/76, 1976/77

per unit cloth \$ 15.00

Subscriptions for 1977/78 and subsequent volumes are being accepted. Annual volumes from 1973/74+ are available to AHA members at a special price of \$13.50 per volume.

Available Spring 1979:

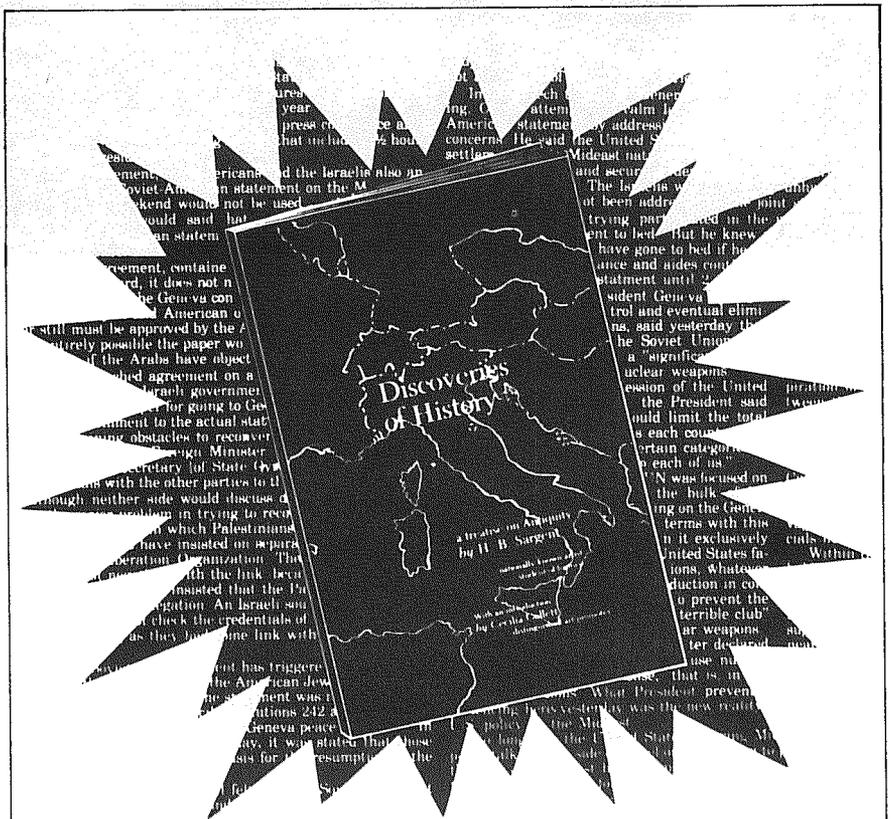
Year 1961. Millwood, N.Y., 1978.

cloth \$40.00

For more information or to place an order, please write or call:

kto press

A U.S. Division of Kraus-Thomson Organization Ltd.
Route 100, Millwood, N.Y. 10546 (914) 762-2200



Amazing **DISCOVERIES OF HISTORY** by H.B.Sargent

*Professional writer, student of history, internationally-known artist
(painter of the FAMOUS oil copies of the LOST MASTERPIECE—San Francisco CABLE CAR #512 scene)*

Now, in this fabulous Treatise on Antiquity H.B.Sargent unveils for the first time some unprecedented discoveries that reach back two millennia and more . . .

AN AGE OF ANTIQUITY—never before recorded for posterity!

A LOST WAR—one that transpired before the Christian Era!

An overlooked MAJOR ANTAGONIST in the *Punic Wars!*

Published in a limited edition, each copy

signed and numbered by the author—they make superb gifts, unique collectors' items! An instant classic by any line of measurement!
Single copy only \$5.00, two copies \$9.00, post-paid.

Send check or money order.
Address all inquiries to:
Cecilia Collett
Suite 1430 North
101 Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017

Recent Pamphlets

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

- 101 The American Frontier Thesis: Attack and Defense by *Ray Allen Billington*
102 American Intellectual History: The Development of the Discipline by *Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr.*
212 The Progressive Era, 1900–20: The Reform Persuasion by *George E. Mowry*
215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945 by *Dewey W. Grantham*
222 Far Western Frontiers by *Harvey L. Carter*
240 The Indian in American History by *William T. Hagan*
241 The Peopling of America: Perspectives on Immigration by *Franklin D. Scott*
250 A History of the American Labor Movement by *Albert A. Blum*
260 Religion in America: History and Historiography by *Edwin S. Gaustad*
702 American Diplomatic History in Transformation by *Alexander DeConde*

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

- 2 Teaching History with Film by *John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson*

Pamphlets are \$1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association
Pamphlet Orders P78
400 A Street, SE
Washington, DC 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ ZIP CODE _____

I enclose \$_____ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the _____ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 101____ 102____ 212____ 215____ 222____ 240____ 241____ 250____
260____ 702____

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 2____

Please send complete list of titles_____

An opportunity for the research specialist to publish

under the auspices of a prestigious scholarly press or institution

Through our program of cooperative research publishing, your manuscript will be selected for publication solely on the basis of scholarly merit, no matter how small the market. This is made economically possible by pooling resources and applying advanced methods of book manufacturing. The result: a total publishing system for research scholars, institutions and publishers in specialized fields. No other system ensures faster, more economical and more enduring access to "good books for small markets."

Among those participating are:

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN PRESS
THE AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
NORTH CAROLINA SERIES IN ROMANCE
LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN PRESS
CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME PRESS
MUSIC DEPARTMENT OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH
THE AMERICAN CLASSICAL LEAGUE
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY INSTITUTES OF
LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES and
EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

and many others.

To request publication guidelines

Call toll-free
800-521-0600,
extension 285



or write to
MONOGRAPH PUBLISHING
a publishing service of
University Microfilms International
P.O. Box 1467
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

When you examine the
NEW EDITION
of **Garraty**
you'll be looking at the new edition of
a million-copy seller

Fourth edition coming in December...

THE AMERICAN NATION

A History of the United States

Professors praise Garraty for its authoritative scholarship. Students respond to the author's superb writing and inspired use of biographical elements. The text's smooth integration of text and striking illustrations—including six full-color portfolios—helps give Garraty an impact that makes American history a pleasure to learn. And aiding the learning process are a full range of text supplements, all in new editions and all in two volumes: **HISTORICAL VIEWPOINTS: NOTABLE ARTICLES FROM AMERICAN HERITAGE**, Third Edition, with a total of 11 new articles in the two volumes; expanded **STUDY GUIDES** with new chapter chronologies; and extensive **INSTRUCTOR'S MANUALS WITH TEST BANKS**—combined for this edition. **THE AMERICAN NATION** is available in one volume or two—to fit ideally into any course sequence.

SKIMMING THROUGH THE FOURTH EDITION...

More on economic history, more on women and minorities, and new or improved coverage of Oglethorpe ... colonial women and families ... indentured servants ... the poor and the Stamp Act crisis ... Constitution making ... meanings of the Monroe

Doctrine ... banks and corporations ... Jackson and Indians ... Californians and slavery ... immigration ... slavery as an institution ... Romanticism ... abolition ... Vallandigham ... Reconstruction ... black politicians ... sharecropping ... discrimination against women ... railroad trunk lines ... nativism and racial purity ... women's colleges ... the Alliance Movement ... the Philippines ... the Hepburn Act and the ICC ... prohibition ... causes of the Depression ... the Cold War ... the Employment Act of 1946 ... interstate highways ... skilled vs. unskilled workers ... white pride ... Vietnam ... the Burger court ... OPEC ... Ford and Carter...

IN THE FOURTH EDITION— A NEW COLOR PORTFOLIO: "WOMAN'S PLACE"

A 25-page full-color portfolio on American women from 1870 to 1918 headlines the revised art program in this edition. Portrayed are women in settings from home to work to school to the underworld, and in activities from fashion to politics to social reform.

Other portfolio changes include total rewriting of the study on twentieth-century American painting to achieve a more historical focus and major updating, and the addition of a full-color map of the African slave coast. New and revised maps and many new illustrations are also featured throughout the text.

Prices quoted by Harper & Row are suggested list prices only and in no way reflect the prices at which books may be sold by suppliers other than Harper & Row.



at Booth 2
Harper & Row

10 East 53d Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

Our Tools Can Set You Free...



Louis Pasteur ... a scientist whose great and lasting contributions to human freedom can be traced through HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

... from the drudgery of literature searches
... from the restrictions of narrowly focused research works
... from the expense of maintaining an extensive current collection

AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE

For historical, anthropological, social science, and humanistic references related to the United States and Canada, from prehistory to the present.

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

For references to past and contemporary history, the humanities, or the social sciences in the world outside Canada and the United States.

Use ABC-Clio's historical reference tools and enjoy your freedom!

Our tools enhance the practice of your very special trade.

*Publishers of: Historical Abstracts • America: History and Life •
ABC POL SCI • ARTbibliographies • Online Data Bases • Reference Books*

American Bibliographical Center-Clio Press
Riviera Campus, 2040 A.P.S., Box 4397
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

